

CORRIGENDA 8

Notes (extended for Corrigenda 3.1 and revised for 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8):

- 1) Corrigenda entries that are new since version 7 have a 8 in the left-hand column, all other entries have their original corrigendum number shown; in instances where the entries have been corrected there may be an **R** beside the original Corrigenda number. **All new entries for Corrigenda 8 are completely in bold type and in red.**
 - 2) The Corrigenda includes virtually no Addenda (these will be held for the next edition of the book); readers are reminded that the listing process, even if there were but one Editor with a deciding vote, involves several people. These people have other work and cannot be expected to help issue quarterly H&M updates dealing with recent descriptions of new taxa, let alone recent taxonomic revision. All such information is being collated for 'collegiate review', but a list of recently described taxa can now be found at www.birds-howardandmoore.org (this is updated about twice a year and can be downloaded).
 - Reprints or PDFs should please be sent to Norbert Bahr: e-mail: xenoglaux@t-online.de All such contributions should lead to mention of the senders' names in our list of Acknowledgements.
 - 3) Further corrections continue to flow from work on dates (see p. 831) and this process will continue (but many changes that need making await mention as we have to check all names from the same work and list all relevant changes; many will now be dealt with only in our 4th. edition);
 - 4) Abbreviations herein include: AS for American spelling used for New World bird names and ES for English spelling used for the rest of the World.
 - 5) Virtually no corrections to the range statements, other than spelling corrections, are included (these are held for the next Edition);
 - 6) Changes shown below which correct entries in Peters Check-list are *usually* provided with a source in []; such sources will accompany new footnotes in H&M 4; where, in this Corrigenda, no source is stated we expect to research and provide the source.
 - 7) However many changes for which no source is cited usually respond to errors in H&M 3 (some still 'carried forward' from H&M 1 or 2).
 - 8) A word about brackets or parentheses in the context of authors' names and dates; in this list the message will always indicate if a bracket is to be added or if a bracket is to be deleted. Do not attach any importance to whether in the detailed Corrigenda entry such a bracket appears or does not appear. Unless addition or deletion is specified maintain the usage in the book.
 - 9) Achieving accuracy is very challenging. We seek to properly research all problems but occasionally our decisions will
- A few words on the correction process. A) Dates of publication :** Although perhaps some 300 date-corrections have been included since Corrigenda 1.2 bibliographic research is still on-going. Please do not imagine that the intent is to check the date of every taxon listed! There are just two threads to this process. First, when we know of published evidence that dates used in Peters Check-list were incorrect, and very often this is revealed by inconsistency between its volumes, then we try to ensure consistency based on the published evidence. In a few such cases we have had to dig for that evidence and we will be publishing such evidence so that it can be cited (this explains many cases where a change shown below is marked, for example, "[ECD in prep.]"). Second, we are working closely with Alan Peterson of zoonomes to agree on dates used and in that context we are all learning more and making changes that would not have been revealed otherwise. In summary all such work is triggered by knowledge of a problem, we are not going looking for more!
- B) Names of authors:** We continue to add initials where these are needed to clarify the author in question. Occasionally we are finding cases where there have been errors in past statements of authorship. In H&M 4 we shall reconsider the abbreviation of some authors' names.
- C) Parentheses: Changes to the bracketing of authors' names based on Art. 51.3.1 of the ICZN Code (1999), is now almost completed for known cases (after a listing of 'variant generic names'). Names introduced with variant spellings should not be shown with the author and date in parentheses.
- D) Emendations: Many cases of 'emendations' in specific names are being gathered for consideration: are they in fact mandatory corrections, justified emendations or unjustified emendations? Entries herein suggesting that earlier H&M spellings were incorrect and are now judged 'not in prevailing usage' are provisional.

		Many people have provided input for these corrections, not least Alan Peterson with whom we collaborate for the mutual benefit of zoonomen and this list, and our grateful thanks go to them all. All helpers will be acknowledged by name in the next Edition of the book. As for Corrigenda 6 the draft of this was read by the same three careful helpers -- Normand David, Colin Jones and Daniel Philippe. Their assistance is greatly appreciated.
		15-Oct-08
		LEGEND EXPLAINING USE OF COLOUR IN COLUMN B OF THIS SPREADSHEET
		Date change or comment; some revision is still in progress.
		Change of author or of initials
		Change in presence or absence of parentheses
		Change in English vernacular name
		Corrections to spellings of scientific names
		Spelling corrected; miscopied in H&M 3 (and potentially H&M 1 & 2)
		Spelling corrected based on original spelling [subject to possible change]
		Spelling corrected; driven by gender agreement ND = Normand David
		Uncoloured; usually 'other' types of change; but some need confirmation.
Ed.	Page No.	Correction required
		The following lines deal with changes throughout the book. These will be made in H&M 4 and you may wish to know this now. You are unlikely to want to mark up your copy of H&M 3. We are having second thoughts about inserting the 'von'; views on this are divided.
5		Author's name: von Berlepsch replaces Berlepsch
5		Author's name: von Boetticher replaces Boetticher
5		Author's name: von Brandt replaces J.F. Brandt [there are two H.W. Brandt entries that do not change]
5		Author's name: von Erlanger replaces Erlanger
5		Author's name: von Heuglin replaces Heuglin
5		Author's name: von Homeyer replaces Homeyer
5		Author's name: von Humboldt replaces Humboldt
5		Author's name: von Ihering replaces Ihering
5		Author's name: von Jacquin replaces Jacquin
5		Author's name: von Kittlitz replaces Kittlitz
5		Author's name: von Loudon replaces Loudon
5		Author's name: von Madarász replaces Madarász
5		Author's name: Menegaux has no accents
5		Author's name: Ménériés replaces Ménériès
5		Author's name: von Middendorff replaces Middendorff
5		Author's name: W DeW Miller replaces W De W Miller
5		Author's name: von Pelzeln replaces Pelzeln
5		Author's name: von Rosenberg replaces Rosenberg
5		Author's name: von Siebold replaces Siebold
5		Author's name: von Spix replaces Spix
5		Author's name: Statius Müller replaces P.L. Statius Müller
5		Author's name: von Tschudi replaces Tschudi [note that Tschusi will probably change but this is not yet decided]
5		Author's name: the Wied needs to be changed, but will need to appear in two forms, one before 1825 and the other in 1825 and after
5		NOTE: several other name changes are planned or are under consideration but are complicated by length.
2.1.	11 para 3	"It easy to understand..." should read, "It is easy to understand..."

2.1.	14	“the wintering ranges of migrants birds represent a challenge.” should read “the wintering ranges of migrant birds represent a challenge”
3	22	PROCELLARIIDAE, number of species now 73 not 74.
2.1.	22	OTIDAE should be OTIDIDAE
8	23	LEPTOSOMATIDAE should be LEPTOSOMIDAE [see Bock, 1994]
3	24	THAMNOPHILIDAE: species count 208 NOT 206
7	24	For MELANOCHARITIDAE read PARAMYTHIIDAE (but see note below re p. 451)
8	24	CALLAEATIDAE should be CALLAEIDAE [see Bock, 1994]
3	25	For PITYRIASIDAE read PITYRIASEIDAE
2.1.	25	Sitella should be Sittella
6	26	1st. Line change Horizornis to Horizorhinus
5	26	Correct REGULIIDAE to REGULIDAE
2.1.	26	The table totals need to move one column right
3R	26	Total species count 9722 not 9721 [Note: plus 2 for miscount in Thamnophilidae (p. 379) minus 1 for deletion of <i>Pterodroma phillippii</i> p. 74.] Here corrected from 9723 and 9722 respectively.
2.1.	29	Cees should be Kees
3R	29	For Rauri Bowen read Rauri Bowie
4	31	Change Grey Tinamou to Gray Tinamou [note: American spelling = AS]
2.1.	31	<i>Tinamus major fuscipennis</i> : author, Salvadori
2.1.	31	<i>Crypturellus soui meserythrus</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	32	<i>Crypturellus obsoletus punensis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	32	Change Grey-legged Tinamou to Gray-legged Tinamou [AS]
4	32	<i>Crypturellus erythropus cursitans</i> : authorship – correct to Wetmore & Phelps Jr.
2.1R	32	<i>Crypturellus cinnamomeus delattirii</i> : spelling, not <i>delattrei</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3].
2.1.	33	<i>Crypturellus boucardi</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	33	<i>Nothoprocta ornata jimenezi</i> : author, J. Cabot [not S.]
5	33	<i>Nothoprocta ornata labradori</i> : author, J. Cabot [not S.]
2.1R	34	<i>Taoniscus</i> : date, 1841 not 1842 [see Zimmer (1926) (2707)]. No, retain 1842. Proof is lacking for 1841 even if there is evidence that it is probable.
5	35	<i>Pterocnemia pennata garleppi</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	35	<i>Pterocnemia pennata tarapacensis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1.	35	<i>Casuarius bennetti</i> : date, 1858 not 1857 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	35	<i>Dromaius novaehollandiae rothschildi</i> : remove bracket round Mathews, 1912 [Mathews used a generic name that was an ISS of Vieillot’s original spelling]
2.1.	35	<i>Dromaius baudinianus</i> : author, S.A. Parker
2.1R	35	<i>Apteryx australis mantelli</i> : author, A.D. Bartlett. Not E. Bartlett as given in earlier Corrigenda; so original text was right.
2.1.	36	<i>Eulipoa wallacei</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	36	<i>Megapodius laperouse senex</i> : date, 1868 not 1867 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	36	<i>Megapodius cumingii dillwyni</i> : date, 1878 not 1877 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	36	<i>Megapodius cumingii pusillus</i> : date, 1878 not 1877 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	36	<i>Megapodius cumingii gilbertii</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1R	36	<i>Megapodius freycinet quoyii</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)] Not <i>quoyi</i> as mistakenly listed in previous Corrigenda
2.1.	37	<i>Megapodius forstenii</i> : Forsten’s Megapode not Forster’s
2.1.	37	<i>Megapodius eremita</i> : date, 1868 not 1867 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	37	<i>Megapodius reinwardt macgillivrayi</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	37	<i>Megapodius reinwardt</i> : English name – replace Scrubfowl by Megapode
2.1.	37	<i>Ortalis vetula mccalli</i> : spelling, probably not <i>mccallii</i> (error in H&M 1, 2 & 3) under investigation.
4	37	Change Grey-headed Chachalaca to Gray-headed [AS]
4	37	<i>Ortalis garrula</i> : after Chachalaca add fn no. (9). Previous footnotes 9-14 become 10-15.
5	37	<i>Ortalis cinereiceps</i> : remove bracket round authors and date. [Described in <i>Ortalida</i> which is the accusative spelling of <i>Ortalis</i> .]
5	37	<i>Ortalis ruficauda ruficrissa</i> : remove bracket round authors and date. [Described in <i>Ortalida</i> which is the accusative spelling of <i>Ortalis</i> .]

5	37	<i>Ortalis ruficauda ruficauda</i> : remove bracket round authors and date. [Described in <i>Ortalida</i> which is the accusative spelling of Ortalis.]
5	37	<i>Ortalis erythroptera</i> : remove bracket round authors and date. [Described in <i>Ortalida</i> which is the accusative spelling of Ortalis.]
5	37	<i>Ortalis wagleri</i> remove bracket round authors and date. [Described in <i>Ortalida</i> which is the accusative spelling of Ortalis.]
4	37	Footnote 8. Reduce to read “Includes <i>olivacea</i> Aldrich & Bole, 1937 (25), see Blake (1977) (164).”
4	37	New footnote 9. “Includes <i>chocoensis</i> Meyer de Schauensee, 1950 (1566); see Blake (1977) (164)”.
2.1R	38	<i>Ortalis guttata columbiana</i> : spelling, not <i>colombiana</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]
2.1R	38	<i>Ortalis superciliaris</i> Gray, 1867 – no bracket was <i>correct</i> [Described in <i>Ortalida</i> which is the accusative spelling of Ortalis.]
5	38	<i>Penelope montagnii brooki</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1.	38	<i>Penelope superciliaris major</i> W. Bertoni: author’s initial added
5	39	<i>Chamaepetes goudotii fagani</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
7	39	<i>Mitu tomentosum</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Mitua</i> (a variant spelling)
8	39	<i>Mitu tomentosum</i> : no, not described in <i>Mitua</i>, described in <i>Crax</i>; replace the bracket
7	39	<i>Mitu salvini</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Mitua</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	39	<i>Mitu tuberosum</i> (Spix, 1825) – add the bracket [described in <i>Mitua</i>]
7	39	<i>Mitu tuberosum</i> : remove the bracket <i>Mitua</i> proves to be a variant spelling
8	39	<i>Mitu tuberosum</i> : no, not described in <i>Mitua</i>, described in <i>Crax</i>; replace the bracket
8	40	NUMIDA : date 1764 not 1766 see ICZN 1987: 133 (re Opinion 67).
8	40	<i>Numida meleagris mitratus</i> Pallas, 1767, must change to <i>N. m. mitratus</i> (Pallas, 1764) [described in <i>Meleagris</i> see Rookmaaker & Pieters (2000)]
7	40	<i>Guttera pucherani pucherani</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [wrapper examined]
3	42	<i>Colinus leucopogon incanus</i> : author, spelling Friedmann, not Friedman
5	43	<i>Odontophorus gujanensis buckleyi</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	43	<i>Odontophorus gujanensis simonsi</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1.	43	<i>Odontophorus melanonotus</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1R	43	<i>Odontophorus atrifrons</i> J.A. Allen – initials added. In fact verified, not added!
2.1.	45	<i>Bonasa umbellus phaios</i> : spelling, not <i>phaia</i>
2.1.	45	<i>Tetrastes bonasia rhenanus</i> : spelling, not <i>rhenana</i> [ND]
2.1.	45	<i>Tetrastes bonasia schiebeli</i> : author, O. Kleinschmidt not A.
4	45	<i>Tetrastes bonasia rupestris</i> : after “1831)” add fn. No (4). Previous footnotes 4-11 become 5-12.
2.1.	45	<i>Tetrastes sewerzowi secundus</i> : spelling, not <i>secunda</i> [ND]
2.1.	45	‘ <i>Canchites</i> ’ = <i>Canachites</i>
6	45	<i>Canachites</i> should be replaced by <i>Falcipennis</i> in line with the AOU (1999) where the younger generic name is placed in synonymy..
8	45	All six subspecific names must begin <i>Falcipennis canadensis</i>. The genus is M so spellings remain unchanged. All need brackets around author and date except <i>isleibi</i>
4	45	New footnote 4. “Includes <i>carpathicus</i> Keve, 1948 (1261A).”
2.1.	46	<i>Lyrurus tetrax baikalensis</i> : in range statement ‘Baikal’, not ‘Biakal’
4	46	<i>Centrocerus minimus</i> : authorship – last two authors, sequence Hupp & Quinn <i>not</i> Quinn & Hupp
2.1.	46	<i>Centrocerus minimus</i> : date, 2000 not 2001 [OD re-examined].
6	46	<i>Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [for consistency]
7	46	<i>Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus</i> : no, revert to 1873; first published in Forest & Stream see Banks & Browning (1979)
6	46	<i>Tympanuchus pallidicinctus</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [for consistency]
7	46	<i>Tympanuchus pallidicinctus</i> : no, revert to 1873; first published in Forest & Stream see Banks & Browning (1979)
2.1R	46	<i>Tympanuchus phasianellus kennicotti</i> : spelling, not <i>kennicottii</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]
3	46	<i>Tympanuchus phasianellus hueyi</i> : author, spelling Dickerman, not Dickermann
2.1.	46	Footnote 2. Replace with: ‘Synonyms include <i>janensis</i> , <i>kolymensis</i> , <i>turensis</i> and <i>macrurus</i> . A more recent synonym is <i>stegmanni</i> Potapov, 1985 (1912) see Stepanyan (1990: 136) (2326)’ [pro. mem. <i>turensis</i> was listed in Peters who correctly gave a 1932 citation antedating that which we listed as ref. 281]

2.1.	47	<i>Lagopus muta pleskei</i> : author, spelling Serebrovski – standardisation
2.1.	47	<i>Lagopus muta nadezdae</i> : author, spelling Serebrovski – standardisation
2.1.	47	<i>Lagopus muta japonica</i> : author, A.H. Clark
2.1.	47	<i>Lagopus muta chamberlaini</i> : author, A.H. Clark
2.1.	47	<i>Lagopus lagopus rossica</i> : author, spelling Serebrovski – standardisation
6	47	<i>Lagopus lagopus sserebrowsky</i> : spelling, not <i>sserebrowskii</i> [OD consulted]
4	47	Footnote 5. Delete “and <i>carpathicus</i> Keve, 1948 (1261A)”
2.1.	48	<i>Tetraogallus himalayensis himalayensis</i> G.R. Gray, 1843: no bracket
2.1.	48	<i>Tetraogallus tibetanus henrici</i> : date, 1892 not 1891
2.1R	48	<i>Alectoris graeca graeca</i> (Meisner, 1804): spelling, not Mesiner
2.1.	49	<i>Alectoris rufa corsa</i> : delete this line
3	51	<i>Francolinus levaillantii levaillanti</i> : spelling, error in H&M 3, correct to <i>levaillantii</i> [to be consistent with the specific binomen]
2.1R	51	<i>Francolinus levalliantoides</i> spelling, not <i>levaillantoides</i> {change trinomial too}; this is based on the original spelling but the emendation may be in prevailing usage. Under review; wait.
2.1.	51	<i>Francolinus sephaena sephaena</i> (A. Smith, 1836) – add the bracket, described in <i>Perdix</i>
2.1.	52	<i>Francolinus natalensis natalensis</i> : date, 1833 not 1834 [RJD in prep.?)
2.1.	52	<i>Francolinus clappertoni clappertoni</i> Children & Vigors, not Children alone [? RJD in prep.] [See also Zool., J. 1827 p. 452]
2.1.	52	<i>Francolinus clappertoni konigseggi</i> should be <i>koenigseggi</i> [but wait for ND]
2.1.	52	Footnote 11. Grant & Mackworth-Praed – not vice versa
2.1R	53	Footnote 5. <i>tertius</i> Meise, 1933 not 1934. Corrected Corr. 2 had the reverse, which did not correct the date.
2.1.	54	<i>Melanoperdix niger borneensis</i> Rothschild, 1917: no bracket
2.1.	54	<i>Coturnix delegorguei arabica</i> Bannerman not Bannermann
5	54	<i>Coturnix ypsilophora dogwa</i> (Mayr & Rand, 1935): add the bracket, described in <i>Synoicus</i>
5	54	<i>Coturnix ypsilophora monticola</i> (Mayr & Rand, 1935): add the bracket, described in <i>Synoicus</i>
5	54	<i>Coturnix ypsilophora mafulu</i> (Mayr & Rand, 1935): add the bracket, described in <i>Synoicus</i>
2.1.	54	<i>Coturnix chinensis novaeguineae</i> (Rand, 1941) – add the bracket, described in <i>Excalfactoria</i>
8	54	<i>Coturnix chinensis papuensis</i> (Mayr & Rand, 1936) -- add the bracket, described in <i>Excalfactoria</i>
6	55	<i>Perdica asiatica vellorei</i> : date, 1965, not 1964 [Pittie, 2003]
3R	55	<i>Perdica argoondah salimali</i> : correct spelling to <i>salimalii</i> [not in H&M 1 or 2]
2.1.	55	<i>Perdica manipurensis</i> : date, 1881 not 1880 [error in Peters]
7	55	<i>Arborophila rufogularis rufogularis</i> : date, 1849 not 1850 [see SNAB 51]
2.1.	55	<i>Arborophila rufogularis intermedia</i> : date, 1855, not 1856 [Peters erred; Dickinson & Pittie, SNAB 51]
2.1.	55	<i>Arborophila rufogularis guttata</i> Delacour not Delcour
7	55	<i>Arborophila atrogularis</i> : date, 1849 not 1850 [see SNAB 51]
2.1.	55	Footnotes: of the two No. 6 the first should be No. 5
2.1.	56	<i>Arborophila sumatrana</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1891: add the comma
2.1.	56	<i>Arborophila chloropus peninsularis</i> : date, 1941 not 1940
2.1R	56	<i>Caloperdix oculus ocellatus</i> (Vigors, 1829) author, correct to – (Raffles, 1822)
5	57	GALLOPERDIX : date 1845, not 1844 [evidence discovered; Dickinson & Pittie, 2006, SNAB 51]
2.1R	57	<i>Tragopan caboti quangxiensis</i> : add new footnote (7) ‘At this period Cheng Tso-hsin used the transliterated form Zheng Zuoxin’. Existing footnote 7 becomes footnote 8.
2.1.	57	Footnotes: of the two No. 3 the second should be No. 6
2.1.	58	GALLUS : date, 1760 not 1766
2.1.	58	<i>Gallus gallus spadiceus</i> : date, 1792 not 1791 [see Sherborn & Woodward, 1906 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	58	<i>Lophura leucomelanos melanota</i> : author, T. Hutton
4	59	<i>Lophura ignita ignita</i> : date 1798, not 1797 [see Allen (1912) and Dickinson et al. (2006)]
2.1R	59	<i>Syrnaticus soemmerringi</i> should be <i>soemmerringii</i> [error in H&M 1 & 2]
2.1.	60	<i>Phasianus colchicus tarimensis</i> : date, 1889 not 1888 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	60	<i>Phasianus colchicus sohokhotensis</i> : spelling, not <i>sohokotensis</i> [error in H&M 1, 2, & 3]
2.1.	60	<i>Phasianus colchicus pallasi</i> : date, 1903 not 1901
6	60	POLYPLECTRON : date, 1807 not 1813 [ICZN Opinion 67]
7	60	<i>Polyplectron chalcurum</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Polyplectrum</i> , a variant spelling
7	60	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum ghigii</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Polyplectrum</i> , a variant spelling

7	61	<i>Polyplectron napoleonis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Polyplectrum</i> , a variant spelling
7	61	<i>Rheinardia ocellata nigrescens</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Rheinardius</i> , a variant spelling
2.1.	61	<i>Pavo muticus spicifer</i> : author, Shaw not Shaw & Nodder [see ECD et al. 2006, ANH 33(2): 322-343]
2.1.	61	<i>Pavo muticus imperator</i> : date, 1949 not 1951
2.1.	62	<i>Dendrocygna arcuata australis</i> : Add missing full stop!
2.1.	62	<i>Thalassornis leuconotus</i> spelling, not <i>leuconotos</i> Peters used the original spelling
2.1R	62	<i>Anser fabalis middendorffii</i> ; spelling, not <i>middendorffi</i> [error in H&M 1, 2, &3]
2.1.	62	Footnote 3: replace 000 with 828
2.1.	62	Footnote 4: should be attached to <i>Anser canagicus</i>
2.1.	63	<i>Branta sandvicensis</i> (Vigors, 1834): date, not 1833. [see Olson, 1989 in Elepiao – not in BBOC as suggested by the AOU Checklist]
2.1.	63	<i>Cygnus buccinator</i> : date, 1831 not 1832
2.1.	63	Footnote 4: spelling <i>jankowskyi</i> is the correct one for both uses
2.1.	65	ASACORNIS should be ASARCORNIS
2.1.	65	Footnote 4: two reference numbers should be smaller print
2.1.	66	SPECULANAS Boetticher not Boettischer
2.1.	66	Footnote 3. For <i>neoboria</i> read <i>neoborea</i> [OD]
2.1.	67	<i>Anas cyanoptera tropica</i> : spelling, not <i>tropicus</i> [ND]
2.1.	67	<i>Anas cyanoptera orinoma</i> : spelling, not <i>orinomus</i> [ND]
2.1.	67	<i>Anas bahamensis galapagensis</i> : date, 1890 not 1889 [see Deignan (1961: 36) (662)]
3	68	<i>Netta erythrophthalma erythrophthalma</i> : date, correct to 1833 [Zimmer, 1926]
7	69	<i>Somateria mollissima v-nigrum</i> : spelling, not <i>v-nigra</i> ; see Bruce & David (2007): Auk 124: 710
7	69	<i>Somateria mollissima v-nigrum</i> : authors Bonaparte & Gray, 1855; see Bruce & David (2007): Auk 124: 710
2.1R	69	<i>Somateria mollissima faeroeensis</i> : spelling, not <i>faroeensis</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]
2.1.	70	<i>Oxyura australis</i> : date, 1837 not 1836 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	70	Footnote 6: delete 'essentially'
2.1.	71	<i>Eudytes chrysocome filholi</i> F.W. Hutton – add the initials
2.1.	72	<i>Phoebastria nigripes</i> : date, 1839 not 1849; typo in 2 nd . Ed. of Peters.
2.1.	72	<i>Diomedea exulans exulans</i> Linnaeus, 1758: apply this name, in place of <i>chionopectera</i> , to the southern Antarctic population [Bourne, 1990 (0000) {new ref}]
2.1.	72	<i>Diomedea exulans dabbenena</i> Mathews, 1929, to the Tristan da Cunha, Gough I. population. {ref. as above}
2.1.	72	<i>Thalassarche bulleri bulleri</i> : close the space
4	72	<i>Thalassarche cauta</i> : after "waters" remove)
5	72	Footnote 3 may be deleted. The following footnotes can be renumbered.
8	72	Footnote 5. The authority followed when <i>huttoni</i> was used was probably Nichols, J.T.; Murphy, R.C. 1914. A Review of the Genus <i>Phoebastria</i>. Auk 31: 526-534. However this was rejected in 1936 and has been little followed since.
2.1.	72	Footnote 7: replace 000 with 828
3	73	PROCELLARIIDAE : ... (14: 73) NOT (14: 74) [<i>Pterodroma phillippii</i> deleted.]
2.1.	74	APHRODROMA Olson, 2000: the (1706) should be in smaller print
2.1.	74	<i>Pterodroma macroptera gouldi</i> (F.W. Hutton, 1869) – add initials
6	74	<i>Pterodroma neglecta juana</i> : date, 1936 not 1935 [BBOC CCCXCI dated Jan. 6, 1936]
2.1.	74	<i>Pterodroma phillippii</i> should be deleted [in the synonymy of <i>Pterodroma solandri</i> in Peters, I, 2 nd . Edition p. 68, but treated differently in 1 st . Edition]
6	75	<i>Pterodroma leucoptera caledonica</i> : author, Naurois replaced de Naurois [based on his usage]
2.1.	75	<i>Pterodroma aterrima</i> should be <i>Pseudobulweria aterrima</i>
8	75	<i>Pterodroma aterrima</i> [now <i>Pseudobulweria aterrima</i>]: remove the , after †?
2.1.	75	<i>Pseudobulweria macgillivrayi</i> : spelling, not <i>Pseudobulweria</i> [typo in H&M 3]
2.1.	75	Footnote 4. Insert 'see' before Jouanin & Mougin
6	76	<i>Puffinus lherminieri persicus</i> : date, 1872, not 1873 [Pittie, in press]
7	76	<i>Puffinus lherminieri bailloni</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Puffinus</i>
7	76	<i>Puffinus assimilis baroli</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Puffinus</i>
6	76	Footnote 8. Change the word 'placed' to 'included'.

8	76	Footnote 8. The reference number cited was wrong and the correct reference not given: it was Shirihai, Sinclair & Colston (1995). A new species of <i>Puffinus</i> shearwater from the western Indian Ocean. Bull. Brit. Orn. C. 115: 75-87.
2.1.	77	GARRODIA W.A. Forbes – not just Forbes
5	77	<i>Fregetta grallaria grallaria</i> : date, 1818 not 1817 [See Sherborn, 1932, Index Animalium, p. cxxxvii]
2.1.	78	<i>Pelecanoides urinatrix dacunhae</i> Nicoll not Nicholl
8	78	Footnote 4. For <i>keadingi</i> read <i>kaedingi</i>
2.1.	79	<i>Tachybaptus rufolavatus</i> (Delacour, 1932): – add the bracket; described in <i>Podiceps</i>
2.1.	79	<i>Tachybaptus ruficollis tricolor</i> : date, 1860 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]. Error.
6	79	<i>Tachybaptus ruficollis tricolor</i> : date, 1861 about March [see Duncan, 1937]
2.1.	79	<i>Tachybaptus novaehollandiae rennellianus</i> : date, 1943 not 1931 [miscopied from Peters, 1979]
2.1.	79	<i>Tachybaptus pelzelni</i> (Hartlaub, 1861): – add the bracket; described in <i>Podiceps</i>
2.1.	79	Delete <i>Tachybaptus dominicus speciosus</i> and replace with <i>Tachybaptus dominicus brachyrhynchus</i> (Chapman, 1899) [see Storer, 1979: 146 fn. 1]
2.1.	79	<i>Poliocephalus rufopectus</i> (G.R. Gray, 1843) – add the bracket; described in <i>Podiceps</i>
8	80	<i>Podiceps grisegena holboellii</i> : correct spelling to <i>holbollii</i> [see AOU, 1973, Auk 90: 412]
2.1.	80	<i>Podiceps andinus</i> (Meyer de Schauensee, 1959) – add the bracket; described in <i>Colymbus</i>
5	82	<i>Bostrychia olivacea akeleyorum</i> : spelling, nec <i>akleyorum</i> [‘mandatory’ correction necessary; named for “Mr. & Mrs. Akeley”; RJD & ND]
2.1.	82	<i>Bostrychia hagedash nilotica</i> (Neumann, 1909) – add the bracket; described in <i>Hagedashia contra</i> Steinbacher (1979: 260) see Peters (1931: 135).
2.1.	82	<i>Theristicus caerulescens</i> (Vieillot, 1817) – add the bracket; described in <i>Ibis</i>
7	85	<i>Ixobrychus exilis limoncochae</i> : author D.W. Norton (more than one Norton in H&M)
7	85	<i>Ixobrychus novaezelandiae</i> : author Purdie, not Potts [confirmed by Paul Scofield]
6	85	Correct SCHRENK'S BITTERN to SCHRENCK'S BITTERN [named for Leopold von Schrenck, author of Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande]
2.1.	86	<i>Ardeola rufiventris</i> : date, 1850 not 1851 [see Gyldenstolpe, 1926 (1027)]
8	87	<i>Bubulcus ibis coromandus</i> : at end of range statement delete the comma
2.1.	87	<i>Ardea cinerea jouyi</i> : author, A.H. Clark
2.1.	87	<i>Ardea melanocephala</i> Children & Vigors, not Vigors & Children [? RJD in prep.] [See also Zool., J. 1827 p. 452]
2.1.	87	<i>Ardea goliath</i> : date, 1829 not 1827 [see Steinbacher, 1949 (0000) {new ref}]
6	89	Correct HAMMERKOP to HAMERKOP [2 LOCATIONS]
2.1.	89	Footnote 4. Change Payne (1979: 245) to Kahl (1979: 245); reference number will change to one listed as new but with only the author changing.
3R	89	Footnote 4. Correct <i>bannermanni</i> to <i>bannermani</i> [error in H&M 3]
5	90	<i>Sula dactylatra melanops</i> : author, Hartlaub not Heuglin [OD examined]
4	92	<i>Phalacrocorax capillatus</i> : date, 1849 not 1848 (see Morioka et al., 2005) (0000) {New ref.}
2.1.	92	<i>Phalacrocorax albiventor</i> spelling, not <i>albiventer</i> [Opinion 409; ICZN, 1956 (000) {new ref.}]; however the spelling used by the ICZN is a <i>lapsus</i> , it should be corrected and <i>albiventer</i> used -- as in H&M 3.
2.1.	92	<i>Phalacrocorax onslowi</i> H.O. Forbes – add the initials
2.1.	93	SARCORAMPUS : date 1805 [See Mathews (1925: 37) (000) {new ref.}] Mathews, G.M., 1925. The Birds of Australia. Supplement IV. Bibliography of the Birds of Australia. Books used in the preparation of this work with a few biographical details of authors and collectors: i-viii, 1-149.
2.1R	93	<i>Gymnogyps californianus</i> : date, 1797 not 1798 [see Sherborn, 1895; ECD et al., 2006, ANH 33(2): 322-343]
2.1.	93	PHALCOBOENUS d'Orbigny not Orbigny
2.1.	94	<i>Polihierax semitorquatus castanonotus</i> spelling, not <i>castanotus</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]
2.1.	95	<i>Falco tinnunculus perpallidus</i> : author, A.H. Clark – add the initials
2.1.	95	<i>Falco araeus</i> : spelling, not <i>araea</i> [ND]
2.1.	95	<i>Falco sparverius isabellinus</i> : date, 1838 not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
2.1.	95	<i>Falco sparverius cinnamominus</i> : date, 1838 not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
2.1.	96	<i>Falco eleonora</i> Gené: author's name, not Géné
2.1.	96	<i>Falco columbarius insignis</i> : author, A.H. Clark – add the initials
2.1.	96	<i>Falco columbarius suckleyi</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}]
2.1.	96	<i>Falco columbarius richardsonii</i> : spelling, not <i>richardsoni</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]

5	96	<i>Falco rufigularis petoensis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C. Chubb]
6	96	<i>Falco cuvierii</i> : spelling, not <i>cuvieri</i> [OD examined]
3	96	<i>Falco severus</i> : in species 'headline' delete Horsfield, 1821
6	96	<i>Falco severus papuanus</i> : date, 1893, not 1894 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006]
2.1.	96	<i>Falco longipennis longipennis</i> : date, 1838 not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
2.1R	96	<i>Falco novaeseelandiae</i> : spelling, not <i>novaezeelandiae</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]
2.1.	97	<i>Falco biarmicus erlangeri</i> Kleinschmidt not Kleinschidt
2.1.	97	<i>Falco biarmicus tanypterus</i> : date, 1844 not 1843
2.1.	97	<i>Falco mexicanus</i> : date, 1850 not 1851
2.1.	97	<i>Falco peregrinus pealei</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	97	<i>Falco peregrinus macropus</i> : date, 1838 not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
2.1R	98	<i>Aviceda cuculoides verreauxii</i> : spelling, not <i>verreauxi</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]
6	98	<i>Aviceda subcristata timorlaoensis</i> : date, 1893 not 1894 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006]
2.1.	98	<i>Aviceda leuphotes andamanica</i> : authors, Abdulali & Grubh not Abdulali alone
4	99	Change Grey-headed Kite to Gray-headed Kite [AS]
2.1.	99	<i>Macheiramphus alcinus papuanus</i> (Mayr, 1940): add the bracket; described in <i>Machaerhamphus</i> [Westerman's 1851 name]
5	99	<i>Gampsonyx swainsonii leonae</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	99	<i>Gampsonyx swainsonii magnus</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1.	99	Footnote 1: (Swann, 1922): add the bracket; described in <i>Odontriorchis</i>
2.1.	99	Footnote 7: references relate to the spelling of the generic name
2.1R	102	<i>Gyps rueppellii</i> not <i>rueppelli</i> [error in H&M 2 and 3; was OK in H&M 1].
2.1.	102	<i>Torgos tracheliotus</i> not <i>Torgus</i>
2.1.	102	<i>Torgos tracheliotus tracheliotus</i> : date, 1796 not 1791 [see Bruins (1968) (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	102	<i>Torgos tracheliotus nubicus</i> : author, C.H. Smith, not H. Smith [nor J.H. Smith as shown in Corrigenda 1.2!]
2.1.	102	<i>Torgos tracheliotus nubicus</i> : date 1827, not 1829 [see Cowan (1969) (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	102	<i>Circaetus fasciolatus</i> J.H. Gurney, 1861: correct author to – Kaup, 1847 see Clancey (1990)
6	103	<i>Spilornis cheela natunensis</i> : date 1935, not 1934 [see "2/35" on back of wrapper]
6	103	<i>Spilornis cheela batu</i> : date 1940, not 1939 [wrapper dated May 24, 1940]
3	103	<i>Circus spilonotus spilothorax</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000)]
6	103	<i>Circus spilonotus spilothorax</i> : date, 1875 -- this date should be retained; evidence found supports this. ECD et al. in prep.
4	104	Change Grey-bellied Hawk to Gray-bellied Hawk [AS]
8	104	<i>Accipiter griseiceps</i> : authorship and date: (Schlegel, 1862) >> (Kaup, 1848) see van der Hoek Ostende et al. 1997: 26).
2.1R	105	<i>Accipiter toussenelii toussenelii</i> : authors (3), J & E Verreaux & Des Murs [RJD; verified]
2.1.	105	<i>Accipiter badius sphenurus</i> : remove) after Rüppell
2.1.	105	<i>Accipiter butleri butleri</i> (J.H. Gurney, Jr., 1898): correction to author.
2.1.	105	<i>Accipiter francesiae</i> : name, not <i>francesii</i> [see Benson C.W., Colebrook-Robjent J.F.R. & Williams A. 1976-77. Contribution à l'ornithologie de Madagascar. L'Oiseau et R.F.O.. 46: 122. (000) {New ref.} Under review.
2.1.	105	<i>A. f. francesiae</i> : subspecific name, not <i>francesii</i> (see above)
4	105	<i>A. f. brutus</i> : date, 1865, not 1866 [see Pieters & Dickinson, 2005]
2.1.	105	<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae griseogularis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	105	<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae albiventris</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	105	<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae misoriensis</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	106	<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae pulchellus</i> : date, 1882 not 1881 [see Howes, 1896 (1153); in the '1883' volume]
2.1.	106	<i>Accipiter melanochlamys melanochlamys</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	106	<i>Accipiter melanochlamys schistacinus</i> : spelling, not <i>schisacinus</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	106	<i>Accipiter henicogrammus</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
8	107	<i>Accipiter virgatus vanbemmeli</i> : spelling, not <i>vanbemmelli</i> [OD checked]
2.1.	107	<i>Accipiter brachyurus</i> : date, 1880 not 1879 [see Linn. Soc. NSW 1929 index; RS et al. in prep.]
2.1.	107	<i>Accipiter madagascariensis</i> A. Smith, 1834: correct author and date to – J. Verreaux, 1833 [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	107	Footnote 4: replace 000 with 828
2.1R	108	<i>Accipiter gundlachi</i> spelling, not <i>gundlachii</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]; change the specific name for both subspecies

3	108	<i>Accipiter bicolor</i> : correct spelling of vernacular name to Bicolored [we use American spelling for New World species]
3	108	<i>MEGATRIORCHIS</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000)]
6	108	<i>MEGATRIORCHIS</i> : date, 1875 this date should be retained; evidence found supports this. ECD et al. in prep.
3	108	<i>Megatriorchis doriae</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000)]
6	108	<i>Megatriorchis doriae</i> : date 1875; this date should be retained; evidence found supports this. ECD et al. in prep.
2.1.	109	<i>Butastur rufipennis</i> : date, 1850 not 1851 [see Gyldenstolpe, 1926 (1027)]
2.1.	109	<i>GERANOSPIZA</i> : date, 1847 not 1844 [miscopied from Peters]
2.1.	109	<i>Leucopternis schistaceus</i> : date, 1850 not 1851 [see Gyldenstolpe, 1926 (1027)]
4	109	Change Slate-coloured Hawk to Slate-colored Hawk [AS]
4	109	Change Grey-backed Hawk to Gray-backed Hawk [AS]
4	110	Change Grey Hawk to Gray Hawk [AS]
6	110	<i>Buteo lineatus elegans</i> : date, 1855, not 1856 [OD in PANSP checked]
2.1.	111	<i>Buteo platypterus antillarum</i> A.H. Clark – add the initials
6	111	<i>Buteo jamaicensis calurus</i> : date, 1855, not 1856 [OD in PANSP checked]
2.1.	111	<i>Buteo jamaicensis suttoni</i> : author, Dickerman not Dickermann
2.1.	111	Footnote 1. Másatierra: spelling, not Masatierra
2.1.	112	<i>Buteo buteo refectus</i> : date, 1935 not 1929 [a nom. nov.]
2.1.	112	<i>Buteo rufinus</i> : date, 1829 not 1827; see Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 208
6	112	<i>Buteo lagopus kamtschatkensis</i> : spelling, not <i>kamchatkensis</i> {Error in H&M 1 and 3}
2.1.	112	<i>Buteo augur</i> (Rüppell, 1836) – add the bracket; described in <i>Falco</i>
2.1.	113	<i>Aquila gurneyi</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	113	<i>Aquila chrysaetos daphanea</i> : date, 1888 not 1873
2.1.	113	<i>Hieraaetus wahlbergi</i> : date, 1850 not 1851 [see Gyldenstolpe, 1926 (1027)]
4R	113	<i>Hieraaetus kienerii</i> : author, de Sparre, not I. Geoffroy St. Hilaire [ECD, 2005, in BBOC 125: 317]
2.1.	114	OTIDAE should be OTIDIDAE apud Bock (1994)
2.1.	114	<i>ARDEOTIS</i> Le Maout not Le Mahout
2.1.	115	<i>Neotis denhami denhami</i> : authors, Children & Vigors, not Children alone [? RJD in prep.] [See also Zool., J. 1827 p. 452]
6	115	<i>Eupodotis humilis</i> : date, 1855, not 1856 [see ECD & AP in SNAB 51 (2006)]
2.1R	115	Footnote 1. Correct spelling to <i>macqueeni</i> . Not so, correct <i>macqueeni</i> to <i>macqueenii</i> (as in text above)
2.1.	116	<i>TETRAX</i> T.I.M. Forster (there is another T. Forster)
3	116	Footnote 7. Miranda-Ribeiro (1938): change to 1937
2.1.	117	<i>Sarothrura affinis antonii</i> Madarász & Neumann should be Madarász & Neumann
2.1.	117	<i>Sarothrura lugens lynesii</i> Grant & Mackworth-Praed, 1934 – remove bracket
3	118	<i>Micropygia schomburgkii schomburgkii</i> : author, change from Schomburgk to Cabanis
2.1.	118	<i>Rallina leucospila</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	118	<i>Rallina forbesi parva</i> : author, T.K. Pratt – add initials
2.1.	118	Footnote 4. Delete last phrase and replace with ‘For a review see Mees (1965) (1515)
2.1.	118	<i>Anurolimnas castaneiceps</i> : date, 1869 not 1868 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	118	<i>Anurolimnas fasciatus</i> : date, 1868 not 1867 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	118	Attach new footnote [5] to <i>Amaurolimnas fasciatus</i>
6	118	Insert [new] footnote 5 to read: " <i>Porzana fasciata</i> on page 981 in PZS 1867, published 1868, takes precedence over the name <i>Porzana hauxwelli</i> Sclater & Salvin 1868 PZS 1868 p. 453 published in March 1869."
2.1.	119	<i>Laterallus levraudi</i> : date, 1869 not 1868 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	119	Change Grey-breasted Crake to Gray-breasted Crake [AS]
2.1R	119	<i>Gallirallus australis hectori</i> : date 1874, not 1872 as in earlier Corrigenda.
2.1R	119	<i>Gallirallus australis hectori</i> (F.W. Hutton, 1874) – add initials.
2.1.	119	<i>Gallirallus torquatus saturatus</i> (P.L. Sclater, 1880): replaces <i>limarius</i> Peters, which is not needed in the genus <i>Gallirallus</i>
2.1.	120	<i>Gallirallus philippensis praedo</i> (Mayr, 1949) – add the bracket; described in <i>Rallus</i>
2.1.	120	<i>Gallirallus philippensis macquariensis</i> : author, F.W. Hutton – add initials

6	120	<i>Gallirallus philippensis tounelierii</i> : change de Naurois to Naurois
2.1.	120	<i>Gallirallus modestus</i> (F.W. Hutton, 1872) – add initials
5	120	<i>Gallirallus striatus jouyi</i> : date, 1887 not 1886 [See USNM Bull. 193]
2.1.	120	<i>Gallirallus sharpei</i> : spelling, not <i>sharpii</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	120	Footnote 1. For <i>G. pectoralis</i> read <i>G. philippensis</i>
2.1R	121	<i>Rallus longirostris scottii</i> : spelling – not <i>scotti</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]
2.1.	121	<i>Rallus longirostris cypereti</i> : date, 1878 not 1877 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	121	LEWINIA -- shift footnote numbers beside name slightly to the right
2.1.	121	<i>Lewinia pectoralis capta</i> (Mayr & Gilliard, 1951) – add the bracket; described in <i>Rallus</i>
4	122	Change Grey-necked Wood Rail to Gray-necked Wood Rail [AS]
2.1.	123	<i>Amaurornis olivacea</i> : beside specific binomen delete '(Meyen, 1834)'
2.1.	123	<i>Porzana pusilla obscura</i> not <i>obscura</i> [error in H&M 3]
5	123	<i>Porzana pusilla affinis</i> : author: G.R. Gray not J.E. Gray [Peters erred; see Zoonomen]
5	123	<i>Porzana pusilla affinis</i> : date 1845, not 1846 [Peters erred; see Zoonomen]
2.1.	123	Footnote 7. Change <i>leucocephalus</i> to <i>leucocephalus</i> [sic]
5	124	<i>Porzana tabuensis tabuensis</i> : attach new footnote 3; existing footnotes 3 to 5 become 4 to 6.
3	124	NEOCREX : change date from 1868 to 1869 [Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	124	<i>Neocrex colombianus</i> spelling, not <i>columbianus</i> – error in Peters (1934: 194) [JVR, AP et al. in prep.]; but correctly <i>colombiana</i> see BBOC 122: 279 [ND]
5	124	<i>Neocrex erythrops olivascens</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1.	124	Footnote 2. Two reference numbers should be in smaller print
5	124	New footnote 3. "Lysaght (1956) (0000) suggested that an earlier name applied. This has not been accepted by those who have since monographed the family."
5	125	<i>Pardirallus sanguinolentus simonsi</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	125	<i>Pardirallus sanguinolentus tschudii</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
3	125	HABROPTILA : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	125	<i>Habroptila wallacii</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	125	<i>Porphyrio porphyrio indicus</i> : after 1821 add new footnote no. (4). Existing footnote 4 becomes 5.
2.1.	125	Footnotes 2 and 3. For Browning read Browning
4	125	New footnote 4: "Thought to include <i>plessenorum</i> Neumann, 1941 (1647); not reviewed by White & Bruce (1986) (2652)".
2.1.	126	<i>Gallinula chloropus meridionalis</i> : date, 1831 not 1855 [HBW; OD checked]
2.1.	126	<i>Gallinula angulata</i> : date, 1850 not 1851 [see Gyldenstolpe, 1926 (1027)]
2.1.	126	Footnote 1. For Owens read Owen
2.1.	126	Footnote 3. One reference number should be in smaller print
2.1.	126	Footnote 7. Fjeldsa & Krabbe not Krabbe & Fjeldsa
5	127	<i>Fulica americana columbiana</i> : spelling, not <i>colombiana</i> [error in H&M 2 and 3]
4	127	Change Slate-coloured Coot to Slate-colored Coot [AS]
4	127	Change Grey-winged Trumpeter to Gray-winged Trumpeter [AS]
2.1R	128	BUGERANUS : date 1841, not 1842 [see Zimmer, 1926 (2707)]. No, retain 1842. Proof is lacking for 1841 even if there is evidence that it is probable.
2.1R	128	GRUS Brisson, 1760 – authorship, not Pallas. Add new footnote [3]'see ICZN, Dir. 55 (1956) (0000) {new ref}: ICZN, 1956. Insertion in the 'Official List of Generic Names in Zoology' of an entry relating to the generic name Grus Brisson, 1760 (Class Aves) (Correction of an error in the ruling given in Opinion 103). Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nomen., 1d: 319-336. Existing footnotes 3 and 4 become footnotes 4 and 5.
6	128	<i>Grus canadensis rowani</i> : in range statement correct Colombia to Columbia
2.1.	128	Footnote 4. Described by Bruce & McAllan in McAllan & Bruce (1989) (1499) [Ref. 260 is erroneous and needs deletion on page 836]
3	129	<i>Turnix sylvaticus sylvaticus</i> : date, 1789 not 1787 [error in Peters]
7	129	<i>Turnix sylvaticus lepurana</i> : spelling, not <i>lepuranus</i> [invariable ND]
2.1.	129	<i>Turnix maculosus obiensis</i> : reference number is wrong. Original description is in: Sutter, E., 1955. <i>Turnix maculosa obiensis</i> subsp. nov. -- J. f. Orn., 96 (2): 220-222. {new ref.}
2.1.	129	<i>Turnix maculosus saturatus</i> W.A. Forbes – add the initials
2.1.	129	<i>Turnix hottentottus nanus</i> : date, 1850 not 1851 [see Gyldenstolpe, 1926 (1027)]
2.1.	131	Footnote 7. The nomenclatural issue arises only when <i>Esacus</i> is submerged in <i>Burhinus</i>

5	132	<i>Haematopus ater</i> : author, Vieillot not Vieillot & Oudart. [When Vieillot took over Oudart was only the painter and the title page lists him as such]
3	132	<i>Haematopus unicolor chathamensis</i> : date, correct from 1827 to 1927
2.1.	132	Footnote 8. Add: 'Also includes <i>meridionalis</i> see Urban (1986: 194) (2451)'.
2.1.	134	<i>Vanellus indicus aigneri</i> : author, Laubmann not Laubman
2.1.	135	<i>Charadrius hiaticula psammmodromus</i> : spelling, not <i>psammmodroma</i> [ND]
8	135	Footnote 3. Replace "Ibis 93: 298" with "BOU List Subcommittee (1951)" [new ref.]
2.1.	136	<i>Charadrius peronii</i> Schlegel, 1865 – remove the bracket
2.1.	136	<i>Charadrius pallidus pallidus</i> : date, 1853 not 1852 [RJD in prep.]
3R	137	<i>Thinornis rubricollis</i> (J.F. Gmelin, 1789): replace with <i>Thinornis cucullatus</i> (Vieillot, 1818). See Olson (1998) (0000) {New ref.} Olson, S.L. 1998. Lectotypification of <i>Charadrius rubricollis</i> Gmelin, 1789. -- Bull BOC 118: 256-259. Here corrected. <i>Thinocorus</i> wrongly used in Corrigenda 3. However, this is contested and I gather RS has plans to rebut Olson's views.
2.1.	137	<i>ACTOPHILORNIS</i> : date, 1925 not 1899
2.1.	137	Footnote 2. <i>Charadrius</i> in italics. Add date (1992) after Christian et al.
5	138	<i>Attagis gayi simonsi</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	138	Change Grey-breasted Seedsnipe to Gray-breasted Seedsnipe [AS]
2.1.	138	Footnote 4. Insert 'and Paton et al. (2002) (1794)' at the end
2.1.	139	<i>Scolopax celebensis</i> : beside specific binomen delete 'Riley, 1921'
2.1.	139	Footnote 7. One reference number should be in smaller print
2.1R	140	<i>Gallinago stricklandii</i> (G.R. Gray): change spelling to <i>stricklandi</i> . Although Gray (1844) used <i>Gallinago stricklandii</i> the name was here a <i>nomen nudum</i> . Peters rightly cited pl. 23 in Gray (1845) where the spelling is <i>stricklandi</i> . Before change wait for a closer review. Described in <i>Scolopax</i> hence, <i>contra</i> Corrigenda 2.1, the bracket must be retained.
2.1R	140	<i>Gallinago jamesoni</i> (Jardine & Bonaparte 1855) – not Bonaparte alone. [OD] Here corrected from Bonaparte & Jardine. This is in a <i>paper</i> by Bonaparte.
7	140	<i>Gallinago jamesoni</i> (Jardine & Bonaparte 1855): for publication of this see Bruce & David, 2007, Auk, 124: 710.
8	140	<i>Gallinago stricklandi</i> : spelling, not <i>stricklandii</i> [OD examined]
2.1.	141	<i>Tringa totanus eurhina</i> : spelling, not <i>eurhinus</i> [ND]
2.1.	141	Footnote 5. Insert reference no (1456A) to: Mathews, G. M. (1935). "A new name for the British Redshank." <i>Brit. Birds</i> 29: 152.
2.1.	142	<i>Xenus cinereus</i> date 1775 not 1774 [see Vaurie, 1965: 418] {unlike Hartert, in Vögel. Pal. Fauna, he used 1775 for both this and <i>Pterocles orientalis arenarius</i> }
5	142	<i>Prosobonia ellisi</i> : attach new footnote 5. Existing footnote 5 becomes 6.
5	142	New footnote 5. "'For reasons to accept that this existed and was valid see Walters (1991)" New ref. will be added: Boll. Mus. reg. Sci. nat. Torino 9 (1): 217-226.
2.1R	142	Footnote 5 [now 6]. For Bloxham read Bloxam.
8	143	CALIDRIS: authorship; change 'Merrem' to 'Anon = Merrem'
2.1.	143	<i>Calidris canutus rogersi</i> (Mathews, 1913) – add the bracket; described in <i>Canutus</i>
2.1R	143	Attached to CALIDRIS add new footnote [2] re <i>Calidris paramelanotos</i> Parker, 1982, South Austral. Naturalist, 56 (4): 63 and its later rejection by Christidis et al., 1996, Condor 98: 459-463. Existing footnotes 2 to 5 becomes footnotes 3 to 6.
8	143	Footnote proposed above needs slight change; for Parker read S.A. Parker
2.1.	143	Footnote 2. Roselaar (1993) – not (1983)
2.1.	144	<i>Calidris alpina kistchinski</i> : spelling, not <i>kistchinskii</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	145	<i>Rhinoptilus cinctus mayaudi</i> (Érard, Hémery & Pasquet, 1993) – add the bracket; described in <i>Cursorius</i>
2.1.	145	<i>Rhinoptilus cinctus balsaci</i> (Érard, Hémery & Pasquet, 1993) – add the bracket; described in <i>Cursorius</i>
2.1.	146	LARIDAE: GULLS AND TERNS – delete SKUAS
4	146	Change Grey Gull to Gray Gull [AS]
8	146	<i>Larus canus kamtschatschensis</i> : remove brackets, described in <i>Larus</i>
2.1.	147	<i>Larus dominicanus vetula</i> Bruch, 1853 – delete the bracket
2.1.	148	<i>Larus bulleri</i> F.W. Hutton – add initials
2.1.	149	<i>Rhodostethia rosea</i> (W. Macgillivray, 1824) – add bracket; described in <i>Larus</i>
2.1.	149	<i>Rhodostethia rosea</i> (W. Macgillivray, 1824) – not 1842 [typo]

6	149	Author: spelling -- MacGillivray, not Macgillivray: change in two places.
8	149	<i>Sterna nilotica groenvoldi</i> : spelling, correct to <i>gronvoldi</i> [see Art. 32.5.2.1 -- Grönvold was not German]
5	149	<i>Sterna sandvicensis acuflavida</i> : author, S. Cabot [not J.]
3	149	<i>Sterna sandvicensis acuflavida</i> : date, change 1848 to 1847 [AOU, 1957].
2.1.	149	Footnote 6. Change ‘is apparently not needed’ to ‘is not needed; Mathews found not <i>Sterna elegans</i> but <i>Terna elegans</i> which was a <i>nomen nudum</i> ’.
2.1.	150	Footnote 4. Falla, 1936 – not Falla, 1937
2.1.	151	<i>Sterna balaenarum</i> : date, 1853 not 1852 [Perhaps best to await note by RJD -- in prep.]
2.1.	151	<i>Sterna acuticauda</i> : date, 1831, not 1832 [see Wheeler, 1998 (2615)]
2.1.	151	<i>Sterna fuscata oahuensis</i> : author, spelling Bloxam, not Bloxham
5	151	<i>Sterna fuscata oahuensis</i> : date, 1827, not 1826 [Olson, 1996]
4	151	Footnote 12: correct <i>somaliensis</i> to <i>somalensis</i>
2.1.	152	<i>Sterna albostrata</i> : spelling, not <i>albistriata</i> [error in H&M 2 & 3]
2.1R	152	<i>Chlidonias hybrida delalandii</i> : spelling, not <i>delalandei</i> [error in H&M 3] H&M spelling is an ISS that is not in PU
6	152	<i>Procelsterna cerulea murphyi</i> : author's name Naurois is preferred to de Naurois
2.1.	152	Footnote 1. Should read “Originally spelled <i>albostrata</i> in the text and on the plate as reported by Gochfeld & Burger”
7	153	<i>Gygis alba microrhyncha</i> : author, H. Saunders (more than one Saunders in H&M)
3R	153	<i>Larosterna inca</i> : author, change from Lesson to Lesson & Garnot [Zimmer, 1926: 188] Under review. Probably better left as Lesson alone. ECD 22.01.06.
7	153	<i>Rynchops niger intercedens</i> : author, H. Saunders (more than one Saunders in H&M)
7	153	<i>Stercorarius maccormicki</i> : author, H. Saunders (more than one Saunders in H&M)
2.1.	154	PINGUINUS : date, 1791 not 1790 [see Sherborn & Woodward, 1906 (0000) {new ref.}]
8	154	<i>Cepphus grylle faeroeensis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cephus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1R	154	<i>Cepphus columba adiantus</i> : spelling, not <i>adianta</i> [ND]. Delete this corrigenda entry, the footnote was O.K. The corrigenda also wrongly gave <i>Cepphus columbaria</i> not <i>columba</i> !
6	154	The above footnote should have said “ <i>adiantus</i> (<i>adianta</i> [sic])”; the correct spelling in <i>Cepphus</i> is <i>adiantus</i> .
5	155	<i>Synthliborhamphus hypoleucus scrippsi</i> (Green & Arnold, 1939): add the bracket, described in Endomychura.
2.1.	155	Footnotes 4, 6, 7 and 8 contain reference numbers that should be in smaller print.
4	156	<i>Pterocles orientalis arenarius</i> : attach new footnote no (5)
6	156	Footnote 3. More clearly this should have said: “Peters said that the names <i>erlangeri</i> and <i>hindustan</i> would fall in synonymy if the name <i>elliotti</i> was introduced with Grant's concept for its range. That range has not been accepted.”
4	156	Footnote 4: delete ‘and <i>bangsi</i> Koelz, 1939 (1279),’
4	156	Add new footnote 5. “Includes <i>bangsi</i> Koelz, 1939 (1279) see Vaurie (1965) (2510).”
2.1.	157	<i>Pterocles bicinctus ansorgei</i> (Benson, 1947) – add the bracket; described in <i>Eremialector</i> .
2.1R	157	<i>Columba livia palaestinae</i> not <i>palestinae</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]
2.1.	157	<i>Columba livia gaddi</i> Zarudny not Zarundy
2.1R	158	<i>Columba palumbus excelsa</i> – delete this line item (see footnote 2). Here corrected, footnote 2 not 1!
2.1.	158	<i>Columba arquatrix</i> : date, 1808 not 1809 [Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
2.1.	158	<i>Columba sjostedti</i> : date, 1901 not 1898
2.1.	158	<i>Columba pollenii</i> : date, 1865 not 1866 [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	158	<i>Columba elphinstonii</i> : date, 1832 not 1833 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	158	<i>Columba torringtoni</i> (Bonaparte, 1854) should become <i>Columba torringtoniae</i> (Blyth & Kelaart, 1853). [See Pittie & Dickinson, 2006, BBOC 126: 196-199]
2.1.	159	<i>Columba pallidiceps</i> : date, 1878 not 1877 [see Linn. Soc. NSW 1929 index; RS et al. in prep.]
6	159	<i>Columba leucocephala</i> : in range statement, correct Columbia to Colombia.
5	159	<i>Columba cayennensis pallidicrissa</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1.	160	<i>Columba larvata bronzina</i> Rüppell, 1837 – remove the bracket
2.1.	160	<i>Columba larvata larvata</i> : date, 1809 not 1810 [Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
4	160	<i>Streptopelia turtur rufescens</i> : date, 1845 not 1855 [error correction; courtesy of C. Quaiser]
2.1.	160	Footnote 8. Fry et al (1985) – not (1984)

2.1.	161	<i>Streptopelia bitorquata bitorquata</i> : date, 1809 not 1810 [Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
2.1.	161	<i>Streptopelia decipiens ambigua</i> : date, 1881 not 1877 [See Burnay, 1992.]
2.1.	161	Footnote 7. One reference number should be in smaller print
2.1.	162	<i>Streptopelia chinensis tigrina</i> : date, 1809 not 1810 [Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
3	162	<i>Streptopelia chinensis hainana</i> : add bracket around E. Hartert, 1910; described in <i>Turtur</i>
2.1.	163	<i>Macropygia nigrirostris</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	163	<i>Macropygia ruficeps assimilis</i> Hume, 1874: add the comma
2.1.	163	Footnote 7. replace 000 with 828
2.1.	164	<i>Turtur tympanistria</i> : date, 1809 not 1810 [Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
2.1.	165	Footnote 10. replace 000 with 828
2.1.	166	<i>Zenaida aurita aurita</i> : date, 1809 not 1810 [Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
5	166	<i>Zenaida galapagoensis galapagoensis</i> : date, 1841 not 1839 [see Steinheimer et al., 2006 -- BBOC 126: 171-193]
4R	166	Footnote 6: for <i>panama</i> read <i>panamensis</i> [error in H&M 3]
3	167	<i>Columbina passerina griseola</i> : delete bracket round Spix, 1825; described in <i>Columbina</i>
2.1.	167	<i>Columbina talpacoti</i> : date, 1810 not 1811 [Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
2.1.	167	<i>Columbina cruziana</i> (Prévost, 1842): add the bracket; described in <i>Columba</i>
5	168	<i>Metriopelia melanoptera saturator</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	168	<i>Leptotila verreauxi fulviventris</i> : remove bracket round author and date; described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	168	<i>Leptotila verreauxi verreauxi</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	168	<i>Leptotila verreauxi decolor</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	168	<i>Leptotila verreauxi approximans</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	168	<i>Leptotila verreauxi chalcauchenia</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	168	<i>Leptotila megalura</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
4	168	Change Grey-fronted Dove to Gray-fronted Dove [AS]
5	168	<i>Leptotila rufaxilla dubusi</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	168	<i>Leptotila rufaxilla bahiae</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	168	<i>Leptotila rufaxilla reichenbachii</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
4	168	Change Grey-headed Dove to Gray-headed Dove [AS]
5	168	<i>Leptotila plumbeiceps plumbeiceps</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	168	<i>Leptotila pallida</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	168	<i>Leptotila battyi battyi</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
4	169	Change Grey-chested Dove to Gray-chested Dove [AS]
5	169	<i>Leptotila cassini cerviniventris</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	169	<i>Leptotila cassini rufinucha</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
5	169	<i>Leptotila cassini cassini</i> : remove bracket round author and date, described in <i>Leptotila</i> an ISS of <i>Leptotila</i>
3	169	<i>Geotrygon goldmani oreas</i> : delete bracket around Wetmore, 1950 [described in <i>Geotrygon</i>]
2.1.	169	<i>Geotrygon veraguensis</i> Lawrence, 1867 – remove the bracket
4	169	Change Grey-headed Quail-Dove to Gray-headed Quail-Dove [AS]
3	169	<i>Geotrygon frenata margaritae</i> : authors, correct Cantino to Contino
2.1.	169	<i>Geotrygon violacea violacea</i> : date, 1809 not 1810 [Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
2.1.	170	<i>Gallicolumba luzonica rubiventris</i> : date, 1979 not 1983. See Ibis 123: 575.

2.1.	170	<i>Gallicolumba crinigera bartletti</i> : date, 1864 not 1863 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	170	<i>Gallicolumba rufigula helviventris</i> : date, 1866, not 1867 [see Mees, 1980 (1531)]
3	170	<i>Gallicolumba rufigula septentrionalis</i> : delete bracket around Rand, 1941 [described in <i>Gallicolumba</i>]
3	170	<i>Gallicolumba rufigula orientalis</i> : delete bracket around Rand, 1941 [described in <i>Gallicolumba</i>]
3	170	<i>Gallicolumba rufigula alaris</i> : delete bracket around Rand, 1941 [described in <i>Gallicolumba</i>]
6	172	<i>Treron fulvicollis oberholseri</i> : date, 1935 not 1934 [See "2/35" on back of wrapper]
4	172	Change Gray-cheeked Green Pigeon to Grey-cheeked Green Pigeon [ES]
6	173	<i>Treron griseicauda vordermani</i> : date, 1901 not 1900 [see Dickinson (2005), Zool. Meded. 79 (2): 1-7.]
4	173	<i>Treron calvus calvus</i> : date 1811, not 1808 [see Stresemann (1953) (2367)] [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	173	<i>Treron calvus vylderi</i> Gyldenstolpe not Glydenstolpe
4	174	<i>Treron spheunurus etorques</i> : after “.. 1879)” add new footnote no. (3). Existing footnotes 3-8 become 4-9.
4	174	<i>Treron spheunurus etorques</i> : after Sumatra insert ‘(0000)’ {New ref.}
2.1.	174	<i>Treron sieboldii fopingensis</i> : spelling, not <i>fopingenis</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	174	<i>Ptilinopus cinctus cinctus</i> : date, 1809 not 1810 [Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
2.1.	174	<i>Ptilinopus cinctus lettiensis</i> : date, 1871 not 1873 [see Zool. Record., correct in Peters]
7	174	<i>Ptilinopus cinctus lettiensis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	174	<i>Ptilinopus cinctus alligator</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	174	<i>Ptilinopus dohertyi</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	174	<i>Ptilinopus marchei</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
2.1R	174	<i>Ptilinopus occipitalis</i> G.R. Gray not Gray & Mitchell. Here amended to show initials G.R.
7	174	<i>Ptilinopus occipitalis incognitus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
2.1.	174	<i>Ptilinopus fischeri</i> Brüggemann, 1876 – remove the bracket
7	174	<i>Ptilinopus fischeri centralis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
2.1.	174	<i>Ptilinopus subgularis epius</i> : spelling, not <i>epia</i> [ND]
4	174	New footnote 3. “For recognition of <i>etorques</i> see Violani (1980) (#3411) {new ref.} and Van Marle & Voous (1988: 100) (2568).”
2.1R	174	Footnote 4 [now 5] should end ‘see Cheng et al. (1973) (342)’ the latter being the reference number and in smaller print
7	175	<i>Ptilinopus subgularis subgularis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	175	<i>Ptilinopus bernsteinii bernsteinii</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
5	175	<i>Ptilinopus magnificus septentrionalis</i> : date, 1894 not 1893 [Eck & Quaisser, 2004] {New Ref.}
6	175	<i>Ptilinopus magnificus septentrionalis</i> : date, 1893 not 1894 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006]
7	175	<i>Ptilinopus perlatus plumbeicollis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	175	<i>Ptilinopus perlatus zonurus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	175	<i>Ptilinopus ornatus ornatus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
3	175	<i>Ptilinopus ornatus gestroi</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000)]
6	175	<i>Ptilinopus ornatus gestroi</i> : date, retain 1875 [Poggi, 1996, seems to be wrong; ECD et al. in prep.]
7	175	<i>Ptilinopus ornatus gestroi</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
4	175	<i>Ptilinopus aurantiifrons</i> : remove bracket round author and date [described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> an incorrect subsequent spelling]
4	175	<i>Ptilinopus wallacii</i> : remove bracket round author and date [described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> an incorrect subsequent spelling]
2.1R	175	<i>Ptilinopus perousii mariae</i> : author, Pucheran not Jacquinet & Pucheran. Spelling here corrected to <i>perousii</i> ; <i>perousi</i> in last Corrigenda was wrong.
3	175	<i>Ptilinopus perousii mariae</i> : delete bracket round Pucheran (the sole author) and 1853. Miscopied.
7	175	<i>Ptilinopus perousii mariae</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilinopus</i> , a lapsus
7	175	<i>Ptilinopus porphyraceus ponapensis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
3	175	<i>Ptilinopus porphyraceus hemsheimi</i> : add bracket round Finsch, 1880 [described in <i>Ptilopus</i> not <i>Ptilinopus</i>]
7	175	<i>Ptilinopus porphyraceus hemsheimi</i> : no, no brackets; we have concluded that <i>Ptilopus</i> is just an emendation
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus richardsii richardsii</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus purpuratus chrysogaster</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)

7	176	<i>Ptilinopus chalcurus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
8	176	<i>Ptilinopus chalcurus</i> : date, 1860, not 1859 [See Sherborn, 1934]
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus huttoni</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus dupetithouarsii viridior</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus mercierii tristrami</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus insularis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus coronulatus trigeminus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus coronulatus geminus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus coronulatus quadrigeminus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus coronulatus huonensis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
4	176	<i>Ptilinopus coronulatus coronulatus</i> : remove bracket round author and date [described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> an incorrect subsequent spelling]
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus pulchellus decorus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus rivoli prasinorrhous</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus rivoli bellus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus rivoli miquelii</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus solomonensis speciosus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	176	<i>Ptilinopus solomonensis johannis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
4R	176	Footnote 2. For <i>buruensis</i> read <i>buruanus</i> [error in H&M 3]
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus solomonensis solomonensis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus viridis geelvinkianus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus viridis salvadorii</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus viridis vicinus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus viridis lewisii</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus iozonus iozonus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus iozonus humeralis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilonopus</i> (considered an emended spelling)
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus iozonus jobiensis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
8	177	<i>Ptilinopus iozonus jobiensis</i> : spelling, correct to <i>iobiensis</i>
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus insolitus insolitus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus melanospilus banguyensis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
7	177	<i>Ptilinopus layardi</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Ptilopus</i> ; variant spelling
2.1.	177	<i>Drepanoptila holosericea</i> : date, 1809 not 1810 [Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
2.1.	177	Footnote 10. replace 000 with 828
2.1R	178	<i>Ducula poliocephala</i> : author, G.R. Gray not Gray & Mitchell Here amended to show initials G.R.
3	178	<i>Ducula aenea polia</i> : add bracket round Oberholser, 1917 [described in <i>Muscadivores</i>]
2.1.	178	<i>Ducula aenea fugaensis</i> not <i>fugaenis</i> [error in H&M 3]
4	178	<i>Ducula perspicillata neglecta</i> : date, 1866, not 1865 [Pieters & Dickinson, 2005]
4	178	Footnote 4. after (1420) Insert “see Dickinson et al. (1991; 190) (745)”
2.1R	178	Footnote 8. Should be deleted. Existing footnote 9 will become 8.
2.1R	179	<i>Ducula rufigaster uropygialis</i> Stresemann not Stresemann & Paludan. Not so; OD checked (May 2005), revert to Stresemann & Paludan.
5	180	<i>Ducula mullerii aurantia</i> : date, 1894 not 1893 [Eck & Quaisser, 2004] {New Ref.}
6	180	<i>Ducula mullerii aurantia</i> : date, 1893 was correct [Quaisser & Eck, 2006] {New Ref.}
2.1R	180	<i>Ducula bicolor luctuosa</i> : add new footnote [7] ‘this livraison appeared in 1824 see Dickinson (2001) (739)’. Existing footnotes 7 and 8 become 8 and 9.
7	180	<i>Lopholaimus antarcticus</i> : date, 1793 not 1794 see Hindwood (1968)
5	181	<i>Nestor meridionalis septentrionalis</i> : author, Lorenz von Liburnau [not just Lorenz]
7	181	LORICULUS : date, 1849 not 1850 [see SNAB 51: 120]
2.1R	181	<i>Loriculus catamene</i> : date, 1871 not 1873 [see Zool. Record.] [see also Pieters & Dickinson, 2005]
2.1.	181	Footnote 9. One reference number should be in smaller print

2.1.	182	<i>Micropsitta keiensis keiensis</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1R	182	<i>Micropsitta geelvinkiana misoriensis</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}] Here corrected from <i>geelvinkianus</i> in Corrigenda 2 to <i>geelvinkiana</i> as published in H&M.
2.1.	182	Footnote 1, 3, 4, 6 and 7. Reference numbers should be in smaller print
6	182	Footnote 5. Correct <i>Calyptorhynchinae</i> to <i>Calyptorhynchinae</i>
2.1.	182	Footnote 7. The reference number to Peters (1937) is (1823)
2.1.	183	<i>Cacatua ducorsii</i> : attach new footnote (13)
2.1.	183	Footnote 3. Might be better attached to the name of the nominate form, which was restored to use.
2.1.	183	Footnote 13. For spelling correction see Opinion 1168 (ICZN, 1981) (0000) {New Ref.} ICZN, 1981. ‘ <i>Cacatua ducorsii</i> Pucheran, 1853 (Aves) conserved. Bull. Zool. Nom., 38: 69-71’.
4	184	<i>Cacatua galerita eleonora</i> : date, 1863 not 1867 [see Pieters & Dickinson, 2005] and remove bracket – described in <i>Cacatua</i> .
4	184	<i>Cacatua galerita eleonora</i> : after ‘Aru Is.’ insert (0000) {new ref.}
8	184	Footnote 3. Delete) before the full stop.
2.1.	184	Footnote 5. One reference number should be in smaller print
2.1R	185	TRICHOGLOSSUS Stephens, 1827: authorship, not Vigors & Horsfield; but keep 1827 [but in their paper, and thus dated 1827, contra ICZN Direction 82. See Raphael (1970).] Add footnote (see below). This ‘correction’ was quite wrong! Stephens (1826) named this in Shaw’s <i>General Zoology</i> and <u>not</u> in Vigors & Horsfield, 1827.
5	185	Footnote 2. Replace “.. 1817 this volume 1818” by “.. 1817, Sherborn (1932: cxxxvii) was satisfied that 1818 was correct.”
2.1R	185	New footnote (3). See ICZN, Direction 82 (ICZN, 1957) (0000) [{new ref} ; ‘ICZN, 1957. Confirmation of the position on the ‘Official List of Generic Names in Zoology’ of the generic name <i>Trichoglossus</i> Stephens, 1826 (Class Aves), subject to substitution of an amended entry in regard thereto (Direction supplementary to Opinion 67). Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nomen., 1e: 335-360.] Existing footnotes 3 to 7 become 4 to 8.
2.1.	186	<i>Phigys solitarius</i> not <i>soltarius</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	186	VINI : date 1833, not 1831 [Zimmer (1926) (0000) {New ref. pt. 2}]
2.1.	186	Footnote 5. The reference number to Peters (1937) is (1823)
2.1R	187	<i>Chamosyna aureicincta</i> (E.L. Layard, 1875) must replace <i>Chamosyna amabilis</i> (E.P. Ramsay, ‘1875’ = 1876) [see Index volume to Proc. Linn. Soc. NSW (0000) {new ref.}] Under review: probably first validly published by Ramsay in the Sydney Morning Herald on 28 July 1875 [see Watling, 1982: 19 (2562).
2.1.	187	Footnote 4. Replace ‘see White & Bruce (1986) (2652)’ with ‘See Mees (1965) (1515)
2.1.	187	Footnote 5. After Forshaw insert ‘& Cooper’
2.1.	188	Footnote 3. After Forshaw insert ‘& Cooper’
4	189	<i>Platycercus elegans flaveolus</i> : after “SE Australia” close the bracket!
2.1R	189	<i>Platycercus icterotis icterotis</i> (Temminck & Kuhl, 1820): authorship, not Kuhl. [see Schodde & Mason, 1997 (2188)] Retain <i>Platycercus</i> , do not change to <i>Psephotus</i> as given in earlier Corrigenda
3	189	<i>Northiella haematogaster haematorrhous</i> : author and date, (Bonaparte, 1856) (0000) not (Gould, 1865) [New ref.]
2.1.	189	<i>Psephotus varius</i> : author A.H. Clark
3	190	PSITTACELLA : date, use 1871 for consistency until fully researched (1873 seems to be the ‘specified date’ and it may be correct to use this).
6	191	<i>Geoffroyus geoffroyi maclellani</i> : author, spelling MacGillivray not Macgillivray
2.1.	191	<i>Tanygnathus megalorhynchos</i> : original spelling <i>megalorynchos</i> – the emendation may be in prevailing use
2.1.	191	Footnote 3. One reference number should be in smaller print
8	192	APROSMICTUS: date, 1842, not 1843 [see Schodde & Mason, 1997: 208]
2.1.	192	Footnote 1. For <i>salvadori</i> read <i>salvadorii</i>
2.1.	193	Footnote 6. replace 000 with 828
6	194	<i>Psittacula longicauda defontanei</i> : date, 1935 not 1934 [See "2/35" on back wrapper.]
2.1.	194	<i>Agapornis roseicollis roseicollis</i> : date, 1818 not 1817 [see Peters (1937: 185 fn. 3 (1823)]
7	194	<i>Poicephalus gulielmi massaicus</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Poeocephalus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1R	194	Footnote 3. Add: “Peters (1937: 185 fn 3) confirmed the title page erred. Sherborn (1932: cxxxvii) was satisfied that 1818 was correct.
7	195	<i>Poicephalus meyeri saturatus</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Poeocephalus</i> (a variant spelling)
5	195	<i>Poicephalus rufiventris rufiventris</i> : date, 1842, not 1845 [See Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 210]

5	195	<i>Poicephalus flavifrons</i> : date, 1842, not 1845 [See Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 210]
3R	195	<i>Ara macao cyanopterus</i> : date, 1994 not 1995 [typo]. Incorrect; the date 1995 appears on the back cover of the issue; it should be retained.
8	196	<i>Ara tricolor</i> : authorship, add bracket yielding (Bechstein, 1811) [described in <i>Psittacus</i> ; OD examined]
7	196	<i>Diopsittaca nobilis longipennis</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Diopsitta</i> (a variant spelling)
8	196	<i>Ognorhynchus icterotis</i> : insert a space between & and Souancé
3	196	<i>GUAROUBA</i> : date 1830, not 1831 [error; name is on p. 210 of Lesson's <i>Traité</i> , which is from part 3, see Hellmayr, 1916]
7	196	<i>GUAROUBA</i> : change to <i>GUARUBA</i> based on First Reviser selection by Lesson, 1831, see Forshaw (2006); Gmelin's spelling of the specific epithet remains <i>guarouba</i>
8	196	<i>Guarouba guarouba</i> : needs to be changed to <i>Guaruba guarouba</i> [for reason see above]
2.1.	197	<i>Aratinga pertinax ocularis</i> : date, 1865 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	199	Change Sulphur-winged Parakeet to Sulfur-winged Parakeet [AS]
2.1R	199	<i>Myiopsitta monachus luchsi</i> : spelling, not <i>luschi</i> [error in H&M 3] H&M spelling is an ISS that is not in PU
4	199	Change Grey-hooded Parakeet to Gray-hooded Parakeet [AS]
2.1R	200	<i>Psilopsiagon aurifrons rubrirostris</i> : spelling, not <i>rubrirostrus</i> . [Error in H&M 2 & 3]. Here correction amended: not <i>Psiliopsiagon</i>
5	200	<i>Forpus conspicillatus metae</i> : authors, Borrero & Hernández, not Borrero & Camacho [Note: actually Hernández-Camacho but we drop matronyms in H&M]
8	200	<i>Forpus sclateri sclateri</i> : change to <i>F. modestus sclateri</i> [see Pacheco & Whitney, 2006, BBOC 126: 242-244]
8	200	<i>Forpus sclateri eidos</i> : change to <i>F. modestus modestus</i> (Cabanis, 1848) [see Pacheco & Whitney, 2006, BBOC 126: 242-244]
4	201	Change Grey-cheeked Parakeet to Gray-cheeked Parakeet [AS]
3	201	<i>Brotogeris cyanoptera</i> : author and date, in accord with Art. 11.6.1. of the Code (ICZN, 1999), this name must be ascribed to Pelzeln, 1870, although only used there in synonymy.
2.1.	201	<i>Touit melanonotus</i> : date, 1820 not 1818 [error in transcription from Peters]
2.1.	201	<i>Touit surdus chryseurus</i> : spelling, not <i>chryseura</i> [ND]
3	201	<i>Touit surdus chryseurus</i> : date, <i>contra</i> HBW we believe, having examined the original description, that this name must be dated '1822-23' or here 1823.
7	202	<i>Pionus menstruus reichenowi</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Pionias</i> (a variant spelling)
5	202	<i>Pionus maximiliani lacerus</i> : remove bracket around author and date; described in <i>Pionias</i> (an ISS for <i>Pionus</i>)
4	202	Footnote 3. Change to read: "Includes <i>cyanescens</i> Pinto, 1960 (1891) and <i>chlorocyanescens</i> Pinto, 1962 (1893) -- a nom. nov. for <i>cyanescens</i> (preoccupied), see Pinto (1978: 149)."
2.1.	203	Footnote 5. Correct '91997' to '(1997).
6	204	<i>Amazona auropalliata caribaea</i> : in name correct the o. to a. for <i>auropalliata</i>
2.1.	205	<i>Psittaculirostris desmarestii occidentalis</i> : date 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
3	205	<i>Psittaculirostris desmarestii cervicalis</i> : date 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
6	205	<i>Psittaculirostris desmarestii cervicalis</i> : date 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000) seems to be in error on this. ECD et al. in prep.]
7	205	<i>Tauraco persa zenkeri</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Turacus</i> (a variant spelling)
7	205	<i>Tauraco livingstonii livingstonii</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Turacus</i> (a variant spelling)
7	206	<i>Tauraco corythaix phoebus</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Turacus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	206	<i>Tauraco schuettii</i> not <i>schuetti</i> [error in H&M 2 & 3]
7	206	<i>Tauraco schuettii emini</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Turacus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	206	<i>Tauraco fischeri zanzibaricus</i> : date, 1938 not 1937
7	206	<i>Tauraco fischeri zanzibaricus</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Turacus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1R	206	<i>Tauraco macrorhynchus verreauxii</i> : spelling, not <i>verreauxi</i> [error in H&M 3]
7	206	<i>Tauraco leucotis donaldsoni</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Turacus</i> (a variant spelling)
7	206	<i>Tauraco ruspolii</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Turacus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	206	<i>MUSOPHAGA</i> : date, 1788 not 1789
2.1.	206	<i>Musophaga violacea</i> : date, 1788 not 1789
2.1.	207	<i>Clamator jacobinus</i> : all races begin <i>C.j.</i> not <i>O.j.</i>

4	207	Footnote 4. Replace with: "The name <i>levaillantii</i> was brought in by Mackworth-Praed & Grant (1952: 505, 521) (1411), in place of <i>cafer</i> used by Peters (1940: 13) (1825)."
2.1.	208	<i>Cuculus canorus subtelephonus</i> Zarudny not Zarundy
2.1.	208	Footnotes 4 and 13. Browning not Browing.
2.1.	209	<i>Cacomantis variolosus virescens</i> Brüggemann not Brüggeman
2.1.	209	Footnote 12. Browning not Browing.
2.1.	210	<i>Chrysococcyx minutillus peninsularis</i> : author S.A. Parker
2.1.	210	<i>Chrysococcyx minutillus misoriensis</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	210	<i>Chrysococcyx minutillus barnardi</i> : within range statement delete 2 nd . >>
2.1.	210	<i>Chrysococcyx crassirostris</i> not <i>Chrysococcyx</i>
2.1.	210	<i>Chrysococcyx ruficollis</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	210	Footnote 2. S.A. Parker
2.1R	210	Footnote 5. For <i>nieuwenhuysi</i> read <i>nieuwenhuisi</i> [error in H&M spelling]
2.1.	210	Footnote 9. Browning not Browing.
5	211	<i>Microdynamis parva grisescens</i> : spelling, not <i>grisecens</i> [error in H&M 2 and 3]
2.1.	211	<i>Microdynamis parva parva</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	211	Footnote 12. Browning not Browing.
7	212	<i>Rhopodytes tristis longicaudatus</i> : date, 1841 not 1842 [see SNAB 51, p. 119]
2.1.	212	<i>Rhopodytes tristis elongatus</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
6	213	<i>Zanclostomus javanicus natunensis</i> : date, 1935, not 1934 [see "2/35" on back wrapper]
2.1.	213	<i>Dasylophus superciliosus superciliosus</i> (Dumont, 1823) – add the bracket; described in <i>Phaenicophaus</i>
4	213	Change Ash-coloured Cuckoo to Ash-colored Cuckoo [AS]
2.1.	213	<i>Coccyzus erythrophthalmus</i> spelling, not <i>erythrophthalmus</i> [error in H&M 3]
4	213	Change Grey-capped Cuckoo to Gray-capped Cuckoo [AS]
2.1.	214	Footnote 10. replace 000 with 828
2.1.	215	<i>Centropus chalybeus</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	215	Footnote 5. Browning not Browing.
8	216	<i>Centropus sinensis kangeanensis</i> : spelling, should be <i>kangeangensis</i> [OD examined]
2.1.	216	<i>Centropus leucogaster efulenensis</i> not <i>efulensis</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	216	Footnote 5. Should say 'not <i>chlororhynchus</i> as given by Peters ...'
5	216	Footnote 7. Delete and replace with: "Includes <i>occidentalis</i> see Payne (1997: 591) (1800) and the tentatively proposed <i>verhayeni</i> Louette, 1986 (1378)"
2.1.	217	<i>Centropus superciliosus superciliosus</i> : date, 1828 not 1833
2.1.	217	<i>CROTOPHAGA Linnaeus</i> not <i>Linaeus</i>
2.1.	218	<i>Tyto alba poensis</i> : date, 1843 not 1842 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	218	Footnote 1. For 1945 read 1941
2.1.	218	Footnote 4. For 1988 read 1989
5	219	<i>Tyto alba punctatissima</i> : authorship, Gould & Gray, not G.R. Gray alone [see Steinheimer et al., 2006, BBOC 126: 171-193 -- this name dates from the 1838 plate not the 1839 text]
3	219	<i>Tyto soumagnei</i> : author, Grandidier not Milne-Edwards [although Peters, 1940: 77, is no doubt correct that the paper by Milne Edwards appeared first, the description therein is in quotation marks and the name is attributed to Grandidier; a full citation would use 'Grandidier in Milne-Edwards']
2.1.	219	Footnotes 6 and 9. Reference numbers should be in smaller print
5	220	Footnote 10. May be deleted, the date 1844 is accepted [see Morioka et al., 2005: 115] Footnote 11 becomes footnote 10.
2.1.	221	<i>Otus brucei brucei</i> : date, 1872 not 1873 [Peters erred; ECD et al. in prep.]
8	221	<i>Otus scops mallorcae</i> : date, 1923 not 1924 [see Vaurie (1965) and Richmond Index]
4	221	Footnote 7: shorten to read: "Separation of <i>sunia</i> from <i>scops</i> by Roberts & King (1986) (2091) is based on two morphologically distinct groups (Vaurie, 1965: 597) (2510), and on later acoustic evidence (Marshall, 1978) (1439). Some populations remain insufficiently studied."
5	221	Footnote 8. May be deleted, the date 1844 is accepted [see Morioka et al., 2005: 66]. Footnotes 9-11 become 8-10.
2.1.	222	<i>Otus magicus leucospilus</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	222	Footnote 9. After Rasmussen insert 'et al.'
2.1.	223	<i>Otus asio floridanus</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}]

2.1R	223	<i>Otus kennicottii</i> spelling, not <i>kennicotti</i> [error H&M 1, 2 & 3]
2.1.	223	<i>Otus choliba surutus</i> not <i>suturutus</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1R	223	Footnote 1. Add reference to: Hekstra, G. P. (1982). "I don't give a hoot ..." A revision of the American screech owls (<i>Otus</i> , Strigidae). Thesis. Amsterdam, Vrije Univ.: 1-131. [Names introduced in this thesis were not considered, by their author, to have been validly introduced.]
8	223	Footnote 1. Delete the sentence "The subspecific name <i>ocreatus</i> Hekstra, 1982assigned" and replace with "The name <i>ocreatus</i> used by Hekstra, but not said to be new in his work, may never have been formally described; further study required."
2.1.	223	Footnote 15. For <i>pumilis</i> read <i>pumilus</i>
8	223	Footnote 17. Change final sentence to read "Hekstra's <i>kelsoensis</i> from Trinidad is tentatively included here, but requires re-evaluation."
2.1R	224	<i>Otus watsonii usta</i> : date, 1858 not 1859; PZS antedates TZS [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]. Here amended: <i>watsonii</i> not <i>watsoni</i>
3R	224	<i>Otus hoyi</i> : authors, correct Koenig to C. König. Initial C. added.
2.1.	224	Footnote 1. For 1978 read 1987. {New ref.} [Am. Mus. Novit. 2879]
3	224	Footnote 7. Change from 'the <i>versicolor</i> group' to 'the <i>vermiculatus</i> group'
8	224	Footnote 16: replace first sentence with: "Holt et al. (1999: 181) mention <i>argentinus</i> as a synonym of this monotypic species; we have failed to establish a valid introduction/authorship of this name. It seems possible that Hekstra employed the name in his dissertation believing that Lichtenstein's 1854 Nomenclator would contain a description."
2.1.	224	Footnote 18. Include date (1999) for König et al.
2.1.	225	<i>GYMNOGLAUX</i> is right; <i>Gynoglaux</i> on next line is wrong.
5	225	<i>PTILOPSIS</i> : date, 1848, not 1851 [original reference examined]
2.1.	225	<i>BUBO</i> Duméril: date, 1805 not 1806 [See Mathews (1925: 37) (000) {new ref.}]
3	225	<i>Bubo virginianus subarcticus</i> : author, modify Hoy to P.R. Hoy
3	225	Footnote 6. We erred in regarding <i>scalariventris</i> as we did; Dickerman (2004) (0000) {New ref} treated it as a synonym of <i>subarcticus</i> .
2.1.	226	<i>Bubo bubo borissowi</i> : spelling, not <i>borrisowi</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	226	<i>Bubo poensis</i> : date, 1854 not 1853 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	227	<i>Ketupa zeylonensis leschenaulti</i> : spelling, this is the original spelling on the wrapper for livraison 4 (Froiep, 1821) (888) not <i>leschenaultii</i> . Make no change yet decision may be subject to rules on prevailing usage.
7	227	<i>Scotopelia peli</i> : remove the bracket, Bonaparte named this using his new generic name.
6	228	<i>Strix leptogrammica chaseni</i> : author, spelling -- de Boer not deBoer
2.1.	228	<i>Strix aluco haermsi</i> : spelling, not <i>harmsi</i> [error in H&M 3]. Under fresh review. Harms was NOT German so <i>haermsi</i> is probably not correct.
7	228	<i>Strix aluco harmsi</i> : revert to this spelling; as Härms was not German the spelling ae is not correct.
2.1.	228	<i>Strix aluco biddulphi</i> (Scully, 1881) – add the bracket; described in <i>Syrnium</i>
2.1.	228	<i>Strix aluco niviculum</i> : spelling, not <i>nivicola</i> [ND]
2.1.	228	<i>Strix aluco ma</i> : author, A.H. Clark
2.1.	228	<i>Strix varia sartorii</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}]
2.1.	228	<i>Strix rufipes rufipes</i> : date, 1827 not 1828 [ECD, JVR, et al. in prep.]
2.1.	228	All footnotes. Reference numbers should be in smaller print
2.1.	229	<i>Strix uralensis japonica</i> : author (A.H. Clark) – add the bracket
2.1.	229	<i>Strix uralensis honoensis</i> : author (A.H. Clark); bracket correct
2.1R	229	<i>Strix woodfordii</i> not <i>woodfordi</i> : correct nominate subspecies too. [OD verified]
5	229	<i>Strix virgata macconnelli</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
8	229	<i>Strix albitarsis opaca</i> : authorship: (J.L. Peters, 1943) -- bracket added - described in <i>Ciccaba</i>
2.1.	229	Footnote 8. von Sneider, 1957 should be 1955
2.1R	230	<i>SURNIA</i> Duméril: date, 1805 not 1806 [See Mathews (1925: 37) (000) {new ref.}] Here moved to reflect correction on page 230 not page 229.
2.1.	230	<i>Glaucidium brodiei sylvaticum</i> (Bonaparte, 1850) – add the bracket; described in <i>Athene</i>
3	230	<i>Glaucidium bolivianum</i> : author, C. König (add initial)
2.1.	231	<i>Glaucidium brasilianum phalaenoides</i> spelling, not <i>phalaenoides</i> [error in H&M 3]
3	231	<i>Glaucidium peruanum</i> : author, C. König (add initial)

2.1.	231	<i>Glaucidium nanum</i> : date, 1827 not 1828 [ECD, JVR, et al. in prep.]
2.1.	231	<i>Glaucidium nana</i> : spelling, not <i>nanum</i> [original spelling <i>nana</i> invariable -- ND]
5	231	Change Sjostedt's Owllet [sm. caps.] to Sjöstedt's Owllet [sm. caps.]
2.1.	232	<i>Glaucidium capense castaneum</i> Reichenow, author: not Neumann [error in Peters]
8	232	Footnote 5. Add: "Also includes <i>robertsi</i> Peters, 1940: 132 (see Hockey et al., 2005)"
2.1.	233	<i>Athene cunicularia amaura</i> (Lawrence, 1878) -- add the bracket; described in <i>Speotyto</i>
4	233	<i>Athene cunicularia guadeloupensis</i> (Ridgway, 1874) -- add the bracket; described in <i>Speotyto</i>
2.1.	233	<i>Athene cunicularia guantanamensis</i> (Garrido, 2001) -- add the bracket; described in <i>Speotyto</i>
2.1.	234	<i>Ninox connivens rufostriata</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	234	<i>Ninox connivens assimilis</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000)]
6	234	<i>Ninox connivens assimilis</i> : date, 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000) seems to be wrong; ECD et al. in prep.]
4	234	<i>Ninox boobook lurida</i> : date, 1887; after 'Queensland' add new footnote no. (7) [a different earlier reference: De Vis, C.W., 1887. 'On new or rare vertebrates from the Herbert River, N Queensland'. -- Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2) 1: 1129-1137 (1886) (0000) {new ref.}; for correct dates of publication regarding this journal see Appendix IV (?) in H&M 4 (to come). Existing footnotes 7-14 become 8-15.
6	234	<i>Ninox scutulata obscura</i> : date, 1872, not 1873 [Pittie, in press]
2.1.	234	Footnote 1. Misreferenced. For (2186) read (1451)
2.1.	234	Footnote 2. Should begin 'Separated from nominate <i>connivens</i> ...' not 'Includes <i>connivens</i> ...'
4	234	New footnote 7. Date not 1889 as given in Peters; see Schodde & Mason, 1997: 273 (2188).
2.1R	234	Footnote 8 [now 9]. 'Christidis & Norman' should read 'Norman et al.'
2.1.	235	<i>Ninox sumbaensis</i> spelling, not <i>sumbensis</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	235	<i>Ninox squamipila hypogramma</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	235	<i>Ninox jacquinoti eichhorni</i> : date, 1929 not 1927 [error in Peters; see Greenway (1978: 131) (1010)]
4	235	Footnote 3: add "see Dickinson et al. (1991: 229) (745)"
2.1.	235	Footnote 4: <i>squampila</i> should read <i>squamipila</i>
2.1R	236	<i>Asio otus tuftsi</i> : date, 1948 not 1947. Ignore this entry, 1948 was used in the book and is correct (due to delay); see instead correction re page 849 below.
2.1.	236	<i>Asio flammeus sandwichensis</i> : date, 1827 not 1826 [see Olson, 1996 (1703)]
2.1.	236	<i>Asio flammeus sandwichensis</i> Bloxam, spelling, not Bloxham
2.1.	236	<i>Asio capensis hova</i> Stresemann, 1922 -- remove the bracket
2.1.	236	All footnotes. Reference numbers should be in smaller print
4	239	<i>Chordeiles vielliardi</i> Lencioni-Neto, 1994: without bracket, described in <i>Chordeiles</i>
4	239	Change Sand-coloured Nighthawk to Sand-colored Nighthawk [AS]
2.1.	240	<i>Eurostopodus mystacalis nigripennis</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Index Volume of Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 1929; and RS et al., in prep.]
2.1R	240	<i>Eurostopodus macrotis macrotis</i> (Vigors, 1831) -- retain the bracket <i>contra</i> earlier Corrigenda (<i>Eurostopodus</i> dates from 1838); described in <i>Caprimulgus</i>
4	240	<i>Phalaenoptilus nuttallii centralis</i> : precede this with ¶; this proposed form not reviewed by Cleere (1998) (535) or (1999) (536).
2.1.	240	Footnote 2. Not (1331A) but (1131A)
2.1.	241	<i>Caprimulgus cubanensis insulaepinorum</i> spelling, not <i>insulaepinorun</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	241	Footnote 2. Bond & Meyer de Schauensee: date, 1941 not 1940
4	241	Footnote 2. Correct 'Wetmore & Phelps' to 'Wetmore & Phelps, Jr.'
2.1.	242	<i>Caprimulgus indicus kelaarti</i> : date, 1851 not 1852
2.1.	242	Footnote 6: 'as placed' should read 'are placed'. Add (2055) as reference number for Ripley (1982)
8	242	Footnote 6 errs. Holyoak placed <i>hazarae</i> in <i>jotaka</i> and <i>memnon</i> in nominate <i>indicus</i>. Needs review.
4R	242	Footnote 9. Correct <i>keneiensis</i> to <i>keniensis</i> as in Peters (1940: 210) (1825) [error in H&M 3]; should be indexed as <i>C. fraenatus keniensis</i> .
6	242	The above should be indexed as <i>keniensis</i> , <i>Caprimulgus fraenatus</i> [see index corrections]
2.1R	243	<i>Caprimulgus macrurus salvadorii</i> : spelling, not <i>salvadori</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	243	<i>Caprimulgus pectoralis shelleyi</i> : date, 1878, not 1879 [RJD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	244	<i>Caprimulgus ruwenzorii</i> : date, 1909 not 1908
8	245	<i>Macropsalis creagra</i> (Bonaparte, 1850) is to be replaced by <i>Macropsalis forcipata</i> (Nitzsch, 1840); see SACC website.
2.1.	245	<i>Eleothreptus anomalus</i> : date, 1838 not 1837 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]

2.1.	245	<i>Euaegothales insignis</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref}]
2.1R	245	Footnote 10. Use of <i>Euaegothales</i> dated back to Filewood in the mid '70s. Peckover and Filewood (1976) and Filewood & Peckover (1978)
2.1.	246	<i>Aegothales bennettii affinis</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref}]
3	246	<i>Aegothales bennettii bennettii</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000)]
6	246	<i>Aegothales bennettii bennettii</i> : date, 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000) seems to be wrong here, ECD et al. in prep.]
6	246	Footnote 4. For <i>Nephoectes</i> read <i>Nephoecetes</i>
2.1.	247	<i>Streptoprocne zonaris albicincta</i> (Cabanis, 1862) not Cabinis
2.1.	247	<i>Streptoprocne biscutata</i> : date, 1866 not 1865 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	247	<i>Collocalia esculenta isonota</i> not <i>isonata</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	247	Footnote 5. Replace 'see White & Bruce (1986) (2652)' with 'See Mees (1965) (1515)'
2.1R	248	<i>Collocalia troglodytes</i> G.R. Gray not Gray & Mitchell. Here amended to show initials G.R.
2.1R	250	<i>Aerodramus fuciphagus germani</i> : date 1876 not 1878. Here corrected to <i>fuciphagus</i> not <i>fuciphaga</i> as given in previous Corrigenda. Date under further review.
2.1.	250	<i>Rhaphidura sabini</i> not <i>Raphidura</i>
2.1.	251	<i>Hirundapus celebensis</i> : date, 1866 not 1865 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	251	Change Grey-rumped Swift to Gray-rumped Swift [AS]
4	251	<i>Chaetura vauxi aphanes</i> : authors, correct to Wetmore & Phelps, Jr.
3	251	<i>Chaetura vauxi andrei</i> : delete bracket round Berlepsch & Hartert, 1902 [described in <i>Chaetura</i>]
2.1.	252	<i>Cypsiurus balasiensis infumatus</i> : date, 1866 not 1865 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	252	<i>Cypsiurus balasiensis pallidior</i> (McGregor, 1905) – add the bracket; described in <i>Tachornis</i>
2.1.	253	Page heading APODIDAE not HEMIPROCINIDAE
3	253	<i>Tachymarpis melba tuneti</i> : author, Tschusi, not Tschudi
2.1.	253	<i>Tachymarpis melba nubifugus</i> : spelling, not <i>nubifuga</i> [ND]
2.1.	253	<i>Apus barbatus</i> : date, 1866 not 1865 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
8	253	<i>Apus berliozii berliozii</i> : date 1966, not 1965 [see Date de Dépôt Légal on wrapper]
2.1.	254	<i>Apus pacificus kanoi</i> (Yamashina, 1942) – add the bracket; described in <i>Micropus</i>
5	254	<i>Apus affinis galilejensis</i> : attach new footnote (5). Footnotes 5 to 11 become 6 to 12.
5	254	New footnote 5. The name <i>abessynicus</i> (Streubel 1848) has been suppressed by ICZN Opinion n° 1011 (ICZN, 1974) (0000).
2.1.	254	Footnote 5 (now 6). For Clements & Driessens read Chantler & Driessens
2.1R	255	HUMMINGBIRDS : Change (104: 331) to (104: 331) Note the (to be inserted.
2.1.	255	Footnote 2. <i>cyaneoberyllina</i> should be spelled with no hyphen
2.1.	255	Footnote 7. One reference number should be in smaller print
3R	256	<i>Phaethornis guy guy</i> : date, 1833, not 1832 [miscopied from Peters; note this implies acceptance of 16 pp signatures and the Bibl. de France dating of these, and that the plates appeared with the text (ECD et al. in prep.)]
4	257	Change Grey-chinned Hermit to Gray-chinned Hermit [AS]
2.1.	257	All footnotes. Reference numbers should be in smaller print
2.1.	258	<i>Campylopterus cuvierii saturator</i> : close bracket after 1901
2.1R	258	<i>Campylopterus curvipennis curvipennis</i> : author, Deppe not Lichtenstein [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258); Quaiser & Weller, 2005 (0000)].
4	258	Change Grey-breasted Sabrewing to Gray-breasted Sabrewing [AS]
2.1R	258	<i>Campylopterus hemileucurus hemileucurus</i> : author, Deppe not Lichtenstein [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258); Quaiser & Weller, 2005 (0000)].
2.1R	258	<i>Campylopterus duidae guaiquinimae</i> : spelling, not <i>guayquinimae</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3] H&M spelling is an ISS that is not in PU
6	259	Change Brown Violet-ear to Brown Violetear [SACC decision]
6	259	Change Green Violet-ear to Green Violetear [SACC decision]
6	259	Change Sparkling Violet-ear to Sparkling Violetear [SACC decision]
6	259	Change White-vented Violet-ear to White-vented Violetear [SACC decision]
2.1R	259	<i>Anthracothorax prevostii iridescens</i> : date, 1860 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)] NB: Not <i>Anthracoceros</i> as mistakenly shown in earlier Corrigenda, nor <i>prevosti</i> as then shown! This whole entry was mistaken; Duncan dealt with a different Gould name (<i>Calliphlox iridescens</i>). Retain: 1861.
2.1.	259	<i>Topaza pella smaragdulus</i> : spelling, not <i>smaragdula</i> [original spelling smaragdulus invariable – ND]

8	259	Topaza pella microrhyncha : author, add initials -- A.L. Butler [another Butler occurs in H&M]
3	259	Footnote 6. Correct <i>pampreta</i> to read <i>pamprepta</i>
2.1R	260	<i>Lophornis gouldii</i> : date, 1832 not 1833. Dates given by Peters are correct; name dates from the text, which preceded the plate.
2.1R	260	<i>Lophornis chalybeus</i> : date, 1822 not 1823 [see Sherborn & Woodward, 1906 (0000) {new ref.}] Needs footnote: based on Zimmer (1950). [To be done, but more research needed.]
2.1R	260	<i>Lophornis chalybeus verreauxii</i> : authors Boucard & Verreaux not J.& E. Verreaux. Not so. The authors are correctly Verreaux & Verreaux see Zimmer (1950).
4	261	Change Racquet-tailed Coquette to Racket-tailed Coquette [AS]
4	261	<i>Chlorostilbon notatus notatus</i> : date, 1793 not 1795 [Walters, 1996; misread by ECD]
2.1R	261	<i>Chlorostilbon canivetii salvini</i> (Cabanis & Heine, 1860) – add the bracket; described in <i>Chlorolampis</i> [error in Peters V: 38] NB: This has been corrected, from <i>caniveti</i> in the earlier Corrigenda.
2.1R	262	<i>Elvira cupreiceps</i> : date, 1867 not 1866 [see Foster, 1892 (0000) {New ref.}] NB: Foster: not Forster as in Corr. 2. Case being re-examined. Deignan (1961) used 1866 for this and several other names in this paper. Foster seems to offer no evidence.
2.1.	262	<i>Cynanthus latirostris toroi</i> (Berlioz, 1937) – add the bracket; described in <i>Iache</i>
2.1R	263	<i>Thalurania furcata boliviana</i> Boucard, 1894. Add new footnote [2]: ‘For date of publication see Walters (2001) [BBOC 121: 68]’. Existing footnote 2 becomes 3.
2.1R	264	<i>Amazilia chionogaster chionogaster</i> : date, 1846 not 1844 [see Bol. de Lima 21: 61]; here 1846 is a correction from 1845 (given in previous Corrigenda)
2.1R	265	<i>Amazilia rutila graysoni</i> : date 1867, not 1866 [see Foster, 1892 (0000) {New ref.}] NB: Foster: not Forster as in Corr. 2. Case being re-examined. Deignan (1961) used 1866 for this and several other names in this paper. Foster seems to offer no evidence.
3	265	<i>Amazilia rutila rutila</i> : author, Delattre, not Lesson [miscopied from Peters]
2.1.	265	<i>Amazilia rutila rutila</i> : date, 1843 not 1842
5	265	<i>Amazilia yucatanensis yucatanensis</i> : author, S. Cabot [not J.]
4	265	Change Versicoloured Emerald to Versicolored Emerald [AS]
2.1R	265	Footnote 7. For <i>Argyrtria</i> read <i>Agyrtria</i> and for <i>Argyrtrina</i> read <i>Agyrtrina</i> . Here moved to reflect correction to footnote on page 265 not 266 as suggested in prior Corrigenda.
2.1.	266	<i>Amazilia cyanocephala chlorostephana</i> T.R. Howell, 1965 – remove the bracket
7	266	Footnote 7. The name <i>maculicauda</i> should read <i>maculicaudus</i> , the original spelling which is invariable
2.1.	266	Footnote 3. One reference number should be in smaller print
4	266	Footnote 5. Change Wetmore & Phelps to Wetmore & Phelps Jr.
2.1.	266	Footnote 7. (2727) is incorrect. The right reference, not yet in our List of References, is: Zimmer, J. T. (1950). "Studies of Peruvian birds. No. 59. The genera <i>Polytmus</i> , <i>Leucippus</i> and <i>Amazilia</i> ." <u>Amer. Mus. Novit.</u> 1475: 1-27.
6	266	Footnote 10. For <i>Saucerrottia</i> read <i>Saucerottia</i>
2.1R	267	<i>Amazilia beryllina beryllina</i> Deppe, author, not Lichtenstein [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258); Quaisser & Weller, 2005 (0000)].
2.1.	267	Footnote 1. Weller (1997) should be (1999)
2.1.	267	Footnote 4. (1575) is an error for (2575)
8	267	Footnote 6. '199' should, of course, read '1999'.
2.1.	268	<i>Lampornis amethystinus circumventus</i> : spelling, not <i>circumventris</i> [mistranscribed for H&M 3]
2.1R	268	<i>Lampornis calolaemus pectoralis</i> Salvin, 1891 – remove the bracket. No! do not. Described in <i>Oreopyra</i> .
5	268	Change XANTUS’S HUMMINGBIRD to XÁNTUS’S HUMMINGBIRD
4	268	Footnote 7. Change footnote to read “For this and the preceding species”
4	269	HELIODOXA: date, 1850 not 1849 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	269	Should be <i>Heliodoxa x.xanthogonys</i> with no space between <i>x.</i> and <i>xanthogonys</i>
2.1.	269	Footnote 1. Correct ‘follows’ to ‘follow’
8	269	Footnote 4. Change this to read: the previous erroneous use of 'eulcura' can be traced back to Meyer de Schauensee (1964).
2.1R	270	<i>COELIGENA</i> Lesson, 1833 – not 1832 [Peters was correct; details verified in Bibliog. de France]
2.1.	270	<i>Coeligena torquata fulgidigula</i> : spelling, not <i>fuligidigula</i> [error H&M 1, 2 & 3]
2.1.	270	Footnote 2. One reference number should be in smaller print

4	271	<i>Coeligena bonapartei consita</i> : authors, Wetmore & Phelps Jr. (not Wetmore & Phelps)
4	271	<i>Ensifera ensifera</i> : date, 1839 not 1840 [correction to achieve consistency; no evidence supports 1840 (although that may be correct)]
2.1.	271	<i>Pterophanes cyanopterus cyanopterus</i> : date, 1840 not 1839 [see Duncan, 1937 (770); but no error in Peters]
2.1.	271	<i>Patagona gigas peruviana</i> Boucard, 1893: Footnote to be added. 'For date of publication see Walters (2001) [BBOC 121: 68]'.
2.1.	271	<i>Sephanoides sephanoides</i> : binomen spelling not <i>sephaniodes</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]
7	272	<i>Heliangelus micrastur cutervensis</i> : add bracket, described in <i>Heliotrypha</i> [OD examined] Note: <i>cutervensis</i> not <i>cuturvensis</i>
8	272	In the above entry for <i>micrastur</i> read <i>micraster</i>
7	272	<i>Heliangelus viola</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Heliangelus</i> when first described in The Athenenaeum, see Bruce & McAllan (1990)
6	272	Change Colourful Puffleg to Colorful Puffleg [AS]
3	272	Footnote 2. Correct <i>verdiscutatus</i> to read <i>verdiscutus</i>
4	272	Footnote 3. The name is <i>soderstromi</i> [Art. 32.5.2. of the Code (ICZN, 1999) as applied to Swedish names] – <i>soederstroemi</i> is incorrect.
3	273	<i>Urosticte benjamini</i> : in the species 'headline' delete (Bourcier, 1851)
4	273	<i>LESBIA</i> Lesson, 1833 – not 1832 [dated from Peters; details verified in Bibliog. de France]
7	273	<i>Ramphomicron microrhynchum andicola</i> : remove bracket described in <i>Ramphomicrus</i> (a variant spelling)
4	275	Change Grey-bellied Comet to Gray-bellied Comet [AS]
8	275	<i>Agelaiocercus kingi</i> : correct (all names) to <i>kingii</i> [OD checked by Colin Jones]
2.1.	275	<i>Schistes geoffroyi albogularis</i> Gould, 1851 – remove the bracket
4	275	<i>Schistes geoffroyi chapmani</i> Berlioz, 1941 – remove the bracket
2.1.	275	<i>Heliactin bilophus</i> : date, 1820 not 1821 [see Dickinson, 2001 (739)]
2.1.	275	<i>Heliactin bilophus</i> : CAUTION: this name was brought back into use by Schuchmann et al. (1998), but the case for this has not been made and it might have been wiser to treat this as a <i>nomen oblitum</i> .
6	275	Change Marvellous Spatuletail to Marvelous Spatuletail [AS]
5	276	<i>Rhodops vesper koepckeae</i> : date, 1975 not 1974 [see 'Date de dépôt légal' on back of wrapper of this issue]
2.1.	276	<i>TILMATURA</i> : date, 1854 not 1855 [named in the 'Extraheft', not in 'Troc. Enum.']
2.1.	276	<i>Microstilbon burmeisteri</i> : date, 1888 not 1887 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
8	276	<i>Mellisuga minima vielloti</i> : spelling, not <i>vieilloti</i> [OD verified; no internal basis for mandatory emendation]
3	277	<i>EULIDIA</i> : author, Mulsant, not Mulsant & Verreaux; space permitting Mulsant in Mulsant & Verreaux [original verified]
2.1.	277	Footnote 4. replace 000 with 828
2.1.	278	<i>Urocolius macrourus pulcher</i> (Neumann, 1900) – add the bracket; described in <i>Colius</i>
2.1.	278	<i>Urocolius macrourus griseogularis</i> van Someren, 1919 – remove the bracket
2.1.	278	<i>Urocolius indicus mossambicus</i> (Reichenow, 1896) – add the bracket; described in <i>Colius</i>
2.1.	279	<i>Urocolius indicus lacteifrons</i> (Sharpe, 1892) – add the bracket; described in <i>Colius</i>
2.1.	279	<i>Urocolius indicus pallidus</i> (Reichenow, 1896) – add the bracket; described in <i>Colius</i>
2.1.	279	<i>Urocolius indicus indicus</i> (Latham, 1790) – add the bracket; described in <i>Colius</i>
2.1.	279	<i>Apaloderma narina constantia</i> Sharpe & Ussher, 1872 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Hapaloderma</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	279	<i>Apaloderma aequatoriale</i> Sharpe, 1901 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Hapaloderma</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	279	<i>Apaloderma vittatum</i> Shelley, 1882 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Hapaloderma</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	279	<i>Harpactes reinwardtii mackloti</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
2.1.	279	<i>Harpactes ardens luzoniensis</i> : change (1762) to (0000) {new ref}: Rand, A.L. & D.S. Rabor, 1952. Two new birds from the Philippine Islands. -- Nat. Hist. Misc., Chicago Acad. Sci., (100): 1-3.
2.1R	279	<i>Harpactes ardens minor</i> : date, 1957 not 1958. This change is not correct. This is from the 1957 volume but this part was issued in Feb. 1958.
2.1.	279	Footnote 5. Ripley (1982) not (1981)

2.1.	280	<i>Harpactes oreskios nias</i> : date, 1940 not 1939 [error in Peters; wrapper date May 24, 1940]
2.1R	280	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus yamakanensis</i> : spelling, not <i>yamakenensis</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1.	280	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus flagrans</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
2.1.	280	<i>Priotelus temnurus vescus</i> (Bangs & Zappey, 1905) – add the bracket; described in <i>Prionotelus</i>
7	280	<i>Priotelus temnurus vescus</i> : remove the bracket again; <i>Prionotelus</i> is a variant spelling.
2.1R	280	<i>Trogon melanocephalus</i> : date, 1836, not 1835 [cf. Sauer, 1982]
5	280	<i>Trogon viridis viridis</i> : attach new footnote (5). Existing footnotes 5 to 7 become 6 to 8.
2.1R	280	<i>Trogon curucui peruvianus</i> : author, Swainson, 1838 not Gould, 1858 [HBW is correct] NB: 1858, used here, is a correction. In previous Corrigenda 1875 was used in error.
2.1.	280	<i>Trogon violaceus braccatus</i> : date, 1863 not 1856 [miscopied from Peters]
5	280	New footnote 5. "For reasons to use <i>viridis</i> rather than <i>strigilatus</i> -- as used by Peters (1945) (1826) -- see Zimmer, J.T. (1948) (2711)."
4R	281	<i>Trogon collaris heothinus</i> : spelling, not <i>hoethinus</i> [original citation checked]
6	281	<i>Trogon aurantiiventris flavidior</i> : date, 1924 not 1925 [specified date on p.1 is 31 Oct. 1924]
5	282	<i>Pharomachrus mocinno mocinno</i> : attach new footnote (2). Existing footnotes 2 to 6 become 3 to 7.
2.1.	282	<i>Coracias benghalensis affinis</i> : author Horsfield not McClelland [see Dickinson, 2003 in Zool. Verhand., 344: 104]
2.1.	282	<i>Coracias garrulus semenowi</i> : 2 nd . author Tschusi not Tschudi (two different individuals)
5	282	New footnote 2. "Spelling used in Peters (1945: 148) corrected by Eisenmann (1959) (0000)"
2.1.	283	<i>Eurystomus azureus</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1R	283	LEPTOSOMIDAE: not LEPTOSOMATIDAE [with new footnote 9]
2.1.	283	All footnotes. Reference numbers should be in smaller print
2.1R	283	New footnote [9]: For the correct generic name see Opinion 1068 (ICZN, 1977) (0000) {New ref.} 'ICZN, 1997. Leptosomatidae in Aves and Nematoda: resolution of homonymy arising from similarity in the name of the type genera. Bull. Zool. Nom., 33: 159-161.'
3	284	<i>ACTENOIDES</i> : author and date, correct to Bonaparte, 1850 [see: zoonomen]
2.1.	284	<i>Actenoides monachus capucinus</i> not <i>capucina</i> [confirmed by ND]
2.1R	284	<i>Actenoides princeps erythrorhamphus</i> : spelling, not <i>erythrorhampha</i> [ND]. Here corrected; original Corrigenda mistakenly used <i>erythrorhyncha</i> in place of <i>erythrorhampha</i>
4	284	<i>Actenoides concretus borneanus</i> : after 1930 close the bracket
2.1.	284	<i>TANYSIPTERA</i> Vigors, 1825: date, not 1828
5	284	<i>Tanysiptera galatea margarethae</i> : date, 1860, not 1859 [basis see date appearing on p. 463 in 1859 volume]
2.1.	284	<i>Tanysiptera galatea sabrina</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	284	<i>Tanysiptera galatea nais</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	284	Footnote 5. For <i>Todiramphus</i> read <i>Actenoides</i>
5	284	Footnote 5. Revise to read: "includes <i>kleinschmidtii</i> Laubmann, 1950 (0000). For reasons to retain <i>princeps</i> see White & Bruce (1986: 271) (0000)"
2.1.	285	<i>Tanysiptera sylvia salvadoriana</i> : date, 1879 not 1878 [see Linn. Soc. NSW 1929 index; RS et al. in prep.]
2.1.	285	<i>Dacelo leachii</i> : date, 1827 not 1826 [see our ref 1981]
2.1.	286	<i>Pelargopsis capensis innominata</i> : author – van Oort not van Ooort
2.1.	286	Footnote 3. After Peters (1945) add (1826)
2.1.	287	<i>Todiramphus macleayi elisabeth</i> : spelling, not <i>elizabeth</i> [see Mees (1982) (1534)]
2.1.	288	<i>Todiramphus albonotatus</i> : date, 1884 not 1885 [see Linn. Soc. NSW 1929 index; RS et al. in prep.]
2.1.	289	<i>Todiramphus enigma</i> (E. Hartert, 1904) – add the bracket; described in <i>Halcyon</i>
2.1.	289	<i>Todiramphus sanctus vagans</i> : date, 1828 not 1830. Add footnote.
3	289	<i>Todiramphus sanctus norfolkiensis</i> : spelling, not <i>norkolkiensis</i> [error in H&M 3]
2.1R	289	New footnote (1): see Mathews (1913) (0000) [{New ref.} Mathews, G., 1913. Dates of publications of plates of the 'Ornithology of the Coquille'. --Austr. Av. Rec., 2 (2/3): 49-54.] Existing footnotes 1 to 9 become 2 to 10.
2.1.	290	<i>Ceyx pictus ferruginus</i> (Clancey, 1984) – add the bracket; described in <i>Ispidina</i>
2.1.	290	<i>Ceyx lepidus uropygialis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	290	<i>Ceyx lepidus gentianus</i> : spelling, not <i>gentiana</i> [ND]
2.1.	291	<i>Alcedo cristata stuartkeithi</i> (Dickerman, 1989) – add the bracket; described in <i>Corythornis</i>
2.1.	291	<i>Alcedo azurea affinis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]

2.1.	291	Footnote 10. For Woodhall (2000: 238) read (2001: 238)
6	292	<i>Chloroceryle americana hachisukai</i> : date, 1941 not 1942 ['ausgegeben 25 Jan. 1941']
8	292	<i>Chloroceryle americana hachisukai</i>: insert brackets round author and date; described in <i>Ceryle</i>
2.1R	292	Footnotes 4 and 5: correct spelling is <i>verreauxii</i> , not <i>verreauxi</i>
2.1.	292	Footnote 12. Replace 'Fry et al.' by 'Fry & Fry'
6	293	<i>Megaceryle torquata stictipennis</i> : date, 1886 not 1885 [USNM Bull. 193 shows that this paper was delivered from the printers in two parts, the second part in Jan, 1886]
8	293	See above: the name and description of <i>stictipennis</i> appear on p. 623 in the 1885 part (pp. 621-624) and has an 1885 imprint date; there seems to be no proof that part 1 was held to be issued with part 2 (p. 625 only), in these circumstances 1885 seems Code-compliant.
2.1.	293	<i>Ceryle rudis travancoreensis</i> : authors Whistler & Kinneer not Whistler alone
2.1.	294	<i>Momotus momota bahamensis</i> : date, 1838 not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
2.1.	294	<i>Momotus momota marcgravinianus</i> : spelling, not <i>marcgraviniana</i> [ND] But see below.
5	294	<i>Momotus momota marcgravinianus</i> : spelling, not <i>marcgravinianus</i> [OD checked] [Error in H&M 3]
2.1.	294	<i>Momotus aequatorialis</i> : date, 1858 not 1857 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	295	<i>Merops variegatus lafresnayii</i> : author, Guérin-Méneville not just Guérin
4	296	<i>Merops orientalis ferrugineiceps</i> : date, 1879, not 1878 [ECD et al. in prep.]
8	296	<i>Merops philippinus philippinus</i> : date, 1767 not 1766 (this is in the later Errata pages)
2.1R	296	<i>Merops malimbicus</i> : date, 1805 not 1806 [see Sherborn, 1895] No! Sherborn's work has been superseded by Allen (1912) and at four plates per month in Vol. 17 (pls. 685-732) this plate must have been in January 1806 (which agrees with Peters 5: 237). [ECD 19.02.05.]
5	296	Footnote 1. Change to read: "Tentatively includes <i>flavoviridis</i> Niethammer, 1955 (1652); see Fry & Fry (1992: 269) (895)."
2.1.	298	<i>Tockus nasutus epirhinus</i> : date, 1850 not 1851 [see Gyldenstolpe, 1926 (1027)]
2.1.	298	<i>Tockus erythrorhynchus rufirostris</i> : date, 1850 not 1851 [see Gyldenstolpe, 1926 (1027)]
2.1.	298	Footnote 5. Kemp (1988) not (1985)
2.1R	299	<i>Anthracoseros albirostris albirostris</i> : author, Shaw alone, not Shaw & Nodder [See ECD et al. 2006, ANH 33(2): 322-343.]
2.1.	299	Footnote 1. The White reference number is (2649)
2.1.	299	Footnote 5. After 'types' insert 'are'
3R	300	<i>ACEROS</i> : author, Hodgson, not J.E. Gray [see Dickinson & Walters (2006, SNAB 53); it is incorrect to believe that this 1844 paper was by Gray]
2.1.	300	<i>Aceros corrugatus rugosus</i> (Begbie, 1834): -- add the bracket; described in <i>Buceros</i> [OD examined]
2.1R	300	<i>Rhyticeros undulatus aequabilis</i> Sanft, 1960 – remove bracket. Here corrected from <i>undulates</i> to <i>undulatus</i> . Automatic spelling correction was ON!!
7	300	<i>Rhyticeros everetti</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Rhytidoceros</i> (considered an emendation of <i>Rhyticeros</i>)
2.1.	300	Footnote 1. Delete 'see' before 'retain'
2.1.	301	<i>Bycanistes subcylindricus</i> : date, 1871 not 1870 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus prasinus wagleri</i> : author, Sturm & Sturm, not Sturm [see Zimmer, 1926]
3	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus prasinus prasinus</i> : date, 1833 not 1834 [first published in Monograph, not in PZS]
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus prasinus caeruleogularis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> an emended name
7	301	Not so, a synonym not a variant spelling: revert to the use of a bracket
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus prasinus caeruleigularis</i> : date, 1853, not 1854 [first published in The Zoologist; see Richmond Index]
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus prasinus cognatus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> an emended name
7	301	Not so, a synonym not a variant spelling: revert to the use of a bracket
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus prasinus phaeolaemus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> an emended name
7	301	Not so, a synonym not a variant spelling: revert to the use of a bracket
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus prasinus lautus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> an emended name
7	301	Not so, a synonym not a variant spelling: revert to the use of a bracket
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus prasinus cyanolaemus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> an emended name
7	301	Not so, a synonym not a variant spelling: revert to the use of a bracket
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus prasinus dimidiatus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> an emended name

7	301	Not so, a synonym not a variant spelling: revert to the use of a bracket
3	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus prasinus atrogularis</i> : author, Sturm & Sturm, not Sturm [see Zimmer, 1926]
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus sulcatus calorhynchus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> an emended name
7	301	Not so, a synonym not a variant spelling: revert to the use of a bracket
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus sulcatus erythrognathus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> an emended name
7	301	Not so, a synonym not a variant spelling: revert to the use of a bracket
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus derbianus whitelanus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> an emended name
7	301	Not so, a synonym not a variant spelling: revert to the use of a bracket
7	301	<i>Aulacorhynchus haematopygus sexnotatus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> an emended name
7	301	Not so, a synonym not a variant spelling: revert to the use of a bracket
2.1.	301	Footnote 1. The Wolters reference number is (2684A)
2.1.	302	Footnote 8. Delete one ‘and’ of the two together
4	303	Change Grey-breasted Mountain Toucan to Gray-breasted Mountain Toucan [AS]
3	303	<i>Capito wallacei</i> : authors, correct Caparella to Capparella
3	304	<i>Capito niger</i> : author, delete initials P.L.
6	304	Change Five-coloured Barbet to Five-colored Barbet [AS]
4	304	Change Versicoloured Barbet to Versicolored Barbet [AS]
3	304	<i>Eubucco versicolor steerii</i> : author, Sclater & Salvin, not Sclater alone
3	304	<i>PSILOPOGON</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
2.1.	304	<i>Psilopogon pyrolophus</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
7	304	<i>Megalaima virens marshallorum</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Megalaema</i> (a variant spelling)
7	305	<i>Megalaima lagrandieri rothschildi</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Megalaema</i> (a variant spelling)
7	305	<i>Megalaima lineata hodgsoni</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Megalaima</i>
7	305	<i>Megalaima franklinii ramsayi</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Megalaema</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1R	305	<i>Megalaima franklinii minor</i> Kloss & Chasen, 1926 – remove the bracket. Note correction to correction: <i>franklinii</i> not <i>franklini</i>
6	305	<i>Megalaima franklinii minor</i> (Kloss & Chasen, 1926) -- restore the bracket; described in <i>Cyanops</i> .
7	305	<i>Megalaima oorti nuchalis</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Megalaema</i> (a variant spelling)
7	305	<i>Megalaima oorti faber</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Megalaema</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	305	<i>Megalaima oorti oorti</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
8	305	Footnote 1. Correct to read "Short & Horne (2001) (2255A) subsumed <i>mayri</i> in <i>clamator</i> and <i>indochinensis</i> in nominate <i>virens</i>."
7	306	<i>Megalaima pulcherrima</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Megalaema</i> (a variant spelling)
7	306	<i>Megalaima haemacephala delica</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Megalaema</i> (a variant spelling)
6	306	<i>CALORAMPHUS</i> , spelling not <i>CALORHAMPHUS</i>
6	306	<i>Caloramphus fuliginosus</i> : spelling not <i>Calorhamphus</i>
2.1.	307	<i>Stactolaema olivacea howelli</i> (Jensen & Stuart, 1982) – add the bracket; described in <i>Buccanodon</i>
2.1.	307	<i>Stactolaema olivacea rungweensis</i> (Benson, 1948) – add the bracket; described in <i>Buccanodon</i>
5	307	<i>POGONIULUS</i> : date, 1842, not 1844 [see Zoonomen; Sherborn & Palmer (1899) (0000)]
2.1.	307	All footnotes. Reference numbers should be in smaller print
6	308	<i>Buccanodon duchailui</i> : date, 1855 not 1856 [see Zoonomen; OD checked, I concur]
2.1.	308	<i>Tricholaema melanocephala melanocephala</i> : date, 1829 not 1826
2.1R	309	<i>Lybius undatus salvadorii</i> : trinomen spelling not <i>salvadori</i> . Here ‘trinomen’ replaces ‘binomen’ which was erroneously used in the previous Corrigenda.
2.1.	309	<i>Lybius chaplini</i> : author, Stephenson Clarke not Stevenson Clarke
2.1R	309	<i>Lybius bidentatus bidentatus</i> : date, 1799 not 1798 [see Sherborn, 1895; and ECD et al. 2006, ANH 33(2): 322-343]
2.1.	309	<i>Trachylaemus purpuratus goffinii</i> : author, Goffin not Schlegel; date unchanged [see van den Hoek Ostende et al. 1997: 200]
2.1.	309	Footnote 2. One reference number should be in smaller print
2.1.	310	<i>Trachyphonus erythrocephalus versicolor</i> : date, 1882 [RJ Dowsett, in prep.]
2.1.	310	<i>Trachyphonus margaritatus margaritatus</i> : date, 1828 not 1826
6	310	Footnote 6. Insert F.J. between <i>narokensis</i> and Jackson

8	311	Attach new footnote [new 5] to <i>Indicator archipelagicus</i> [spelling]; original footnotes 5, 6 and 7 become 6, 7 and 8
8	311	New footnote 5: "The correct original spelling is <i>archipelagicus</i> . Peters (1948: 68) erred in using <i>archipelagus</i> and was widely but mistakenly followed."
2.1.	311	JYNGINAE: spelling, not JYGNINAE
6	312	Change Ecuadorean Piculet to Ecuadorian Piculet
7	313	<i>Picumnus dorbignyanus</i> : spelling, not <i>dorbygnianus</i> [OD examined and d'Orbigny mentioned]; correct both lines
4	313	<i>Picumnus olivaceus malleolus</i> : date, 1966, not 1965 [back cover reveals Date de Dépôt Légal: T1 1966]
4	313	Change Greyish Piculet to Grayish Piculet [AS]
2.1.	313	SASIA : date 1837 not 1836 [<i>Hirundapus</i> and <i>Cutia</i> come from the same source; Dickinson & Pittie, 2006 SNAB 51]
3	313	<i>Sasia ochracea ochracea</i> : date, 1837 not 1836 [Dickinson & Pittie, 2006 SNAB 51]
4	313	Change Grey-breasted Woodpecker to Gray-breasted Woodpecker [AS]
3	314	<i>Melanerpes uropygialis fuscescens</i> : complete the bracket after 1934
2.1R	314	<i>Melanerpes hoffmannii</i> : spelling, not <i>hoffmanni</i> [error in H&M 2 & 3]
8	314	Footnote 3. Moore, 1950, not 1951; reference also corrected.
5	315	<i>Melanerpes aurifrons dubius</i> : author, S. Cabot [not J.]
5	315	<i>Melanerpes aurifrons turneffensis</i> (Russell, 1963): add the bracket: described in <i>Centurus</i> .
8	315	Footnote 3. Change <i>nyaneus</i> to <i>nyeanus</i> (as in the main list)
2.1.	316	<i>Campethera tullbergi tullbergi</i> Sjöstedt, 1892 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Campothera</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	316	<i>Campethera tullbergi taeniolaema</i> Reichenow & Neumann, 1895 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Campothera</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	316	<i>Campethera tullbergi hausburgi</i> Sharpe, 1900 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Campothera</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	316	<i>Geocolaptes olivaceus</i> : delete (369) at the end of the line
2.1.	316	<i>Dendropicos fuscescens</i> : delete hyphen between Cardinal and Woodpecker
2.1R	316	<i>Dendropicos fuscescens lafresnayi</i> : spelling, not <i>lafresnayeii</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3] H&M spelling is an ISS that is not in PU
7	316	<i>Dendropicos fuscescens sharpii</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Dendropicus</i> (a variant spelling)
7	316	<i>Dendropicos fuscescens massaicus</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Dendropicus</i> (a variant spelling)
7	316	<i>Dendropicos fuscescens centralis</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Dendropicus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	317	<i>Dendropicos namaquus coalescens</i> (Clancey, 1958) – add the bracket; described in <i>Thripas</i>
2.1.	317	<i>Dendropicos elliotii kupeensis</i> (Serle, 1952) – add the bracket; described in <i>Mesopicos</i>
2.1.	317	<i>Dendropicos elliotii gabela</i> (Rand & Traylor, 1959) – add the bracket; described in <i>Polipicus</i>
2.1.	317	<i>Dendrocopos maculatus validirostris</i> : date, 1852 not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
7	317	<i>Dendrocopos maculatus validirostris</i> : date, 1849 is correct; this was in JASB 18 not in Blyth's Catalogue.
2.1.	317	Footnote 5. For <i>Dendrocopos</i> read <i>Dendrocopos</i>
3	318	<i>Dendrocopos moluccensis hardwickii</i> : date, 1845 not 1844 [ECD et al. 2004]
8	318	<i>Dendrocopos moluccensis gymnophthalmus</i> : spelling, not <i>gymnophthalmos</i> [OD checked]
3	318	<i>Dendrocopos canicapillus scintilliceps</i> : date, 1863, not 1853 [error in Peters]
2.1R	318	<i>Dendrocopos canicapillus mitchellii</i> : spelling, not <i>mitchelli</i> [error in H&M 2 & 3] H&M spelling is an ISS
2.1.	318	Footnote 3. For 'O.S.J.' read 'Orn. Soc. Japan'
3R	319	<i>Dendrocopos macei westermanni</i> : spelling, not <i>westermanni</i> [original checked] [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3] H&M spelling is an ISS
4	319	Correct Darjelling Woodpecker to Darjeeling Woodpecker
3R	319	<i>Dendrocopos darjellensis desmursi</i> : date, 1871 not 1870 [error in Peters] Delete; Peters is correct, 1870 should stand.
6	319	Correct Middle-spotted Woodpecker to Middle Spotted Woodpecker
2.1.	319	<i>Dendrocopos leucotos</i> Bechstein: date, 1802 not 1803 [Mey, 2003]
2.1.	320	<i>Dendrocopos leucotos insularis</i> : date, 1863 not 1836
3	320	<i>Dendrocopos leucopterus</i> : date, 1871 not 1870 [OD verified]
2.1.	320	<i>Dendrocopos major kamtschaticus</i> : author, Dybowski not Dybowskii

3	320	<i>Dendrocopos major canariensis</i> : author, A.F. Koenig, not König
5	320	<i>Dendrocopos major thanneri</i> : author le Roi, not Le Roi
3	320	<i>Dendrocopos major paphlagoniae</i> : author, Kummerlöwe & Niethammer, not Kumerlöwe & Niethammer
2.1R	320	Footnote 9. For ‘Cheng (1987) (333)’ read Cheng (1976: 968) (000) {new ref}. Here corrected from 1979 to 1976.
4	321	<i>Picoides scalaris lucasanus</i> : author, Xantús, not S.F. Baird [<i>contra</i> Peters (1948: 212) (1827) this name is in a paper by Xantús, and not in the adjoining paper by Baird, in which Baird used some MS names from Xantús]
4	321	<i>Picoides scalaris lucasanus</i> : date, 1860, not 1859 [see Zoonomen; here date change is provisional and is for consistency; the true dates of many parts of the Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. remain to be clarified]
8	321	<i>Picoides scalaris soulei</i> : add brackets, described in <i>Dendrocopos</i>
5	321	<i>Picoides scalaris parvus</i> : author, S. Cabot [not J.]
5	321	<i>Picoides scalaris parvus</i> : date, 1844 not 1845 [first described in Proc. Boston Nat. Hist Soc. see Bangs (1930) (83)]
2.1.	321	Footnote 2. Phillips (1996) should be (1966)
3R	322	<i>Veniliornis dignus valdizani</i> : authors, Berlepsch & Stolzmann not Berlepsch & Taczanowski Here corrected from <i>Venilornis</i> to <i>Veniliornis</i>
3R	322	<i>Veniliornis nigriceps pectoralis</i> : authors, Berlepsch & Stolzmann not Berlepsch & Taczanowski Here corrected from <i>Venilornis</i> to <i>Veniliornis</i>
4	322	Change Blood-coloured Woodpecker to Blood-colored Woodpecker [AS]
3	323	<i>Piculus chrysochloros chrysochloros</i> : spelling, trinomial (only) <u>not</u> – <i>chlorus</i> [error in H&M 3]
5	323	<i>Piculus rubiginosus yucatanensis</i> : author, S. Cabot [not J.]
4	324	Change Grey-crowned Woodpecker to Gray-crowned Woodpecker [AS]
3R	324	<i>COLAPTES</i> : author and date, Swainson, 1825, not Vigors, 1826 [see Opinion 67 of the ICZN. This is Swainson in Vigors.] No, use Vigors, 1825, as has the AOU Checklist (1998), following Opinion 67 <i>not</i> the Official List of Generic Names (ICZN, 1987) which changes the role of Swainson from that given in the Opinion.
2.1.	325	<i>Celeus brachyurus badius</i> (Raffles, 1822) should replace <i>C. b. squamigularis</i> (Sundevall, 1866), which it antedates. Erroneously sunk by Short (1982: 393) (2252). [DRW, pers. comm.]
7	325	<i>Celeus undatus amacurensis</i> : spelling, not <i>amarcurensis</i> [OD examined]
4	325	Change Chestnut-coloured Woodpecker to Chestnut-colored Woodpecker [AS]
2.1R	325	<i>Celeus elegans citreopygius</i> : date, 1868 not 1867 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)] The date ‘correction’ provided here presumed that the original description is on p. 758 as given in Peters and in Warren (1966); however, it is now clear that the description appears on p. 586 in: Sclater, P.L. & O. Salvin, 1867. List of birds collected by Mr. Wallace on the Lower Amazon and the Rio Negro. -- Proc. Zool. Soc., Lond., 566-596; and for this 1867 is the correct date.
4	325	Change Cream-coloured Woodpecker to Cream-colored Woodpecker [AS]
5	326	<i>Campephilus haematogaster splendens</i> Hargitt, 1889: remove bracket; described in <i>Campophilus</i> , an ISS of <i>Campephilus</i>
3	327	<i>Campephilus magellanicus</i> : date, 1827 not 1828 [JVR, AP et al. in prep.]
2.1.	327	<i>Picus miniaceus niasensis</i> : date, 1896 not 1897 [ECD et al. in prep.]
3	327	<i>Picus chlorolophus chlorigaster</i> : date, 1845 not 1844 [ECD et al. 2004]
2.1.	327	<i>Picus flavinucha flavinucha</i> Gould, 1834 – remove the bracket
2.1.	328	<i>Picus awokera</i> : remove superscript 7 and place on next line below after ‘1836’
7	328	<i>Picus viridis sharpei</i> : author H. Saunders (more than one Saunders in H&M).
5	328	Change LeVaillant’s [sm. caps] to Levaillant’s [sm. caps.]
2.1.	328	<i>Picus canus tancolo</i> : date, 1863 not 1862
2.1.	328	Footnote 8. For ‘O.S.J.’ read ‘Orn. Soc. Japan’
2.1R	329	<i>Dinopium rafflesii rafflesii</i> (Vigors, 1830): author, not (Vigors & Horsfield) [see Bruce (2003), Zool. Verhand., 344: 113]. Under fresh review.
2.1.	329	<i>Dinopium shorii anguste</i> : date, 1950 not 1952
2.1.	329	<i>Dinopium benghalense dilutum</i> : date, 1852 not 1849 [Dickinson (2004) (SNAB 47)]
3	329	<i>Chrysocolaptes lucidus strictus</i> : delete Kangean from range statement (until validity of <i>kangeanensis</i> is re-assessed).
2.1.	329	Footnote 7. After Mees (1996) insert reference number (1543)

2.1.	330	<i>Gecinulus grantia</i> : author, Horsfield not McClelland [see Dickinson, 2003 in Zool. Verhand., 344: 101]
2.1.	331	<i>Galbalcyrhynchus purusianus</i> : English name should be Purus Jacamar (Chestnut Jacamar was long used for the lumped species)
2.1.	331	<i>Brachygalba lugubris naumburgi</i> : spelling, not <i>naumbergi</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3; but further correction likely to follow; wait -- ND]
5	332	<i>Notharchus macrorhynchos hyperrhynchus</i> : spelling, not <i>hyperrynchus</i> and add new footnote (2). Existing footnotes 2 to 3 become 3 to 4.
5	332	New footnote (2): "The spelling error in Peters was corrected by Eisenmann (1958) (0000)"
4	334	Change Grey-cheeked Nunlet to Gray-cheeked Nunlet [AS]
2.1	335	<i>Smithornis capensis camarunensis</i> : spelling, not <i>camerunensis</i> [error H&M 1, 2 & 3]
3	335	<i>Smithornis capensis capensis</i> : date, 1839 not 1840 [pl. 27, see Waterhouse, 1880]
8	335	CALYPTOMENA: authorship and date, Horsfield published this in July before Raffles in December [see Oberholser, 1921]
2.1R	335	<i>Calyptomena whiteheadi</i> : date 1887, not 1888 [see Zool. Verhand. 340: 221; and Dickinson, 2004]
2.1.	335	Footnote 4. <i>suhelicus</i> should read <i>suahelicus</i>
2.1R	336	CYMBIRHYNCHUS Vigors, 1830: author, not Vigors & Horsfield [see Bruce (2003), Zool. Verhand., 344: 113]. Under fresh review.
2.1R	336	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae psittacinus</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)] Corrected; <i>Psarisomus</i> is right, <i>Eurylaimus</i> as in last Corrigenda was wrong.
2.1R	336	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae borneensis</i> : date, 1904 not 1905 [see Dickinson et al. (2000) (000) {new ref}] Corrected; <i>Psarisomus</i> is right, <i>Eurylaimus</i> as in last Corrigenda was wrong.
3	336	SARCOPHANOPS : date, 1877 not 1879 [see Raphael, 1970 (1981)]
8	336	SARCOPHANOPS: author, Gould in October before Sharpe in November
5	337	Change PITTIDAE PITTAS (1: 30) to show (2: 30)
5R	337	Before <i>Pitta phayrei</i> insert ANTHOCINCLA Blyth, 1863 [See Round, 2002 (0000)]; change 1863 to 1862 (see below)
5	337	Move <i>PITTA</i> Vieillot, 1816 F and place below <i>Pitta phayrei</i> and before <i>Pitta nipalensis</i>
6	337	<i>Anthocinclla phayrei</i> : date, 1862 not 1863 [see Dickinson & Pittie, 2006, SNAB 51]
5	337	Change <i>Pitta phayrei</i> (Blyth, 1863) to <i>Anthocinclla phayrei</i> Blyth, 1863. Removal of the bracket is correct. Recent molecular findings by Irestedt et al. do not lead them to recognise <i>Anthocinclla</i> , but the behavioural evidence may lead to a re-evaluation of their clades.
5	338	<i>Pitta erythrogaster rufiventris</i> : date, 1860, not 1859 [see date on p. 463 in the 1859 volume]
2.1.	338	<i>Pitta erythrogaster cyanonota</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	338	Footnote 5. replace 000 with 828
2.1.	338	<i>Pitta venusta</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
7	338	<i>Pitta sordida mulleri</i> : add bracket, Bonaparte described this in <i>Brachyurus</i>
7	339	<i>Pitta sordida forsteni</i> : add bracket, Bonaparte described this in <i>Brachyurus</i>
2.1R	339	<i>Pitta steerii</i> : spelling, not <i>steerei</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3] H&M spelling is an ISS that is not in PU
2.1.	339	<i>Pitta moluccensis</i> : date, 1776 not 1766
2.1.	339	NEOPELMA : date, 1861, not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	340	<i>Neopelma chrysolophum</i> : correct vernacular name from Sierra do Mar to Serra do Mar
4	340	Change Sulphur-bellied Tyrant-Manakin to Sulfur-bellied Tyrant-Manakin [AS]
2.1R	340	<i>Ilicura militaris</i> : author, Shaw, not Shaw & Nodder [see ECD et al. 2006, ANH 33(2): 322-343]. Retain bracket.
6	340	<i>Corapipo altera</i> : both listed subspecies should begin <i>C.a.</i> not <i>C.l.</i>
2.1R	341	<i>Chiroxiphia caudata</i> : author, Shaw, not Shaw & Nodder [see ECD et al. 2006, ANH 33(2): 322-343]. Retain bracket.
2.1.	343	<i>Tityra cayana braziliensis</i> : date, 1838, not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
2.1.	344	<i>Schiffornis turdina amazona</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	344	PACHYRAMPHUS : authorship, Gould & Gray not Gray alone [see Steinheimer et al., 2006, BBOC 126: 171-193.]
2.1.	345	<i>Pachyramphus polychopterus spixii</i> : date, 1838, not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
4	345	Change Grey-collared Becard to Gray-collared Becard
2.1.	345	<i>Pachyramphus a. aglaiae</i> spelling, not <i>Pachyramphus s. aglaiae</i>
4	345	Change One-coloured Becard to One-colored Becard [AS]

3	345	<i>Pachyramphus minor</i> : date, 1831 not 1830 [1830-31 must be treated as 1831]
5	346	AMPELION : date, 1846 not 1845 [Zimmer, 1926]
2.1.	346	PIPREOLA : date, 1838 not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
2.1.	347	<i>Pipreola frontalis frontalis</i> : date, 1859 not 1858 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	347	<i>Pipreola chlorolepidota</i> : date, 1838 not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
4	348	Change Grey-winged Cotinga to Gray-winged Cotinga [AS]
8	348	Change Chestnut-capped Cotinga to Chestnut-capped Piha
2.1.	348	<i>Lipaugus unirufus unirufus</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	348	Change Grey-tailed Piha to Gray-tailed Piha [AS]
2.1.	348	XIPHOLENA : date, 1841 not 1842 [see Sherborn, 1911; this date may be safely applied to pp. 1-400]
2.1.	348	Footnotes 3 and 4. Prum (2000) should read Prum et al. (2000) with reference number (1957) not (1955)
4	349	Change Grey-headed Piprites to Gray-headed Piprites [AS]
4	350	<i>Phyllomyias burmeisteri bunites</i> : authors, correct to Wetmore & Phelps Jr.
4	350	Change Grey-capped Tyrannulet to Gray-capped Tyrannulet [AS]
2.1.	350	<i>Phyllomyias griseicapilla</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	350	Change Grey Elaenia to Gray Elaenia [AS]
2.1.	350	<i>Myiopagis caniceps</i> : attach new footnote [5] to specific name
2.1.	350	<i>Myiopagis caniceps</i> : date, 1835 not 1836 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
2.1.	350	<i>Myiopagis subplacens</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1R	350	New Footnote 5. "Includes <i>Serpophaga araguayae</i> see Ridgely & Tudor (1994: 445) (2019)".
2.1.	351	<i>Myiopagis viridicata implacens</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3R	351	<i>Elaenia flavogaster semipagana</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [Duncan, 1937 (770)] Here corrected from <i>flavigaster</i> to <i>flavogaster</i>
2.1.	351	<i>Elaenia albiceps griseigularis</i> : date, 1859 not 1858 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1R	351	<i>Elaenia mesoleuca</i> : author, Deppe not Lichtenstein [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258); Quaisser & Weller, 2005 (0000)].
2.1.	352	<i>Elaenia pallatangae pallatangae</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	352	<i>Camptostoma obsoletum flaviventre</i> : date, 1865 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	352	<i>Camptostoma obsoletum sclateri</i> : date 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	353	Change Sulphur-bellied Tyrannulet to Sulfur-bellied Tyrannulet [AS]
2.1.	353	<i>Mecocerculus stictopterus stictopterus</i> : date, 1859 not 1858 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	353	<i>Anairetes agraphia plengei</i> : remove bracket (described in <i>Anairetes</i>)
2.1R	353	<i>Anairetes agraphia squamiger</i> : spelling, not <i>squamigera</i> . Here corrected to <i>squamiger</i> not <i>squamigerus</i> .
2.1.	354	Attach new footnote [1] to the generic name SERPOPHAGA. Note: existing footnotes 1 to 5 become 2 to 6.
6	354	Change Mouse-coloured Tyrannulet to Mouse-colored Tyrannulet [AS]
3	354	CAPSIEMPIS : date, 1859 not 1869 [miscopied from Peters]
3	354	<i>Capsiempis flaveola cerula</i> : spelling, not <i>cerulua</i> [error in H&M 3: <i>cerula</i> not <i>cerulus</i> in OD; per Deignan (1961)]
4	354	Change Grey-backed Tachuri to Gray-backed Tachuri [AS]
2.1.	354	Footnote 1. For <i>Serpophaga araguayae</i> see <i>Myiopagis caniceps</i>
6	355	<i>Pseudotriccus pelzelni peruvianus</i> : author J. Bond (add the initial)
2.1.	355	<i>Corythopsis torquatus</i> : spelling, not <i>torquata</i> [the trinomial below is correct]
5	355	<i>Corythopsis torquatus sarayacuensis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	355	<i>Corythopsis delalandi</i> : date, 1831, not 1830-31 [ECD et al. in prep.]
4	355	Change Grey-and-white Tyrannulet to Gray-and-white Tyrannulet [AS]
3	356	<i>Zimmerius villarejoi</i> : vernacular name, Mishana not Mishima
2.1.	356	<i>Zimmerius gracilipes gracilipes</i> : date, 1868 not 1867 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	356	Change Ecuadorean Tyrannulet to Ecuadorian Tyrannulet
4	357	<i>Phylloscartes paulista</i> : spelling, not <i>paulistus</i> [original spelling was <i>paulista</i> and this is not variable; see Straube, F.C. & Pacheco, J.F. (2002) <i>Phylloscartes paulista</i> : uma grafia correta para <i>Phylloscartes paulistus</i> . Ararajuba 10(1): 83-84.]
3	357	<i>Phylloscartes difficilis</i> : vernacular name, Serra do Mar not Sierra do Mar
3R	357	<i>Mionectes olivaceus venezuelensis</i> : name, spelling, not <i>venezuelanus</i> Here corrected from <i>Myionectes</i> to <i>Mionectes</i> .
5	357	<i>Mionectes oleagineus hauxwelli</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]

5	357	<i>Mionectes oleagineus wallacei</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	357	<i>Mionectes macconnelli macconnelli</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	357	<i>Mionectes macconnelli roraimae</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	357	Change Grey-hooded Flycatcher to Gray-hooded Flycatcher [AS]
2.1.	357	<i>Leptopogon amaurocephalus</i> not <i>Leptogogon</i>
2.1.	358	<i>Leptopogon amaurocephalus peruvianus</i> : date, 1868 not 1867 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	358	<i>Leptopogon superciliaris transandinus</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	358	<i>Myiophobus flavicans flavicans</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	358	<i>Myiophobus flavicans superciliosus</i> : date, 1875 not 1874 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	359	<i>Myiophobus pulcher pulcher</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	359	<i>Myiophobus pulcher oblitus</i> : author, J. Bond (add the initial)
2.1.	359	<i>Myiophobus cryptoxanthus</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	359	Change Bran-coloured Flycatcher to Bran-colored Flycatcher [AS]
2.1.	359	<i>Myiophobus fasciatus crypterythrus</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	359	<i>Myiophobus fasciatus auriceps</i> : author, Gould & Gray, not Gould alone [see Steinheimer et al., 2006, Bull BOC 126: 171-193]
3	359	<i>TACHURIS</i> : change F to M (gender correction; no specific names are affected)
4	359	Change Many-coloured Rush Tyrant to Many-colored Rush Tyrant [AS]
5	360	<i>Hemitriccus josephinae</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
3	360	<i>Hemitriccus minimus</i> : add bracket round Todd, 1925 [described in <i>Snethlagea</i>]
2.1.	360	<i>Hemitriccus margaritaceiventer chiribiquetensis</i> : date, 1995 not 1996
5	361	<i>Myiornis ecaudatus miserabilis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	361	<i>LOPHOTRICCUS</i> : date, 1884, not 1883 [Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	361	<i>Lophotriccus pileatus santaeluciae</i> : spelling, not <i>sanctaelucia</i>
4	362	Change Grey-headed Tody-Flycatcher to Gray-headed Tody-Flycatcher [AS]
2.1.	363	<i>Tolmomyias sulphurescens aequatorialis</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	363	<i>Tolmomyias sulphurescens peruvianus</i> : date, 1875 not 1874 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	363	<i>Tolmomyias sulphurescens grisescens</i> : spelling, not <i>griseccens</i> [error in H&M 2 & 3]
5	363	<i>Tolmomyias sulphurescens grisescens</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	363	<i>Tolmomyias assimilis examinatus</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	364	Change Grey-crowned Flycatcher to Gray-crowned Flycatcher [AS]
5	364	<i>Tolmomyias flaviventris collingwoodi</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
6	364	<i>Tolmomyias flaviventris zimmeri</i> : author, J. Bond (add the initial)
5R	365	<i>MYIOBIUS</i> : author, G.R. Gray, not Darwin [see Steinheimer et al., 2006, Bull BOC 126: 171-193] Opinion 414 mistakenly took Darwin to be the author. Now that Steinheimer et al. (2006) is out, the ICZN has been formally asked to correct this (see below).
4	365	Change Sulphur-rumped Flycatcher to Sulfur-rumped Flycatcher [AS]
5	365	Footnote 1. Add: 'see also ICZN (1956) Opinion 414; however, the ICZN has been requested to issue a correction to that opinion so that G.R. Gray is listed as the author of the name <i>MYIOBIUS</i> .'
3	366	<i>Lathotriccus euleri flaviventris</i> : add bracket round Lawrence, 1887 [described in <i>Blacicus</i>]
3	366	<i>Lathotriccus griseipectus</i> : date, 1869, not 1870 [by citation consistency]
4	366	Change Grey-breasted Flycatcher to Gray-breasted Flycatcher [AS]
4	367	Change Smoke-coloured Pewee to Smoke-colored Pewee [AS]
5	367	<i>Contopus cinereus surinamensis</i> : authors, F.P. & A.P. Penard
8	367	Footnote 5. After '(2013)' insert 'whom we follow'.
2.1.	367	Footnote 5. Olson & Buden not Olsen & Buden
2.1.	368	<i>Empidonax traillii brewsteri</i> : spelling, not <i>brewstrei</i>
4	368	Change Grey Flycatcher to Gray Flycatcher [AS]
5	369	<i>PYROCEPHALUS</i> : date, 1838, not 1839 [see Steinheimer et al., 2006, Bull BOC 126: 171-193]
5	369	<i>Pyrocephalus rubinus nanus</i> : date, 1838, not 1839 [see Steinheimer et al., 2006, Bull BOC 126: 171-193]
5	369	<i>Pyrocephalus rubinus dubius</i> : authors, Gould & Gray, not Gould alone [see Steinheimer et al., 2006, Bull BOC 126: 171-193]
7	369	<i>Knipolegus hudsoni</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cnipolegus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	369	<i>Knipolegus signatus signatus</i> : date, 1875 not 1874 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	369	<i>Knipolegus aterrimus anthracinus</i> : author, Cabanis, not Heine [OD verified]

3	370	<i>Knipolegus nigerrimus hoflingi</i> : author, Lencioni-Neto not Lenciono Neto
7	370	<i>Muscisaxicola maclovianus</i> : date, 1826 not 1829 [first described in Ann. Sci. Nat. 7:44fn]
2.1.	371	<i>Agriornis montanus solitarius</i> : date, 1859 not 1858 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	371	Change Grey-bellied Shrike-Tyrant to Gray-bellied Shrike-Tyrant [AS]
4	371	Change Grey Monjita to Gray Monjita [AS]
2.1.	371	Footnote 3. After ICZN (1999) insert (1178)
4	372	Change Shear-tailed Grey Tyrant to Shear-tailed Gray Tyrant {AS}
2.1.	373	<i>Ochthoeca rufipectoralis rubicundula</i> : spelling, not <i>rubicundulus</i> [ND]
3	373	<i>Ochthoeca leucophrys dissors</i> : date, 1940 not 1937 [miscopied from Peters]
5	373	<i>Colorhamphus parvirostris</i> : authors, Gould & Gray, not Darwin [see Steinheimer et al., 2006, Bull BOC 126: 171-193]
2.1.	373	<i>Colonia colonus fuscicapillus</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	374	Change Grey-capped Flycatcher to Gray-capped Flycatcher [AS]
4	375	Change Sulphur-bellied Flycatcher to Sulfur-bellied Flycatcher [AS]
4	375	Change Sulphury Flycatcher to Sulfury Flycatcher [AS]
3	375	<i>Empidonomus aurantioatrocristatus pallidiventris</i> : delete bracket; described in <i>Empidonomus</i>
4	376	Change Grey Kingbird to Gray Kingbird [AS]
4	376	Change Greyish Mourner to Grayish Mourner [AS]
3	377	<i>Myiarchus tuberculifer brunneiceps</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [by citation consistency]
2.1.	377	<i>Myiarchus cephalotes cephalotes</i> : date, 1880 not 1879 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	378	<i>Myiarchus cinerascens pertinax</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 (not proven but based on consistency)
6	378	<i>Myiarchus tyrannulus insularum</i> : author, J. Bond (insert initial)
2.1.	378	<i>Ramphotrigon megacephalum</i> : date, 1835 not 1836 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
5	378	ATTILA: date, 1831, not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
4	379	Change Grey-hooded Attila to Gray-hooded Attila [AS]
3	379	THAMNOPHILIDAE: species count 208 NOT 206
7	379	<i>Cymbilaimus lineatus fasciatus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cymbilanius</i> (considered to be an emendation)
7	379	<i>Cymbilaimus lineatus intermedius</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cymbilanius</i> (considered to be an emendation)
5	379	MACKENZIAENA : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	379	FREDERICKENA : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
3	380	<i>Frederickena unduligera unduligera</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
6	380	<i>Taraba major borbae</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
5	380	SAKESPHORUS : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	380	<i>Sakesphorus canadensis trinitatis</i> : date, 1891, not 1892 [see USNM Bull 193]
2.1.	380	<i>Thamnophilus doliatus nesiotes</i> : ref. 2606 not 2607
4	381	Change Blackish-grey Antshrike to Blackish-gray Antshrike [AS]
6	381	<i>Thamnophilus nigrocinereus cinereoniger</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
6	381	<i>Thamnophilus nigrocinereus tschudii</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
6	381	<i>Thamnophilus aethiops polionotus</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
6	381	<i>Thamnophilus aethiops punctuliger</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
6	381	<i>Thamnophilus aethiops incertus</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
4	382	Change Mouse-coloured Antshrike to Mouse-colored Antshrike [AS]
2.1.	382	<i>Thamnophilus murinus murinus</i> : date, 1868 not 1867 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	382	<i>Thamnophilus stictocephalus stictocephalus</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
3	382	<i>Thamnophilus sticturus</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
6	382	<i>Thamnophilus amazonicus cinereiceps</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
6	382	<i>Thamnophilus caerulescens gilvigaster</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
6	383	<i>Dysithamnus mentalis affinis</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
7	383	<i>Dysithamnus xanthopterus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Dasythamnus</i> (considered an emendation)
2.1.	384	<i>Dysithamnus plumbeus</i> (Wied, 1831) – add (
6	384	<i>Thamnomanes saturninus saturninus</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]

2.1.	384	<i>Myrmotherula cherriei</i> author, spelling: Berlepsch, not Belepsch
4	385	Change Chequer-throated Antwren to Checker-throated Antwren [AS]
5	385	<i>Myrmotherula fulviventris salmoni</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
7	385	<i>Myrmotherula leucophthalma dissita</i> : author, J. Bond
3	385	<i>Myrmotherula leucophthalma leucophthalma</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
6	385	<i>Myrmotherula axillaris luctuosa</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
3	385	<i>Myrmotherula longipennis</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
4	386	Change Unicoloured Antwren to Unicolored Antwren [AS]
4	386	Change Grey Antwren to Gray Antwren [AS]
2.1R	386	<i>Myrmotherula menetriesii cinereiventris</i> : date, 1868 not 1867. Here corrected to <i>menetriesii</i> not <i>mentriesii</i> .
8	386	<i>Herpsilochmus sellowi</i> : authors Whitney & Pacheco; the others listed authored the paper, but not the name.
3	386	<i>Herpsilochmus atricapillus</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
3	387	<i>Herpsilochmus dorsimaculatus</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
3	387	<i>Herpsilochmus longirostris</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
2.1.	387	<i>Microrhopias quixensis consobrina</i> : not <i>consobrinus</i> [original spelling consobrina invariable -- ND]
6	387	<i>Microrhopias quixensis bicolor</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
3	388	<i>Formicivora melanogaster melanogaster</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
4	388	Change Grey Antbird to Gray Antbird [AS]
5	388	<i>Cercomacra cinerascens immaculata</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	389	<i>Cercomacra tyrannina saturator</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
6	389	<i>Cercomacra nigrescens approximans</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926].
5	389	<i>Pyriglena leuconota castanoptera</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
3	389	<i>RHOPORNIS</i> : date, 1902 not 1891 [miscopied from Peters]
2.1.	390	<i>Myrmoborus myotherinus ochrolaemus</i> : spelling, not <i>ochrolaema</i> [ND]
3	390	<i>Hypocnemoides maculicauda maculicauda</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
3	391	<i>Percnostola minor minor</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
3R	391	<i>Percnostola arenarum</i> : authors, correct from 'Isler et al.' to 'Isler, Alvarez, Isler & Whitney' Here corrected from <i>arenorum</i> to <i>arenarum</i>
4	391	Change Slate-coloured Antbird to Slate-colored Antbird [AS]
3	391	<i>Schistocichla leucostigma leucostigma</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
5	391	Footnote 3. Change to read: "The name <i>Percnostola macrolopha</i> Berlioz, 1966 (141) was given to the male of <i>P. lophotes</i> -- see Parker (1982) (0000)"
3	392	<i>Myrmeciza squamosa</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
3	392	<i>Myrmeciza berlepschi</i> : vernacular name, Antbird, not Antwren
4	392	Change Grey-bellied Antbird to Gray-bellied Antbird [AS]
6	392	<i>Myrmeciza castanea castanea</i> : author, J.T. Zimmer (add initials)
4	392	Change Grey-headed Antbird to Gray-headed Antbird [AS]
4	393	Change Bicoloured Antbird to Bicolored Antbird [AS]
3	393	<i>Rhegmatorhina cristata</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
2.1.	393	<i>Hylophylax naevius consobrina</i> : not <i>consobrinus</i> [original spelling consobrina invariable -- ND]
2.1.	393	Footnote 4. replace 000 with 828
6	394	<i>Hylophylax poecilinotus griseiventris</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Zimmer, 1926]
5	394	<i>Conopophaga aurita occidentalis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
6	395	Change Collared Crescent-chest to Collared Crescentchest [SACC decision]
6	395	Change Olive-crowned Crescent-chest to Olive-crowned Crescentchest [SACC decision]

6	395	Change Marañon Crescent-chest to Marañon Crescentchest [SACC decision]
6	395	Change Elegant Crescent-chest to Elegant Crescentchest [SACC decision]
6	395	Change Spotted Bamboo-wren to Spotted Bamboowren [SACC decision]
4	396	Change Ash-coloured Tapaculo to Ash-colored Tapaculo [AS]
4	396	Change Unicoloured Tapaculo to Unicolored Tapaculo [AS]
4	396	Change Mouse-coloured Tapaculo to Mouse-colored Tapaculo [AS]
2.1R	396	<i>Scytalopus iraiensis</i> Bornschein – spelling not Bornschien. Here amended: <i>Scytalopus</i> not <i>Scytalophus</i>
6	397	Change Mattoral Tapaculo to Matorral Tapaculo
5	397	<i>Scytalopus simonsi</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
3	397	<i>Scytalopus canus opacus</i> : date, 1941 not 1939 [miscopied from Peters]
7	397	<i>Formicarius analis pallidus</i> : remove bracket, although described in <i>Furnarius</i> this was emended in a Corrigenda.
2.1R	398	<i>Chamaeza campanisona columbiana</i> spelling, not <i>colombiana</i> [error in H&M 1, 2 & 3]. Here corrected to <i>campanisona</i> not <i>campanisoma</i> .
3	398	<i>Chamaeza campanisona huachamacarii</i> : range should read S Venezuela not C Peru [note: most corrections to range statements will occur in H&M 4]
7	398	<i>Chamaeza ruficauda</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Chamaezosa</i> (apparently an emendation)
7	398	<i>Chamaeza turdina turdina</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Chamaezosa</i> (apparently an emendation)
5	399	<i>Grallaria guatimalensis roraimae</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	399	<i>Grallaria chthonia</i> : authors, Wetmore & Phelps Jr. [Jr. added.]
5	399	<i>Grallaria andicolus punensis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	399	Change Grey-naped Antpitta to Gray-naped Antpitta [AS]
4	400	Change Bicoloured Antpitta to Bicolored Antpitta [AS]
5	400	<i>Grallaria nuchalis obsoleta</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1.	400	<i>Grallaria nuchalis nuchalis</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	400	<i>Hylopezus macularius diversus</i> (J.T. Zimmer, 1934): add the bracket; described in <i>Grallaria</i>
5	402	<i>Grallaricula nana kukenamensis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	402	Change Greyish Miner to Grayish Miner [AS]
8	402	Attach new footnote 4 to <i>Geositta peruviana peruviana</i> [previous footnotes 4 and 5 become 5 and 6]
8	402	<i>Geositta rufipennis ottowi</i> : author, G. Hoy -- initial added to distinguish from P.R. Hoy (see in <i>Bubo</i>)
8	402	Insert new footnote 4. "Zimmer (1953, Amer. Mus. Novit. 1649: 26-27) considered the name <i>peruviana</i> to be a junior synonym of <i>Geositta paytensis</i> (Lesson, 1837). However <i>peruviana</i> should be retained see I.C.Z.N. (1978), Opinion 1101."
2.1.	403	<i>Upucerthia certhioides luscini</i> (Burmeister, 1860) – add the bracket; described in <i>Ochetorhynchus</i>
2.1R	403	<i>Upucerthia certhioides estebani</i> (Wetmore & Peters, 1949) – add the bracket; described in <i>Ochetorhynchus</i> . 1949, used here, is a correction; no change in date to 1940 was intended.
2.1.	403	<i>Cinclodes excelsior columbianus</i> spelling, not <i>colombianus</i> {error in H&M 1, 1980}
4	404	Change Grey-flanked Cinclodes to Gray-flanked Cinclodes [AS]
3	405	<i>Leptasthenura fuliginiceps</i> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1837) – add the bracket; described in <i>Synallaxis</i>
4	405	Change Mouse-coloured Thistletail to Mouse-colored Thistletail [AS]
2.1.	406	<i>Asthenes modesta hilereti</i> author, spelling (Oustalet, 1904) (0000) {new ref.} not Dabbene or Dabenne, 1914, as in original Corrigenda [JVR]
2.1R	407	<i>Synallaxis scutata</i> : spelling, not <i>scutatus</i> [ND] [change binomen and trinomial] Error in previous Corrigenda where <i>scutata</i> was shown twice.
8	408	<i>Synallaxis cinerea</i> : change name and details to <i>Synallaxis whitneyi</i> Pacheco & Gonzaga, 1995 [see <i>Stopiglia & Raposo, 2006</i>]
4	408	Change Grey-bellied Spinetail to Gray-bellied Spinetail [AS]
2.1.	408	<i>Synallaxis albescens nesiotis</i> A.H. Clark: add the initials
5	408	<i>Synallaxis albescens josephinae</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
7	408	<i>Synallaxis albigularis rodolphe</i> : author, J. Bond.
8	408	Footnote 1: delete current text. Replace with: the name <i>cinerea</i> Wied is under review; it may require use in a different context.
2.1.	409	<i>Synallaxis cherriei</i> date 1930, not 1916 [miscopied from Peters]
8	409	<i>Synallaxis brachyura nigrifumosa</i> : spelling, not <i>nigrofumosa</i> [Deignan, 1961; OD still to be checked]
5	409	<i>Synallaxis macconnelli macconnelli</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]

2.1.	409	<i>Synallaxis gujanensis columbiana</i> spelling, not <i>colombiana</i>
5	410	<i>Synallaxis stictothorax maculata</i> : date, 1872 not 1874 [ECD et al. in prep.]
7	410	<i>Hellmayrea gularis brunneidorsalis</i> : add bracket, described in <i>Synallaxis</i>
6	410	<i>Cranioleuca vulpina dissita</i> : remove the parentheses round author and date (described in <i>Cranioleuca</i>)
4	410	Change Sulphur-throated Spinetail to Sulfur-throated Spinetail [AS]
2.1.	410	Footnote 4. After Vaurie (1980) insert reference number (2516)
4	411	Change Grey-headed Spinetail to Gray-headed Spinetail [AS]
7	411	<i>Cranioleuca demissa cardonai</i> : add bracket, described in <i>Certhiaxis</i>
2.1.	411	Footnote 4. For Pelzeln read von Pelzeln
3	412	<i>Phacellodomus rufifrons inornatus</i> : date, 1887 not 1888 [see Deignan, 1961: 244 (662)]
4	412	Footnote 4. Add: "for submergence of this see Vaurie (1980: 211) (2516)"
4	413	Change Double-banded Greytail to Double-banded Graytail [AS]
4	413	Change Equatorial Greytail to Equatorial Graytail [AS]
2.1.	413	<i>Premnornis guttuligera venezuelanus</i> : spelling, not <i>venezuelana</i>
2.1.	413	ACROBATORNIS : (1738) should be in small print
3	414	<i>Berlepschia rikeri</i> : date, 1887 not 1886 [see Deignan, 1961: 245 (662)]
5	414	ANABACERTHIA : date, 1841 not 1842 [see Zoonomen; Sherborn & Palmer (1899) (0000)]
5	414	<i>Anabacerthia striaticollis striaticollis</i> : date, 1841 not 1842 [see Zoonomen; Sherborn & Palmer (1899) (0000)]
3	415	SIMOXENOPS : date, 1937, not 1928 [miscopied from Peters]
2.1.	415	<i>Philydor fuscipenne fuscipenne</i> : date, 1866, not 1886
2.1.	415	<i>Philydor fuscipenne fuscipenne</i> Salvin, 1866 – remove the bracket
8	415	Footnote 3. Move to next page attaching it to <i>dimidiatum</i>
3	416	<i>Philydor rufum columbianum</i> : spelling, not <i>colombianum</i> [error in H&M 1 and 2]
5	416	ANABAZENOPS : date, 1841 not 1842 [see Zoonomen; Sherborn & Palmer (1899) (0000)]
7	416	<i>Anabazenops dorsalis</i> : add bracket, described in <i>Automolus</i>
6	417	<i>Automolus roraimae</i> : attach new footnote [2]; change current footnotes 2 to 4 to 3 to 5.
6	417	New footnote 2. "For the use of this name in place of <i>albigularis</i> see Eisenmann in Vaurie (1980), note 144 on p. 342".
5	418	<i>Sclerurus mexicanus peruvianus</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	418	<i>Sclerurus mexicanus macconnelli</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	418	<i>Sclerurus mexicanus bahiae</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
3	418	<i>Sclerurus rufigularis rufigularis</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [dating convention in this volume of Peters misunderstood]
4	418	Change Grey-throated Leaf Tosser to Gray-throated Leaf Tosser [AS]
5	418	<i>Lochmias nematura castanonotus</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1R	419	<i>Xenops rutilans incomptus</i> : ref. 2606 not 2607. Here corrected (not 2706 and 2707 as in last Corrigenda).
5	420	<i>Dendrocincla merula bartletti</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1.	420	<i>Dendrocincla homochroa homochroa</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
8	420	<i>Deconychura longicauda minor</i> : date, 1919 not 1917 [Publ. in PBSW vol. 32 not vol. 30 as given by Peters]
2.1.	420	<i>Sittasomus griseicapillus enochrus</i> : ref. 2606 not 2607
2.1.	421	<i>Glyphorhynchus spirurus pallidulus</i> : ref. 2606 not 2607
5	421	<i>Dendrexetastes rufigula paraensis</i> : author, Lorenz von Liburnau {Liburnau name extended}
2.1.	421	<i>Hylexetastes perrotii brigidai</i> Cardoso da Silva, Novaes & Oren, 1995 – remove the bracket
2.1.	422	<i>Xiphocolaptes promeropirhynchus phaeopygus</i> author spelling: Berlepsch not Belepsch
8	422	Correct footnote 1 to read: "Although <i>villanovae</i> was treated as a separate species in last edition following Meyer de Schauensee (1966) we accept the view of Ridgely & Tudor (1994) (2019) that it probably belongs here." [Apologies to Ridgely & Tudor for completely misrepresenting their views.]
7	423	<i>Xiphorhynchus picus phalarus</i> : spelling, not <i>phalara</i> [variable: ND]
2.1.	424	<i>Xiphorhynchus susurrans nana</i> : not <i>nanus</i> [original spelling nana invariable -- ND]
7	424	<i>Xiphorhynchus flavigaster mentalis</i> : author S.F. Baird not Lawrence [OD examined]
2.1.	424	<i>Xiphorhynchus erythropygius erythropygius</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	426	Footnotes 3 & 4. Browning not Browing

2.1.	427	<i>Ailuroedus crassirostris melanocephalus</i> : date, 1883 not 1882 [see Linn. Soc. NSW 1929 index; RS et al. in prep.]
2.1.	427	<i>Ailuroedus crassirostris maculosus</i> : date, 1875 not 1874 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	427	Correct the name Macgregor's Bowerbird to MacGregor's Bowerbird
3R	427	<i>Amblyornis macgregoriae kombok</i> : reference not 2195 as given but (0000) {New ref.} Schodde, R. & J. L. McKean, 1973. Distribution, taxonomy and evolution of the gardener bowerbirds <i>Amblyornis</i> spp. in eastern New Guinea with descriptions of two new subspecies. -- Emu 73: 51-60. Here corrected from <i>kombak</i> to <i>kombok</i>
2.1R	427	<i>Amblyornis macgregoriae amati</i> : date 1983 not 1982. Here corrected, not <i>Ambylornis macgrigoriae</i> as in last Corrigenda.
6	427	<i>Amblyornis macgregoriae amati</i> : date, 1982 is correct -- contents page for the volume dates the issues and this issue is dated 24 Nov. 1982
3	427	<i>Amblyornis macgregoriae nubicola</i> : reference not 2195 as given but (0000) {New ref.} Schodde, R. & J. L. McKean, 1973. Distribution, taxonomy and evolution of the gardener bowerbirds <i>Amblyornis</i> spp. in eastern New Guinea with descriptions of two new subspecies. -- Emu 73: 51-60.
2.1.	427	<i>Sericulus chrysocephalus</i> spelling not <i>chrysocephlaus</i>
7	428	<i>Chlamydera nuchalis orientalis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Chlamydodera</i> (considered an emendation)
7	428	<i>Chlamydera lauterbachii lauterbachii</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Chlamydodera</i> (considered an emendation)
7	428	<i>Cormobates leucophaea intermedia</i> : date, 1984 not 1983 [see p. iii of the volume for dates of issue]
6	428	<i>Climacteris affinis</i> : date, 1863 not 1864 [Dickinson & Pittie, 2006 SNAB 51]
2.1.	428	Footnote 4. Second one misnumbered, should be 5.
2.1.	428	Footnote 7. Browning not Browing
2.1.	428	Footnote 10. The (1008) after Greenway (1967: 163) is the wrong reference. The correct one, not yet in our List of References, is: Greenway, James C., Jr. (1967). Family Climacteridae. <i>Check-list of Birds of the World</i> . R. A. Paynter, Jr. Cambridge, Mass., Mus. Comp. Zool. 12: 162-166.
7	429	<i>Malurus campbelli</i> : authors Schodde & Weatherly not Schodde alone.
4	430	<i>Malurus alboscapulatus naimii</i> : author, D'Albertis, not Salvadori & D'Albertis [OD checked]
7	430	<i>Malurus alboscapulatus naimii</i> : preceding entry mistaken; text states that D'Albertis proposed the name, but clearly Salvadori was involved in the description.
7	430	<i>Malurus alboscapulatus naimii</i> : date, 1875 not 1876 [see Poggi, 1996]
2.1.	430	Footnote 1. Browning not Browing
3R	431	<i>MOHO</i> : date, 1831 not 1830 [1830-31 must be treated as 1831] Correct as given in H&M; this entry is superfluous
5	431	<i>MOHO</i> : the entry above is both confusing and erroneous! Sorry. This name is in Livr. 4 not Livr. 5 of Lesson's <i>Traité</i> and must be dated 1830.
7	431	<i>Moho braccatus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Mohoa</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	431	<i>Moho apicalis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	431	<i>Notiomystis cincta cincta</i> : spelling, not <i>cinta</i>
2.1.	431	<i>Xanthotis polygrammus polygrammus</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1R	431	<i>Xanthotis polygrammus kuehni</i> : spelling, not <i>keuhni</i> [error in H&M]
6	431	<i>Xanthotis polygrammus poikilosternos</i> : date, 1874 not 1875 [see Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 137]
2.1.	431	<i>Lichenostomus obscurus</i> : spelling, not <i>obscura</i> ; spelling used for nominate form is correct
2.1R	431	Expand footnote 5 [here corrected from 3] by adding: 'Opinion 792 (ICZN, 1966) {0000} suppressed the name <i>Certhia chrysotis</i> Latham, 1802. It was due to preoccupation by this name, that <i>flaviventer</i> Lesson, 1828, was proposed. A later name <i>Meliphaga chrysotis</i> Lewin, 1808, for another species is also implicated. Following this Opinion Schodde & Mason (1999: 228) (2189) considered that <i>chrysotis</i> Lesson & Garnot, 1828 (the replaced name) may not be brought back into use. As regards Lewin's name which continues to preoccupy it see the footnote to <i>Meliphaga lewinii</i> .' The new reference to be added is: I.C.Z.N. (1966). "Opinion 792. <i>Certhia chrysotis</i> Latham, 1801 (Aves): suppressed under the Plenary Powers," <i>Bull. zool. Nomencl.</i> 23: 225-226.
2.1R	431	Footnote 7. Spelling <i>giulianettii</i> not <i>giulianetti</i> and <i>kumusii</i> not <i>kumusi</i> . [Errors in H&M.]
5	432	<i>Lichenostomus frenatus</i> : date, 1874 not 1875 [described in the Sydney Mail; see Whitley (1938) (0000) {New Ref.}]

2.1.	432	<i>Lichenostomus versicolor sonoroides</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	432	Footnotes 2, 7 and 10. Browning not Browing.
2.1.	433	<i>Lichenostomus fuscus subgermanus</i> : spelling, not <i>subgermana</i> [ND]
2.1.	433	<i>Lichenostomus flavescens germanus</i> : spelling, not <i>germana</i> [ND]
5	433	<i>Lichenostomus flavescens germanus</i> : date, 1878 not 1879 [see 1929 index to Proc. Linn. Soc. NSW]
2.1.	433	Footnote 9. After Salomonsen (1967: 367) add (2159)
2.1R	434	<i>Meliphaga lewinii</i> – insert new footnote (3) ‘Opinion 792 (ICZN, 1966) suppressed the name <i>Certhia chrysotis</i> Latham, 1802. Schodde & Mason (1999: 258) (2189) continued to use the name <i>lewinii</i> rather than <i>chrysotis</i> Lewin, 1808, without explaining the relevance of Opinion 792.’ Existing footnotes 3 to 10 become 4 to 11.
8	434	Footnote 1: for <i>lewini</i> read <i>lewinii</i>
2.1R	434	Footnotes 6 & 8. Revised to 7 & 9. Browning not Browing
7	435	<i>Entomyzon cyanotis albigipennis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Entomyza</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	435	Footnote 6. Browning not Browing
5	435	Footnote 7. For <i>carpentarius</i> read <i>carpentarianus</i> [was spelled correctly in H&M 2; error in H&M 3.]
2.1.	435	Footnote 12. After Salomonsen (1967: 395) add (2159)
2.1.	436	<i>Pycnopygius cinereus cinereus</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	436	<i>Philemon citreogularis kisserensis</i> : date, 1884 not 1885 [see Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
7	436	<i>Philemon citreogularis papuensis</i> : spelling, not <i>papuanus</i> [OD verified]
6	436	<i>Philemon buceroides jobiensis</i> : date, 1874 not 1875 [see Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 137]
3	436	Footnote 3. Last word should be <i>buceroides</i> not <i>bucerotides</i>
3	437	<i>MELIPOTES</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	437	<i>Melipotes gymnops</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	437	Correct the name Macgregor’s Bird-of-Paradise to MacGregor’s Bird-of-Paradise [although now thought to be a honeyeater]
2.1.	437	Footnotes 2 & 5. Browning not Browing
3	438	<i>MELIDECTES</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	438	<i>Melidectes ochromelas ochromelas</i> : date, 1874 not 1875 [original inspected][see also Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 137]
3	438	<i>Melidectes leucostephes</i> : date, 1874 not 1875 [original inspected] [see also Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 137]
2.1.	438	<i>Melidectes torquatus torquatus</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	438	Footnote 2. Correct Diamond, 1969 to Diamond, 1967.
2.1.	439	<i>Myza celebensis celebensis</i> : date, 1894 not 1895 [error in Peters]
2.1.	439	<i>Lichmera alboauricularis alboauricularis</i> : date, 1878 not 1879 [see Linn. Soc. NSW 1929 index; RS et al. in prep.]
3R	440	<i>PHYLIDONYRIS</i> : date, 1831 not 1830 [1830-31 must be treated as 1831] Entry superfluous; correct as given in H&M
5	440	<i>PHYLIDONYRIS</i> : the entry above is both confusing and erroneous! Sorry. This name is in Livr. 4 not Livr. 5 of Lesson’s <i>Traité</i> and must be dated 1830.
2.1R	440	Footnotes 4, 7 & 11. Browning not Browing. Here corrected: footnote 7 not 6.
2.1.	441	<i>Myzomela obscura simplex</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	441	<i>Myzomela obscura rubrobrunnea</i> : date, 1874 not 1875 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 137]
3	441	<i>Myzomela cruentata cruentata</i> : date, 1874 not 1875 [original inspected] [see Quaisser & Eck, 2006]
2.1.	441	<i>Myzomela cruentata coccinea</i> : date, 1877 not 1878 [see Linn. Soc. NSW 1929 index; RS et al. in prep.]
2.1.	441	<i>Myzomela cruentata erythrina</i> : date, 1877 not 1878 [see Linn. Soc. NSW 1929 index; RS et al. in prep.]
2.1.	441	<i>Myzomela nigrita pluto</i> W.A. Forbes – add the initials
2.1.	441	<i>Myzomela erythrocephala infuscata</i> W.A. Forbes – add the initials
2.1.	441	Footnote 3. replace 000 with 828
2.1.	442	<i>Myzomela boiei wakoloensis</i> H.O. Forbes – add the initials
2.1.	442	<i>Myzomela sanguinolenta caledonica</i> W.A. Forbes – add the initials
3	442	<i>Myzomela cardinalis lifuensis</i> : author(s), Layard & Layard not E.L. Layard alone [original description]
2.1.	442	<i>Myzomela sclateri</i> W.A. Forbes – add the initials
5	442	<i>Myzomela melanocephala</i> (E.P. Ramsay, 1879): add the bracket [described in <i>Cinnyris</i>]
2.1.	442	Footnote 1. Change ‘White’ to ‘White & Bruce’ and ‘he’ to ‘they’
2.1.	442	Footnote 3. Browning not Browing

2.1.	443	Footnote 5. Browning not Browing
2.1.	445	Footnote 6. Browning not Browing
2.1R	446	<i>Sericornis frontalis tregellasi</i> : remove the central (and the (). Here corrected <i>tregellasi</i> not <i>tregallasi</i> as in previous Corrigenda, and the bracket needs complete removal (described in <i>Sericornis</i>).
6	446	<i>Sericornis nouhuysi adalberti</i> : date, 1982 not 1983 [contents page for the volume dates the issues and this issue is dated 24 Nov. 1982]
6	447	<i>Gerygone dorsalis fulvescens</i> : date, 1884 not 1885 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
2.1.	448	<i>Gerygone palpebrosa inconspicua</i> : date, 1878 not 1879 [see Linn. Soc. NSW 1929 index; RS et al. in prep.]
4	448	Footnote 4. Add: See Schodde (1985) (0000) {New Ref.}. Schodde, R., 1985. The Rusty-tailed Flyeater <i>Gerygone ruficauda</i> Ford & Johnstone -- a case of mistaken identity. -- Emu 85: 49-50.
2.1.	448	All footnotes. Reference numbers should be in smaller print
6	449	<i>Acanthiza reguloides squamata</i> : date, 1889 not 1890 [see Ingram, 1990, Mem. Qd. Mus. 28: 1-34.]
2.1.	450	<i>FINSCHIA</i> F.W. Hutton : not just Hutton (there are others)
2.1.	450	<i>Cnemophilus loriae inexpectatus</i> : spelling, not <i>inexpectata</i> [ND]
3	450	Footnotes 5 and 6 should both be anchored to <i>Orthonyx novaeguineae victorianus</i>
2.1.	451	<i>Cnemophilus loriae amethystinus</i> : spelling, not <i>amethystina</i> [ND]
7	451	Temporarily replace MELANOCHARITIDAE with PARAMYTHIIDAE [see note below]
		Note: PARAMYTHIIDAE has priority (see Bock, 1994) and should have been used; however since 2003 Paramythia has been shown not to be a melanocharitid but is instead related to taxa in the 'core Corvoidea' (Barker et al. 2004). This synonymy in family names is not expected to apply in next edition.
8	451	<i>Oedistoma iliolophus</i> : spelling, not <i>iliolophum</i> although the generic name is neuter and one would expect <i>iliolophum</i> to be correct, the OD reveals the original <i>iliolophus</i> must be treated as invariable. All subspecies names require correction (index)
8	451	<i>Oedistoma iliolophus fergussonis</i> : spelling of trinomial, <i>fergussonis</i> is invariable and should not have been changed to <i>fergussone</i>.
8	452	For CALLAEATIDAE read CALLAEIDAE [see Bock, 1994]
3	452	<i>PHILESTURNUS</i> : add M for masculine gender
2.1R	452	Footnote 8. Browning not Browing. Here moved; the correction is on page 452 not 453.
2.1.	453	<i>Ptilorhoa castanonota pulchra</i> : spelling, not <i>pulcher</i>
2.1.	453	<i>Cinclosoma cinnamomeum tirariense</i> : not <i>-sis</i> [gender ND/RS]
6	454	<i>Megabyas flammulatus aequatorialis</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
5	454	BIAS: date, 1831 not 1830 [ECD at al. in prep.]
2.1.	454	<i>Dyaphorophya jamesoni</i> : date, 1890 not 1809
6	454	<i>Batis diops</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
6	455	Change Woodward's Batis to Woodward's Batis [see Hockey, 2005. Africa Birds & Birding, 10 (4): 18.]
2.1.	455	<i>Batis molitor molitor</i> : date, 1836 not 1850 [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	455	<i>Batis pririt affinis</i> : date, 1855 not 1856 [see Gyldenstolpe, 1926 (1027)]
4	455	Footnote 7: after ' <i>mesicus</i> ' insert "Clancey (1970) (0000) {New Ref}"
7	457	<i>Malaconotus cruentus</i> : date, 1831 not 1830 [see Sherborn, 1922 p. lxxx]
3	457	<i>Chlorophoneus multicolor multicolor</i> : date, 1845 not 1849 [pl. 72 and its text was part of a section published in August 1845]
2.1.	457	Footnote 3. For Harris & Kimball read Harris & Franklin
2.1R	458	<i>TELOPHORUS</i> : date, 1832 not 1831 [see Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)] Here corrected, not TELEPHORUS as in original Corrigenda.
2.1.	458	<i>Bocagia minuta anchietae</i> : date, 1869 not 1870 [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	458	Footnote 3. <i>C. quadricolor</i> not <i>T. quadricolor</i>
2.1.	458	Footnotes 3, 4 and 6. For Harris & Kimball read Harris & Franklin
2.1R	459	<i>Tchagra senegalus remigialis</i> : authors, Finsch & Hartlaub : note order inversed; retain bracket. Needs re-review.
2.1.	459	<i>Dryoscopus angolensis boydi</i> Bannerman, 1938: date, not 1915
2.1R	459	<i>Dryoscopus cubla cubla</i> (Latham, 1802) antedates (Shaw, 1809) [see Rookmaaker, 1989: 198 {new ref.} and Clancey & Brooke, 1990 (0000) {new ref.}] NB Both Latham and Shaw now correctly placed in brackets.
6	459	<i>Dryoscopus pringlii</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
7	459	Footnote 5 should be deleted. We did not, in the end, submerge <i>chapini</i> in <i>hamatus</i> .

8	459	Add to what was footnote 6 but, after a deletion, became footnote 5: "The name <i>malzacii</i> of Heuglin was made available under Art. 11.6.1 of the Code by Neumann, 1899, J. Orn. 47: 411."
6	460	<i>Laniarius poensis holomelas</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	460	<i>Laniarius bicolor sticturus</i> : date, 1870 not 1879
4	460	<i>Laniarius bicolor sticturus</i> : authors, Hartlaub & Finsch not Finsch & Hartlaub
2.1.	461	<i>Xenopirostris damii</i> : date, 1865 not 1866 [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	461	Footnotes 2 & 3. Browning not Browing
2.1.	462	<i>Artamella viridis annae</i> : date, 1879 not 1878 [see Wetmore (1946) (0000) {new ref.}]
3	462	<i>Leptopterus chabert</i> : vernacular name, change to Chabert Vanga [as explained by Jobling, 1991, the basis for the scientific name is a Malagasy vernacular name for the species, not a person]
5	462	SCHETBA: date, 1831, not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	462	Footnote 7. Delete the second mention of 'Cibois et al. (1999)'
5	463	Change BUTCHER BIRDS to BUTCHERBIRDS [bringing title into line with practice for species below it]
2.1.	463	<i>Cracticus quoyi spaldingi</i> : author, Masters, not E.P. Ramsay
5	463	STREPERA: date, 1831, not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	463	Footnotes 3 and 8. Browning not Browing
5	464	<i>Artamus leucorhynchus albiventer</i> : date, 1831 not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	464	Footnotes 2 and 9. Browning not Browing
3	464	Footnote 5 should be deleted. Footnotes 6 to 9 becomes 5 to 8. Footnotes in next edition will more often explain where forms recognised in 'Peters' (1962) are to be found in synonymy.
5R	465	<i>Aegithina lafresnayei xanthotis</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [Sherborn, 1934] Revised to show <i>xanthotis</i> as correct spelling -- not <i>xanthoris</i>
3	465	<i>PITYRIASEIDAE</i> not <i>PITYRIASIDAE</i> [apud Bock, 1994]
6	466	<i>Coracina personata sumbensis</i> : date, 1881 not 1882 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
2.1R	466	<i>Coracina caeruleogrisea strenua</i> : Add new footnote (7): '1871 seems validated by listing in Zool. Record.' [See also Pieters & Dickinson (2005)]
2.1.	466	Footnote 2. Browning not Browing
2.1R	467	<i>Coracina striata kannegieteri</i> : date, 1896 not 1897 [see Dickinson et al. (2002: 35) {new ref.}] Here emended from <i>kannegieter</i> to <i>kannegieteri</i>
2.1.	467	Footnote 5. Browning not Browing
7	468	<i>Coracina azurea</i> : date, 1851, not 1852 [in this volume pp. 346-347 are misdated Dec. 1852 in relation to adjoining pages; however dates for this journal are not fully resolved]
2.1.	468	<i>Coracina tenuirostris insperata</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	468	<i>Coracina tenuirostris pererrata</i> : date, 1917 not 1918 [see ECD et al. in prep.] [Revert to date in Peters]
6	468	<i>Coracina tenuirostris pelingi</i> : date, 1917 not 1918 [see ECD et al. in prep.] [Revert to date in Peters]
6	469	<i>Coracina sula</i> : date, 1917 not 1918 [see ECD et al. in prep.] [Revert to date in Peters]
7	469	<i>Coracina ostenta</i> : attach new footnote 5, thus existing footnote 5 becomes footnote 6.
7	469	New footnote 5. For correction of Peters (1960) see Parkes (1971) [1763]
8	470	<i>Coracina fimbriata schierbrandi</i> : spelling, not <i>schierbrandii</i> [see Dickinson et al. 2002, SNAB 23, P.39]
6	470	<i>Campochaera sloetii flaviceps</i> : date, 1879 not 1880 [based on date on separate; ECD et al. in prep.]
4	470	<i>Lalage nigra nigra</i> : add bracket round author and date; described in <i>Turdus</i>
2.1R	470	<i>Lalage atrovirens leucoptera</i> : Add new footnote (7): '1871 seems validated by listing in Zool. Record.' [See also Pieters & Dickinson (2005)]
6	471	<i>Campephaga quiscalina martini</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
7	471	<i>Campephaga quiscalina martini</i> : remove the bracket, described in <i>Campophaga</i> (a variant spelling)
7	473	<i>HEMIPUS</i> : date, 1844 not 1845 [appears in Gray's Miscellany before the PZS; see Ripley (1982)]
2.1.	473	SITELLAS should be SITELLAS
2.1.	473	Footnote 6. Browning not Browing
2.1.	474	<i>Turnagra capensis turnagra</i> : date, 1866 not 1865 [RJD in prep.]
7	474	<i>Turnagra capensis tanagra</i> : spelling, not <i>turnagra</i> [OD examined]
2.1.	474	Footnote 1. Browning not Browing
2.1.	475	<i>Pachycephala cinerea</i> (Blyth, 1847) not <i>P. grisola</i> (Blyth, 1843) [see Walters, 2003; Zool. Verhand., 344: 107.]
2.1.	475	<i>Pachycephala c. cinerea</i> not <i>P. g. grisola</i> [see above]

2.1.	475	<i>Pachycephala c. plateni</i> not <i>P. g. plateni</i> [see above]
2.1.	475	<i>Pachycephala hyperythra hyperythra</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref}]
3	475	<i>Pachycephala modesta telefolminensis</i> : author, LeCroy not Lecroy
7	475	Footnote 1. Correct <i>gilberti</i> to <i>gilbertii</i> [OD examined]
8	476	Replace <i>Pachycephala simplex dubia</i> Ramsay, 1879, by <i>P. s. brunnescens</i> Wolters, 1980 (p. 401) [New ref. Pt. 6. of 'Die Vogelarten der Erde']
6	476	<i>Pachycephala macrorhyncha sharpei</i> : date, 1884, not 1885 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
2.1.	476	Footnote 8. Browning not Browing.
8	477	<i>Pachycephala caledonica cucullata</i> : date, 1860, not 1859 [see Sherborn, 1934]
8	477	<i>Pachycephala caledonica chlorura</i> : date, 1860, not 1859 [see Sherborn, 1934]
8	477	<i>Pachycephala vitiensis</i> : date, 1860, not 1859 [see Sherborn, 1934]
2.1R	477	Footnote 8. Change <i>violatae</i> to <i>violetae</i> H&M 3 spelling is an ISS.
2.1.	477	Footnote 8. Delete final 'Schodde (1999: 446)' insert (2189)
2.1R	478	<i>Pachycephala schlegelii</i> : spelling, not <i>schelgelii</i> H&M spelling is an ISS.
6	478	<i>Pachycephala monacha kebirensis</i> : date, 1884, not 1885 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
5	478	<i>Pachycephala monacha dorsalis</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1911 must change to <i>Pachycephala monacha lugubris</i> Salvadori, 1881. Add new footnote (6). Existing footnotes 6 to 9 becomes 7 to 10.
3	478	<i>Pachycephala monacha leucogastra</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000)]
6	478	<i>Pachycephala monacha leucogastra</i> : retain 1875 [Poggi, 1996 (0000) seems to have this wrong. ECD in prep.]
2.1.	478	<i>Pachycephala lanioides carnarvoni</i> not <i>carnaroni</i> [or <i>carnavoni</i> as given in 1 st . Corrigenda!] [Error in Peters]
2.1.	478	Footnote 4. Browning not Browing
5R	478	New footnote 6. "For reasons to use the name <i>lugubris</i> see Mees (1994) (1541)." Revised to show corrected reference number for Mees, 1994.
2.1.	479	<i>Lanius cristatus lucionensis</i> spelling, not <i>lucioniensis</i>
2.1.	479	Footnote 4. Browning not Browing.
3	479	Footnote 7. Delete second part. Both names, Isabelline Shrike and Red-tailed Shrike, relate to one of what may be two species; a split making a separate species of <i>arenarius</i> and <i>tsaidamensis</i> would require a new vernacular name for them.
2.1.	480	<i>Lanius schach bentet</i> : date, 1821 not 1822
2.1.	480	<i>Lanius minor</i> J.F. Gmelin, 1788 – remove the bracket
2.1.	480	Footnote 2. Ripley (1982) not (1981)
5	481	<i>Lanius meridionalis buryi</i> : authors, Lorenz von Liburnau & Hellmayr [Lorenz name extended]
5	481	<i>Lanius somalicus</i> : authors, Hartlaub & Heuglin, not Hartlaub alone [Heuglin's description appears in quotation marks]
6	481	<i>Cyclarhis gujanensis yucatanensis</i> : date, 1887 not 1886 [USNM Bull. 193]
2.1R	482	<i>Cyclarhis gujanensis flavipectus</i> : date, 1859 not 1858 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)] Here corrected to <i>Cyclarhis</i> not <i>Cyclorhis</i> as in original Corrigenda.
2.1.	483	<i>Vireo modestus</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3R	483	<i>Vireo gundlachii orientalis</i> : date, 1916 not 1910 [OD examined] Here corrected from <i>gundlachi</i> to <i>gundlachii</i>
4	483	Change Grey Vireo to Gray Vireo [AS]
2.1.	484	<i>Vireo cassinii</i> Xántus de Vesey: author spelling corrected not Xantús
3	484	<i>Vireo huttoni obscurus</i> : date, 1891 not 1890 [OD examined]
2.1.	484	<i>Vireo hypochryseus hypochryseus</i> : date, 1863 not 1862 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
8	484	<i>Vireo gilvus brewsteri</i> (Ridgway, 1903): add the brackets; described in <i>Vireosylva</i>
5	484	<i>Vireo gilvus sympatricus</i> (A.R. Phillips, 1991): add the bracket [described in <i>Vireosylva</i>]
5	484	<i>Vireo leucophrys dubius</i> (A.R. Phillips, 1991): add the bracket [described in <i>Vireosylva</i>]
5	484	<i>Vireo leucophrys palmeri</i> (A.R. Phillips, 1991): add the bracket [described in <i>Vireosylva</i>]
8	484	<i>Vireo leucophrys costaricensis</i> (Ridgway, 1903): add the brackets; described in <i>Vireosylva</i>
2.1.	485	<i>Vireo olivaceus griseobarbatus</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	485	<i>Vireo flavoviridis perplexus</i> : spelling, not <i>perplexa</i>
5	485	<i>Vireo flavoviridis perplexus</i> (A.R. Phillips, 1991): add the bracket [described in <i>Vireosylva</i>]

5	485	<i>Vireo magister magister</i> : author, Baird not Lawrence [Lawrence stated that he used Baird's description without change]
4	485	Change Grey-eyed Greenlet to Gray-eyed Greenlet [AS]
4	485	Change Grey-chested Greenlet to Gray-chested Greenlet [AS]
4	485	<i>Hylophilus aurantiifrons helvinus</i> : authors, Wetmore & Phelps Jr. [Jr. added]
2.1.	485	Footnote 1. Delete second 'Olson (1994)' and insert (000) {new ref} [Olson, S.L., 1994. The endemic vireo of Fernando de Noronha (<i>Vireo gracilirostris</i>). -- Wilson Bull., 106 (1): 1-17.]
5	485	Footnote 2. Change "vanrossemi A.R. Phillips, 1991" to <i>vanrossemi</i> (A.R. Phillips, 1991" [described in <i>Vireosylva</i>]
4R	486	<i>Hylophilus flavipes galbanus</i> : authors, Wetmore & Phelps Jr. [Jr. added] Here corrected from <i>falvipes</i> to <i>flavipes</i> .
2.1.	486	<i>Hylophilus ochraceiceps ochraceiceps</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	486	<i>Hylophilus decurtatus brevipennis</i> : date, 1851 not 1852 [Deignan, 1961]
2.1.	486	<i>Hylophilus decurtatus minor</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	486	ORIOLOIDAE : ORIOLES & FIGBIRDS – remove the bracket
5	486	<i>Sphecotheres vieilloti cucculatus</i> : date, 1866, not 1867 [See Mees (1980) (1531)]
8	486	Oriolus szalayi : date, 1901, not 1900 [OD checked by Frank Steinheimer]
5	487	<i>Oriolus melanotis melanotis</i> (Bonaparte, 1850): add the bracket [described in <i>Mimeta</i>]
3	487	<i>Oriolus flavocinctus muelleri</i> : add bracket round Bonaparte, 1850 [described in <i>Mimeta</i>]
2.1.	487	Footnote 1. Browning not Browing.
2.1.	487	Footnote 3. After Dickinson et al. (1991) add (745)
3	488	<i>Oriolus chinensis sangirensis</i> : spelling, not <i>sanghirensis</i>
3	488	<i>Oriolus chinensis broderipi</i> : spelling, not <i>broderipii</i> [Error in Peters; see SNAB 43]
8	488	Oriolus chinensis broderipi : date, 1850, not 1852 [see Dickinson et al. 2002, SNAB 43, p. 70.]
6	488	<i>Oriolus chlorocephalus amani</i> : date, 1946 not 1947 [Issue date 31 Dec. 1946]
2.1.	488	<i>Oriolus chlorocephalus speculifer</i> Wolters & Clancey: authors, not Clancey alone (though the paper was by him)
4	488	Footnote 4: for <i>thaiocous</i> read <i>thaiacous</i> [miscopied; since verified]
7	489	<i>Colluricincla boweri</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Collyriocincla</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	489	Footnote 1. Insert 'occurs' between 'also' and 'in'.
2.1.	490	<i>Colluricincla harmonica strigata</i> : date, 1838, not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
5	490	PITOHUI: date, 1831 not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	490	Footnote 1. Browning not Browing.
4R	490	Footnote 3: for <i>salvadori</i> read <i>salvadorii</i> [miscopied from H&M 2 where correct, since verified]
2.1.	491	<i>Dicrurus modestus</i> : all three subsp. to begin <i>D.m.</i> not <i>D.a.</i>
2.1.	491	<i>Dicrurus waldenii</i> : date, 1865 not 1866 [RJD in prep.]
7	492	<i>Dicrurus hottentottus densus</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Dicrourus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	493	<i>Dicrurus bracteatus amboinensis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	493	<i>Dicrurus bracteatus atrocaeruleus</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	493	<i>Dicrurus bracteatus meeki</i> : authors, Rothschild & Hartert [no need for initial E.]
7	493	<i>Dicrurus bracteatus meeki</i> : date, 1903 not 1901 [OD and date verified]
6	493	<i>Dicrurus andamanensis dicruriformis</i> : date, 1873 not 1872 [page cited by Vaurie is from 1873]
6	493	<i>Dicrurus paradiseus otiosus</i> : date, 1902 not 1903 [see USNM Bull. 193]
8	493	Footnote 2. Correct 'Doughty et al., 1999' to 'Doughty et al. (1999) (756)
3	494	<i>Rhipidura albicollis stanleyi</i> : date, 1916 not 1913 [miscopied from Peters]
5	494	<i>Rhipidura aureola aureola</i> : date, 1831 not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	494	Footnote 1. For Watson (1979) read Watson (1986)
2.1.	494	Footnote 3. Browning not Browing.
5	495	<i>Rhipidura hyperythra muelleri</i> : spelling, not <i>mulleri</i>
5	495	<i>Rhipidura fuliginosa penita</i> : spelling, not <i>penitus</i> [variable, Bangs erred in using <i>penitus</i> . ND]
8	495	Footnote 4. Revise to read: "For reasons to separate <i>R. albiscapa</i> and <i>R. fuliginosa</i> see....."
2.1.	496	<i>Rhipidura phasiana</i> : date, 1885, not 1884 [see title page of the volume]
5	496	<i>Rhipidura spilodera</i> STREAKED FANTAIL change to <i>Rhipidura verreauxi</i> [see Dickinson & Watling, 2006, BBOC 126]
5	496	<i>R.s.spilodera</i> becomes <i>R.v.spilodera</i> and after 1870 add (May 1)

5	496	<i>R.s.verreauxi</i> becomes <i>R.v.verreauxi</i> and after 1870 add (Apr. 30)
5	496	<i>R.s.rufilateralis</i> becomes <i>R.v.rufilateralis</i>
5	496	<i>R.s.layardi</i> becomes <i>R.v.layardi</i>
5	496	<i>R.s.erythronota</i> becomes <i>R.v.erythronota</i>
7	496	<i>Rhipidura personata</i> : date, 1875, not 1876 see McAllan (2006, Notornis 53: 254)
2.1.	496	<i>Rhipidura brachyrhyncha devisi</i> : date, 1898 not 1897 [see Linn. Soc. NSW 1929 index; RS et al. in prep.]
2.1.	496	<i>Rhipidura semirubra</i> : not <i>Rufifrons semirubra</i>
3	497	<i>Rhipidura dryas</i> : in species 'headline' delete Gould, 1843
8	497	<i>Hypothymis azurea styani</i> : date, 1899, not 1898 [OD and part wrapper inspected]
2.1.	497	Footnote 2. Browning not Browing.
2.1.	498	<i>Hypothymis azurea catarmanensis</i> I spelling, not <i>catamanensis</i>
2.1.	499	<i>Terpsiphone atrochalybeia</i> : spelling, not <i>atrochalybea</i>
3	499	<i>Terpsiphone atrochalybeia</i> : vernacular name, change São Thomé to São Tomé [this standard spelling to be adopted in range statements in H&M 4 as well]
2.1.	499	<i>Terpsiphone mutata singetra</i> (Salomonsen, 1933) – add the bracket; described in Tchitrea
8	499	<i>Terpsiphone mutata comorensis</i> : spelling, not <i>comoroensis</i> [OD checked]
6	500	<i>Chasiempis sandwichensis ridgwayi</i> : date, 1887 not 1888 [see USNM Bull. 193]
6	501	<i>Monarcha cinerascens geelvinkianus</i> : date, 1884 not 1885 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
6	501	<i>Monarcha cinerascens fuscescens</i> : date, 1884 not 1885 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
3	501	<i>Monarcha leucotis</i> : date, 1851 not 1850 [Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	501	<i>Monarcha pileatus buruensis</i> : date, 1884 not 1885 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
2.1.	501	<i>Monarcha trivirgatus nigrimentum</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	501	<i>Monarcha trivirgatus bimaculatus</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	501	<i>Monarcha trivirgatus bernsteinii</i> not <i>bernsteini</i> [see R. Dekker (200) (000) {new ref.} {Leiden type catalogue; part 2}.]
2.1R	502	<i>Monarcha trivirgatus gouldii</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)] Here amended: <i>trivirgatus</i> not <i>trivirgata</i>
5	502	<i>Monarcha vidua</i> : spelling, not <i>viduus</i> [original spelling <i>vidua</i> invariable -- ND]
5	502	<i>Monarcha vidua vidua</i> : spelling, not <i>viduus viduus</i> [as above]
6	502	<i>Monarcha vidua squamulatus</i> : spelling not <i>viduus squamulatus</i> [in H&M p. 502 change will not be apparent -- M. v. squamulatus will remain.]
3	502	<i>ARSES</i> : date, 1831 not 1830 [1830-31 must be treated as 1831]
2.1.	503	<i>Grallina bruijini</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	503	<i>Myiagra galeata</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	503	Footnote 4. For Grallidae read Grallinidae
2.1.	503	Footnotes 6 & 9. Browning not Browing.
2.1R	504	<i>Myiagra alecto lucida</i> G.R. Gray, 1858 – note (deleted, not added; here corrected (described in <i>Myiagra</i>)
4	504	<i>Myiagra alecto</i> subsp.? should be <i>melvillensis</i> (Mathews, 1912) [see Schodde & Dickinson, 2005 in BBOC]; note: corrected from 1919 to 1912
4	504	In space for footnote 2 add: Schodde & Dickinson (2005) made this name senior to <i>Myiagra rubecula melvillensis</i> which Mathews published in the same work. Includes <i>tormenti</i> see Schodde & Mason (1999) (2189).
2.1.	504	Footnote 4. Browning not Browing.
6	505	<i>Perisoreus infaustus tkachenkoi</i> : spelling, not <i>tkatchenkoi</i> [OD on file]
4	505	Change Grey Jay to Gray Jay [AS]
2.1.	505	<i>Perisoreus canadensis capitalis</i> : author Baird not Ridgway [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref.}]
4R	505	<i>Cyanolyca viridicyanus jolyaea</i> : spelling, not <i>joylaea</i> [error from H&M 1]
5	505	<i>Cyanolyca pulchra</i> : date, 1875 not 1876 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	505	<i>Cyanolyca nanus</i> : spelling, not <i>nana</i> [original spelling <i>nanus</i> invariable -- ND]
2.1.	506	<i>Cyanocorax melanocyaneus</i> : spelling, not <i>melanocyanea</i> [ND] [correct binomen and nominate trinomial]
2.1.	506	<i>Cyanocorax sanblasianus</i> : spelling, not <i>sanblasiana</i> [ND] [correct binomen and nominate trinomial]
2.1.	506	<i>Cyanocorax yucatanicus</i> : spelling, not <i>yucatanica</i> [ND] [correct binomen and nominate trinomial]
5	506	<i>Cyanocorax mystacalis</i> : author, de Sparre not I. Geoffroy St. Hilaire [ECD 2006, BBOC 126: suppl. note to paper on <i>Astur kienerii</i> in BBOC 125]
2.1.	506	<i>Cyanocorax yncas glaucescens</i> (Ridgway, 1900) – add the bracket; described in <i>Xanthoura</i>

5	507	<i>Cyanocorax morio vociferus</i> : author, S. Cabot [not J.]
2.1R	507	<i>Aphelocoma ultramarina arizonae</i> : author, Ridgway alone, not Baird & Ridgway [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}] Retain bracket.
4	507	Change Unicoloured Jay to Unicolored Jay [AS]
2.1R	508	<i>Aphelocoma californica sumichrasti</i> : author, Ridgway alone, not Baird & Ridgway [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}] Retain bracket.
2.1R	508	<i>Garrulus glandarius ichnusae</i> O. Kleinschmidt not Kleinschmidt. Here corrected: <i>ichnusae</i> not <i>ichnushae</i> as in prior Corrigenda.
8	508	<i>Garrulus glandarius ferdinandi</i> : authorship 'Keve-Kleiner' [based on original description]
2.1R	508	Footnote 12. Correct <i>severzowi</i> to <i>sewerzowii</i> H&M spelling is an ISS
2.1.	509	<i>Garrulus glandarius taivanus</i> : date, 1863 not 1862 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	509	<i>Cyanopica cyanus cooki</i> : date, 1851 not 1850
2.1R	509	<i>Urocissa erythrorhyncha brevivexilla</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]. Here amended: <i>erythrorhyncha</i> not <i>erythrohyncha</i>
4R	510	<i>Cissa thalassina jefferyi</i> : spelling, not <i>jeffreyi</i> [error in H&M 1; OD checked] H&M spelling is an ISS
2.1.	510	<i>Dendrocitta occipitalis</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
3	510	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i> : vernacular spelling, change Gray to Grey [Gray is American spelling and correctly used in H&M for New World names only]
8	510	<i>Dendrocitta formosae himalayensis</i> Blyth, 1865 must be changed to <i>D. f. himalayana</i> Jerdon, 1864 [see Ripley, 1982: 289].
3	510	<i>Dendrocitta leucogastra</i> : vernacular name, correct White-billed to White-bellied
5	510	<i>TEMNURUS</i> : date, 1831, not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	511	<i>Pica pica mauritanica</i> : spelling, not <i>mauretanica</i>
8	511	<i>Pica pica serica</i> : spelling, not <i>sericea</i> [OD checked]
4	512	<i>Pyrrhocorax graculus forsythi</i> : author Stoliczka, not Stolickza
2.1.	512	<i>Pyrrhocorax graculus forsythi</i> : to end range statement add)
5	512	<i>Corvus moneduloides</i> : date, 1831, not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	512	<i>Corvus enca enca</i> : date, 1821 not 1822 [see Raphael, 1970 (1981)]
4	513	<i>Corvus florensis</i> : date 1893, not 1894 [ECD et al. in prep.]
8	513	<i>Corvus florensis</i> : better to retain 1894, the word 'abgeschlossen' found earlier merely means 'completed' and does not confirm publication in 1893.
2.1.	513	<i>Corvus sinaloae</i> L.I. Davis not J. Davis
5	513	<i>Corvus hawaiiensis</i> : add new footnote (6). Existing footnotes 6 and 7 become 7 and 8
2.1.	513	<i>Corvus corone capellanus</i> : date, 1877 not 1876 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	513	<i>Corvus corone orientalis</i> : in range statement add) after Kamchatka
5	513	New footnote 6: "For reasons to use this name in place of <i>Corvus tropicus</i> see Banks (1983) (0000)" {New ref.}
2.1.	514	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos mandshuricus</i> : spelling, not <i>mandschuricus</i>
5	514	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos leuallantii</i> : date, 1831, not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
3R	514	<i>Corvus orru ceciliae</i> : spelling, not <i>ceciliae</i> H&M spelling is an ISS
5	514	<i>Corvus ruficollis ruficollis</i> : date, 1831, not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
3R	515	<i>Corvus corax laurencei</i> : spelling, not <i>laurenci</i> H&M spelling is an ISS that is not in PU
5	515	<i>CORCORAX</i> : date, 1831, not 1830 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	516	<i>Manucodia chalybatus</i> (J.R. Forster, 1781): author, not Pennant
2.1.	516	<i>Phonygammus keraudrenii neumanni</i> Reichenow, 1918 – remove the bracket
8	516	<i>Astrapia stephaniae stephaniae</i> : authorship, better treated as Finsch & Meyer not just Finsch [OD examined]
2.1.	516	<i>Parotia sefilata</i> (J.R. Forster, 1781): author, not Pennant
2.1.	517	<i>Lophorina superba</i> (J.R. Forster, 1781): author, not Pennant
8	517	<i>Epimachus meyeri meyeri</i> : authorship, better treated as Finsch & Meyer not just Finsch [OD examined]
2.1.	517	<i>Drepanornis albertisi cervinicauda</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	517	<i>Drepanornis albertisi geisleri</i> : date, 1894, not 1893 [see Eck & Quaisser, 2004: 314 – but date on p.287 not corrected]

6	517	<i>Drepanornis albertisi geisleri</i> : date, 1893 should be retained [see Quaisser & Eck 2006: 131], the 2004 list of references carried 1894 in error.
2.1.	517	<i>Diphyllodes magnificus</i> (J.R. Forster, 1781): author, not Pennant
2.1.	517	Footnote 5. For <i>magnificens</i> read <i>magnificus</i>
8	518	<i>Paradisaea rudolphi rudolphi</i> : authorship, better treated as Finsch & Meyer not just Finsch [OD examined]
6	518	Attach new footnote [2] to <i>Semioptera w.wallacii</i> [Note: existing footnotes 2 to 11 become 3 to 12]
6	518	New footnote [2]: "Authorship ascribed to Gould by Mayr (1962) but see McAlpine (1979) and LeCroy (1983)."
2.1R	519	<i>Poecilodryas albonotata albonotata</i> : add new footnote [2]
6	519	<i>Tregellasia leucops melanogenys</i> : date, 1893 not 1894 [Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
2.1.	519	All original footnotes. Reference numbers should be in smaller print
2.1R	519	Insert new footnote 2. 'The date, 1876, in Peters XI: 577 is wrong; see Poggi (1996) (0000)'. {new ref.}. Note: existing footnotes numbers 2 to 5 change to 3 to 6.
5	520	<i>Pachycephalopsis hattamensis insularis</i> : citation (2045) was erroneous. The correct citation is (701) which is Diamond, 1985.
2.1.	520	Footnote 4. Browning not Browing.
8	521	<i>Petroica rodinogaster rodinogaster</i> : date, 1819, not 1820 [Sherborn, 1930 Index. Anim. p. 5503; original work: volume in NHM library has CDS slip saying 1819]
2.1.	521	Footnote 3. Browning not Browing.
3	522	<i>DRYMODES</i> : date, 1841, not 1840
2.1R	522	<i>Drymodes superciliaris beccarii</i> : add new footnote [3]
2.1R	522	<i>Amalocichla incerta incerta</i> : add new footnote [7]
2.1R	522	New footnote (3): 'Date, 1875, in Peters X: 29 was wrong; see Poggi (1996) (0000)'. {new ref.} Note: existing footnotes numbers 3 to 5 change to 4 to 6
2.1R	522	New footnote (7): 'Date, 1875, in Peters X: 161 was wrong; see Poggi (1996) (0000)'. {new ref.} Note: existing footnote numbers 6 and 7 change to 8 and 9
4	523	Change Grey Silky Flycatcher to Gray Silky Flycatcher [AS]
2.1.	523	<i>Parus funereus funereus</i> : date, 1855 not 1885
2.1.	523	<i>Parus fasciiventer kaboboensis</i> : date, 1957 not 1956 [RJD in prep.]
6	524	<i>Parus thruppi barakae</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
3	524	<i>Parus major nipalensis</i> : date, 1837 not 1838 [ECD et al. in prep.]
8	524	Footnote 5. For <i>sarawakensis</i> read <i>sarawacensis</i>
6	526	<i>Parus cyanus hyperrhiphaeus</i> : spelling, not <i>hyperrhiphaeus</i> [OD checked]
8	526	<i>Parus ater cypriotes</i> : author Guillemard, 1881, not Dresser. 1888 [see OD in Ibis, 1881]
2.1.	526	<i>Parus ater chorassanicus</i> Zarudny & Bilkevitch not Bilkevitch
8	536	<i>Parus ater chorassanicus</i> (Zarudny & Bilkevitch, 1911) described in <i>Periparus</i>
7	526	<i>Parus ater aemodius</i> : date, 1845 not 1844 [see SNAB 50 p. 49]
2.1.	527	<i>Parus varius castaneoventris</i> : date, 1863 not 1862 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	527	<i>Parus palustris kabardensis</i> (Buturlin, 1929) – add the bracket (described in <i>Pentheres</i>)
2.1.	527	<i>Parus palustris jeholicus</i> Kleinschmidt & Weigold, 1922 : authors, not Kleinschmidt alone
2.1R	527	<i>Parus palustris hellmayri</i> (Bianchi, 1902) – add the bracket; described in <i>Poecile</i> . Here corrected <i>hellmayri</i> not <i>hellamyri</i> as in prior Corrigenda.
6	527	<i>Parus montanus montanus</i> : author, Conrad [see Conti, 1947, for reasons to deny the claimed 'von Baldenstein']
3	528	<i>Parus gambeli gambeli</i> Ridgway, 1886 – delete the bracket (described in <i>Parus</i>)
6	528	<i>Parus cinctus sayanus</i> : date, 1904 not 1903 [error in Peters; issue date 26 Jan. 1904]
7	529	<i>Parus dichrous dichrous</i> : date, 1845 not 1844 [see SNAB 50 p. 51]
7	529	<i>Parus dichrous dichroides</i> : date, 1876 not 1877 [see SNAB 50 p. 53]
2.1.	529	Footnote 3. After 'AOU (1998) insert (3).
5	530	<i>Remiz pendulinus jaxarticus</i> : date, 1873 not 1872 [Severtzov claimed December 1872, but the title page is dated 1873. Late December 1872 under the Julian calendar would be early January 1873.]
2.1.	530	<i>Anthoscopus caroli roccatii</i> – spelling not <i>roccattii</i>
2.1.	530	<i>Anthoscopus caroli sharpei</i> E. Hartert, 1905 – missing date added

2.1R	530	<i>Anthoscopus minutus minutus</i> : author(s), Shaw not Shaw & Nodder [see ECD et al. 2006, ANH 33(2): 322-343]. Retain bracket.
3	531	<i>Auriparus flaviceps ornatus</i> : date, 1851 not 1852 [by citation consistency]
4	531	<i>Psaldiprocne pristopectera pristopectera</i> : date, 1840, not 1836 [see Sawyer (1952) (0000) {New ref.} Sawyer, F. C., 1952. The dates of publication of Wilhelm Peter Eduard Simon Rüppell's [1794-1884] "Neue Wirbelthiere zu der Fauna von Abyssinien gehörig" (fol., Frankfurt a.M., 1835-1840). -- J. Soc. Biblphy nat. Hist. 2 (9): 407.
2.1.	532	<i>Riparia paludicola mauritanica</i> not <i>maurItanica</i>
5	532	Footnote 6. For <i>palidibula</i> read <i>paludibula</i> [error in H&M 3]; H&M spelling is an ISS that is not in PU
4	533	Change Grey-breasted Martin to Gray-breasted Martin [AS]
2.1.	534	<i>Stelgidopteryx serripennis fulvipennis</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3R	535	<i>Hirundo tahitica domicola</i> : date, 1841 not 1844 [ECD et al., 2004]. Here corrected, not <i>dominicola</i> (although that spelling mistakenly used in Dickinson et al., 2004)
2.1R	535	<i>Hirundo neoxena neoxena</i> : date, 1843 not 1842 [typo in H&M]; however, published in 1842 in an earlier work [McAllan, 2004] {New Ref.} McAllan, I. A. W., 2004. Corrections to the original citations and type localities of some birds described by John Gould and recorded from New Zealand. -- Notornis 51: 125-130.
2.1R	535	Footnote 1. After Dementiev for (1936) read (1933). Here corrected, footnote 1 is correct, footnote 2 in last Corrigenda was wrong.
2.1.	536	<i>PTYONOPROGNE</i> : spelling, not <i>PTYONOPROCNE</i>
2.1R	536	<i>Ptyonoprogne obsoleta perpallida</i> (Vaurie, 1951) – add the bracket; described in <i>Hirundo</i> . Here corrected to <i>obsoleta</i> not <i>obsolete</i> .
8	536	<i>Ptyonoprogne obsoleta pallida</i> Hume, 1872; no brackets: described in <i>Ptionoprogne</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1R	536	<i>Ptyonoprogne fuligula rufigula</i> (Fischer & Reichenow, 1884) replaces <i>fusciventris</i> Vincent, 1933 – see revised footnote 5.
2.1.	536	<i>Delichon nipalense nipalense</i> F. Moore, 1854 – add the initial
2.1.	536	Footnote 5. Replace text with ‘Although <i>fusciventris</i> must be used in <i>Hirundo</i> (see White, 1961: 62) (2645) this name is not needed in <i>Ptyonoprogne</i> where <i>rufigula</i> is available.’
4	538	<i>Petrochelidon ariel</i> : date, 1842, not 1843 [see McAllan, 2004] {New Ref} McAllan, I. A. W., 2004. Corrections to the original citations and type localities of some birds described by John Gould and recorded from New Zealand. -- Notornis 51: 125-130.
2.1.	538	<i>Petrochelidon fulva pallida</i> : delete (234) at the end of the line
8	538	<i>Aegithalos caudatus rosaceus</i> : date, 1938, not 1937 [issue dated 5 Jan. 1938]
8	538	<i>Aegithalos caudatus italiae</i> : remove bracket [described in <i>Aegithalus</i>, a variant spelling]
8	538	<i>Aegithalos caudatus tephronotus</i> : author, Günther, rather than Gunther
3	538	<i>Aegithalos caudatus vinaceus</i> : date, 1870 not 1871 [ECD et al., 2006, SNAB 50]
2.1.	538	<i>Aegithalos caudatus glaucogularis</i> : date, 1855 not 1854 [ECD erred; Snow was correct in this case; see SNAB 50]
2.1.	538	Delete footnote 9.
2.1R	539	<i>Aegithalos caudatus magnus</i> : author, A.H. Clark – there is another Clark. Retain bracket.
2.1.	539	<i>Aegithalos leucogenys</i> (F. Moore, 1854) – add the initial
2.1.	539	<i>Aegithalos niveogularis</i> : date, 1855 not 1854
7	539	<i>Aegithalos iouschistos</i> : date 1845, not 1844 [see SNAB 50 p. 70, incl. fn. 19]
3	539	<i>Aegithalos bonvaloti bonvaloti</i> : date, 1892 not 1891 [ECD et al., 2006 SNAB 50]
3	539	<i>Aegithalos fuliginosus</i> : date, 1869 not 1870 [ECD et al. 2006, SNAB 50]
2.1R	539	<i>LEPTOPOECILE</i> Severtsov, 1873: add new footnote [7], with text: “For assignment of this genus to the Aegithalidae see Sturmbauer, C. et al. (1998) ()”. {New ref.}. ‘Mitochondrial phylogeny of the genus <i>Regulus</i> and implications in the evolution of breeding behavior in sylvoid songbirds’. -- Molec. Phylogen. Evol., 10: 144-149. Existing footnotes 7 to 9 becomes 8 to 10.
8	539	<i>LEPTOPOECILE</i> : gender M not F [David & Gosselin, 2008, Dutch Birding 30: 19]
8	539	<i>Leptopoeile sophiae obscura</i> changes to <i>L. s. obscurus</i>
2.1.	539	<i>Psaltiriparus minimus minimus</i> (J.K. Townsend, 1837) – add the bracket; described in <i>Parus</i> .
6	539	<i>Psaltiriparus minimus iulus</i> : date, 1894 not 1893 [see USNM Bull. 193]
2.1.	539	Footnote 2. Delete “but see footnote on <i>Aegithalus niveogularis</i> ” and replace with “but the name is attributable to Moore alone” [ECD et al., 2006, SNAB 50]

2.1.	539	Footnote 4 erred. Delete and replace with “Snow (1967: 58) (2291) credited this name to Gould, 1855, but it appears in the same paper as <i>Aegithalos caudatus glaucogularis</i> ; and that also appears in Gould, 1855. Moore’s paper dates from Apr. 11, Gould’s is just known as April and must be taken as Apr. 30, so Moore’s names have priority.” [These two names did <i>not</i> appear in Horsfield & Moore, 1854.]
2.1.	540	<i>Mirafrja javanica halli</i> Bianchi, 1907: date, not 1906 [RS et al in prep.]
2.1.	542	<i>Mirafrja rufa lynesii</i> Grant & Mackworth-Praed not Paed
3	542	<i>Mirafrja gilletti</i> : in species ‘headline’ delete Sharpe, 1895
5	542	<i>Mirafrja gilletti arorihensis</i> : date, 1976, not 1975 [see Date de Dépôt Légal on back of wrapper for issue]
5	542	<i>Mirafrja degodiensis</i> : date, 1976, not 1975 [see Date de Dépôt Légal on back of wrapper for issue]
2.1.	543	<i>HETEROMIRAFA</i> C.H.B. Grant, 1913 – not Ogilvie-Grant
2.1.	543	<i>Heteromirafrja ruddi</i> (C.H.B. Grant, 1908) not Ogilvie-Grant
2.1R	543	<i>Certhilauda benguelensis kaokoensis</i> : spelling, not <i>kaokensis</i> [the contradictory part of footnote 4 is being investigated]
2.1.	543	<i>Certhilauda albescens codea</i> (A. Smith, 1843) – add the bracket; described in <i>Alauda</i> .
2.1R	543	<i>Pinarocorys nigricans nigricans</i> not <i>nigicans</i> H&M spelling is an ISS.
2.1.	544	<i>Chersomanes albofasciata macdonaldi</i> (Winterbottom, 1958) – add the bracket; described in <i>Certhilauda</i> .
2.1R	544	<i>Alaemon hamertoni alter</i> : spelling, not <i>altera</i> [ND] Here corrected from <i>hamerton</i> to <i>hamertoni</i>
2.1.	544	<i>Alaemon hamertoni tertius</i> : spelling, not <i>tertia</i> [ND]
7	544	<i>Melanocorypha yeltoniensis</i> : date, 1768 not 1767 [see Sherborn, Index Animalium]
2.1.	545	<i>Ammomanes cinctura arenicolor</i> : date, 1850 not 1851 [see Gyldenstolpe, 1926 (1027)]
2.1.	545	<i>Ammomanes cinctura arenicolor</i> (Sundevall, 1850) – add the bracket; described in <i>Alauda</i> .
4	545	<i>Ammomanes deserti kollmannspergeri</i> : spelling [corrected under Art. 32.5.1 of the Code], not <i>kollmanspergeri</i>
2.1.	545	<i>Calandrella brachydactyla hermonensis</i> : date, 1865 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	546	<i>Calandrella blanfordi eremica</i> : date, 1932 not 1935 [RJD in prep.]
2.1R	546	<i>Calandrella blanfordi daaroodensis</i> not <i>daroodensis</i> H&M spelling is an ISS
6	546	<i>Calandrella raytal krishnakumarsinhji</i> not <i>krishnarkumarsinhji</i> [H&M spelling is an ISS]
8	546	<i>Calandrella rufescens rufescens</i> : date, 1819, not 1820 [described in Nouv. Dict. before Tabl. Encycl. Méth.]
5	546	<i>Calandrella cheleensis leucophaea</i> : date, 1873, not 1872 [both dates given in ‘Peters’; Severtzov claimed December 1872, but the title page is dated 1873. Late December 1872 under the Julian calendar would be early January 1873.]
2.1.	547	<i>Eremalauda dunni eremodites</i> (R. Meinertzhagen, 1923) – add the bracket; described in <i>Pyrrhulauda</i>
6	547	<i>Chersophilus duponti duponti</i> : date, 1824 not 1820 [see Sherborn & Woodward, 1902]
2.1.	547	<i>Galerida cristata pallida</i> C.L. Brehm, 1858 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Galerita</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	547	<i>Galerida cristata tenuirostris</i> C.L. Brehm, 1850 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Galerita</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
8	547	<i>Galerida cristata tenuirostris</i> : date, 1858 not 1850 [described in vol. 8 of Naumannia; Peters erred]
2.1.	547	<i>Galerida cristata kleinschmidti</i> Erlanger, 1899 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Galerita</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies] Mistakenly referred to race <i>riggenbachii</i> in Corrigenda 1.2
2.1.	548	<i>Galerida cristata brachyura</i> : date 1865 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	548	<i>Galerida cristata nigricans</i> C.L. Brehm, 1855 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Galerita</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	548	<i>Galerida cristata altirostris</i> C.L. Brehm, 1855 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Galerita</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	548	<i>Galerida cristata balsaci</i> Dekeyser not De Keyser
2.1.	548	<i>Galerida cristata coreensis</i> Taczanowski, 1888 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Galerita</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	548	<i>Galerida theklae theklae</i> A.E. Brehm, 1857 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Galerita</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
6	548	<i>Galerida theklae huei</i> : author, Naurois is preferred to de Naurois
2.1.	548	<i>Galerida modesta struempelli</i> : date, 1910 not 1901
4R	549	Footnote 3. For <i>dementievi</i> read <i>dementjevi</i> [error in H&M 3]. Delete this correction. Stepanyan (2000: 389) used <i>dementjevi</i> but erred, the spelling in the original paper is <i>dementievi</i> -- hence H&M 3 was correct.

2.1.	550	<i>Eremopterix signatus harrisoni</i> : date, 1900 not 1901
2.1.	550	<i>Eremopterix nigriceps albifrons</i> (Sundevall, 1850) – add the bracket; described in <i>Coraphites</i>
2.1.	550	Footnote 1. For Hartlaub (1951) read Hartlaub (1851)
2.1.	551	<i>Cisticola cantans concolor</i> : date, 1869 not 1896
2.1.	554	<i>Cisticola ruficeps ruficeps</i> : date, 1830 not 1827
2.1.	554	<i>Cisticola nana</i> : spelling, not <i>nanus</i> [original spelling <i>nana</i> invariable -- ND]
4	554	<i>Cisticola troglodytes troglodytes</i> : dates from March – show as “(Antinori, 1864 Mar.)”
4	554	<i>Cisticola troglodytes ferrugineus</i> : dates from July – show as “Heuglin, 1864 (Jul.)”
2.1.	554	Footnote 5. For ‘White (1960: 671) (2639)’ read ‘White (1962: 671) (2647)’.
2.1.	555	<i>Cisticola cherina</i> : date, 1843 not 1842 [RJD in prep.]
7	556	<i>Cisticola exilis lineocapilla</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cysticola</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	556	<i>Scotocerca inquieta inquieta</i> : date, 1830 not 1827
2.1.	556	Footnote 2. Add: ‘But see also Clancey (1997) (0000)’. The new reference is Clancey, P. A. (1997). "A case for the recognition of a further species of cisticola (Aves: Sylviidae) from southeastern Africa - the Wetland Cisticola <i>Cisticola taciturnus</i> ." Durban Mus. Novit. 22: 60-62.
5	557	<i>Prinia cinereocapilla</i> : attach new footnote (3)
5	557	New footnote 3. "Authorship assigned to Hodgson by Watson et al. (1986: 133), but see Dickinson (2004) (0000)"
2.1.	559	<i>Prinia maculosa hypoxantha</i> (Sharpe, 1877) – add the bracket; described in <i>Drymoeca</i> [sic]
4	559	After “ <i>SCHISTOLAIS</i> Wolters, 1980 F “ add: (0000) {New Ref} Wolters, H. E., 1980. Die Vogelarten der Erde. Eine systematische Liste mit verbreitungsangaben sowie deutschen und englischen Namen. Pt. 5. 321-400 -- Paul Parey, Hamburg. [Not a footnote; this will go in the List of References]
4	559	After “ <i>PHRAGMACIA</i> Brooke & Dean, 1990 F” add: (240).
2.1.	559	<i>Phragmacia substriata confinis</i> (Clancey, 1991) – add the bracket; described in <i>Prinia</i>
4	559	After “ <i>OREOPHILAIS</i> Clancey, 1991 M” add: (522)
4	559	Footnote 3. Delete “See Brooke & Dean (1990) (240).” [Information misplaced.]
4	559	Footnote 5. Delete “See Clancey (1991) (522).” [Information misplaced.]
5	560	<i>Spiloptila clamans</i> : authorship and date, Cretzschmar, 1826, not Temminck, 1828.
2.1.	560	<i>Phyllolais pulchella</i> : date, 1830 not 1827
5	560	<i>Apalis thoracica bensoni</i> Grant & Mackworth-Praed, 1937, must be replaced by <i>Apalis thoracica whitei</i> Grant & Mackworth-Praed, 1937. Add new footnote (3). Existing footnotes 3 and 4 become 4 and 5.
4	560	<i>Apalis thoracica capensis</i> : date, 1936, not 1929 [miscopied from Peters]
2.1R	560	<i>Apalis pulchra murphyi</i> not <i>murpheyi</i> H&M spelling is an ISS that is not in PU
6	560	<i>Apalis ruwenzorii</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
5	560	New footnote 3. "In last Edition we misapplied Art. 59.3 of the Code (ICZN, 1999) (1178). The substitute name was proposed before 1961 and should be retained."
2.1.	561	<i>Apalis flava flava</i> : date, 1853 not 1852 [RJD in prep.]
6	561	<i>Apalis rufogularis nigrescens</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	562	<i>URORHIPIS</i> Heuglin, 1873: date, not 1871 [RJD or SG in prep.]
2.1.	562	<i>Camaroptera brachyura brevicaudata</i> : date, 1830 not 1827
6	563	<i>Camaroptera chloronota toroensis</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	563	<i>Orthotomus cucullatus coronatus</i> Jerdon & Blyth, 1861 not Blyth alone
2.1.	563	Footnote 4. replace 000 with 828
6	564	<i>Orthotomus castaneiceps chloronotus</i> : spelling, not <i>chloronotos</i> H&M 2 and 3 used an ISS.
2.1.	565	Footnote 3. replace 000 with 828
7	566	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus pyrrhotis</i> : close the bracket after 1850.
2.1R	566	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus monticola</i> : author, Horsfield not McClelland [see Dickinson, 2003 in Zool. Verhand., 344: 98]. Retain bracket for author/date.
4	567	<i>Pycnonotus eutilotus</i> : date, correct back to 1837
4	567	<i>Pycnonotus bimaculatus bimaculatus</i> : author & date: add bracket – described in <i>Turdus</i> .
4	567	Footnote 9. Change to read: “Correctly dated 1837 by Rand & Deignan (1960: 243) (1972) see Sherborn (1899) {0000} {New Ref} Sherborn, C. D., 1899. Dates of Jardine and Selby's 'Illustrations of Ornithology'. -- Ibis (7) 5: 483-484.

4	568	New footnote 2. "Not 1932 as in Rand & Deignan (1960) (1972), see Pittie (2003) (0000) {New Ref} Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the <i>Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society</i> volumes 1-100 (1886-2003) and other matters. -- J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 100 (2/3): 589-613.
6	568	The above "new" footnote 2 should say that Pittie (2003) agreed with Rand & Deignan that 1932 was correct; it had been mistakenly changed by ECD to 1933 in H&M.
2.1.	568	<i>Pycnonotus erythrophthalmos</i> not <i>erythrophthalmus</i> [the correction in the first issue of the Corrigenda was still not right]
4	568	New footnote 2. "Not 1932 as in Rand & Deignan (1960) (1972)" TO BE DELETED. Pittie, A., 2003. On the dates of publication of the <i>Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society</i> volumes 1-100 (1886-2003) and other matters. -- J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 100 (2/3): 589-613. Add this reference to the list of references.
2.1R	568	Footnote 2 (now 3). Spelling <i>chiroplethis</i> not <i>chiropethis</i>
2.1R	568	Footnote 5 (now 6). Correct to read: '.. Dekker (2002) (743B)'
2.1.	569	<i>Andropadus nigriceps nigriceps</i> : date, 1889 not 1890 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	569	<i>Andropadus virens</i> : delete footnote 'tag' 4. Move content of footnote 4 into footnote 7, now 6 (see below). Footnotes 5 to 13 become 4 to 12.
3	569	<i>Andropadus virens virens</i> : date, 1857 not 1858 [see Zoonomen; many other dates from the Proc. ANSP require investigation]
5	569	<i>Andropadus curvirostris curvirostris</i> : date, 1859 not 1860. (A resolved part of the PANSP problem, see Zoonomen)
2.1.	569	<i>Andropadus latirostris australis</i> (Moreau, 1941) – add the bracket; described in <i>Stelgidocichla</i>
2.1.	569	Footnote 5. Add: 'Dickerman (1997) (725) explained the preoccupation of this name.'
4	569	Footnote 7 (now 6): add "; also includes <i>hallae</i> Prigogine, 1972 (1931) see Keith (1992: 288) (1239)."
6	570	<i>Baeopogon indicator leucurus</i> : date, 1855 not 1856. (A resolved part of the PANSP problem, see Zoonomen)
2.1.	570	<i>CHLOROCICHLA</i> Sharpe, 1882: date, not 1881 [see Sherborn]
2.1.	570	<i>Chlorocichla flaviventris occidentalis</i> : date, 1882 not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934 (000) {new ref.}]
6	570	<i>Thescelocichla leucopleura</i> : date, 1855 not 1856. (A resolved part of the PANSP problem, see Zoonomen)
2.1.	570	<i>PHYLLASTREPHUS</i> : date, 1832 not 1831 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
7	571	<i>Phyllastrephus cerviniventris cerviniventris</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Phyllostrophus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	571	<i>Phyllastrephus fulviventris</i> Cabanis, 1876 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Phyllostrephus</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
2.1.	571	<i>Phyllastrephus baumanni</i> Reichenow, 1895 – remove the bracket [described in <i>Phyllostrephus</i> Art. 51.3.1 of the Code applies]
6	571	<i>Phyllastrephus hypochloris</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	571	<i>Phyllastrephus cabanisi cabanisi</i> : date, 1882 not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934 (000) {new ref.}]
7	571	<i>Phyllastrephus poensis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Phyllostrophus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	571	<i>Phyllastrephus albigularis albigularis</i> : date, 1882 not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934 (000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	571	Footnote 3. Ripley & Heinrich (1966) not 1996
6	572	<i>Bleda eximius notatus</i> : date, 1856 not 1857. (A resolved part of the PANSP problem, see Zoonomen)
7	572	<i>Bleda canicapillus canicapillus</i> : date 1852 not 1854; may date from 1850 if part 1 of this paper appeared as a preprint.
5	572	<i>Criniger chloronotus</i> : date, 1859 not 1860. (A resolved part of the PANSP problem, see Zoonomen)
6	572	<i>Criniger calurus calurus</i> : date, 1856 not 1857. (A resolved part of the PANSP problem, see Zoonomen)
2.1.	572	Footnote 7, line 2: 'is polyphyletic' not 'in polyphyletic'
4	573	<i>Tricholestes criniger sericeus</i> : authorship, correct to (Blyth, 1865). Add new footnote (5). Existing footnotes 5 to 8 become 6 to 9.
4	573	New footnote 5. "This change is required under Art. 11.6.1. of the Code (ICZN, 1999)"; the name was reintroduced by Robinson & Kloss (1924) and must be credited to the author who first listed the name in synonymy. [ECD et al. in prep.]
6	574	<i>Thapsinillas affinis mysticalis</i> : spelling, not <i>mystacalis</i> [<i>mysticalis</i> is the original spelling, correctly used in HBW]
7	575	<i>Microscelis amaurotis squamiceps</i> : date, 1830 not 1831 [wrapper says published Dec. 1830]
5	575	<i>Hemixos flavala hildebrandi</i> : remove bracket round author and date [described in <i>Hemixos</i>]

5	575	<i>Hemixos flavala davisoni</i> : remove bracket round author and date [described in <i>Hemixos</i>]
5	575	<i>Hemixos flavala bourdellei</i> : remove bracket round author and date [described in <i>Hemixos</i>]
5	575	<i>Hemixos flavala canipennis</i> : remove bracket round author and date [described in <i>Hemixos</i>]
5	575	<i>Hemixos flavala castanonotus</i> : remove bracket round author and date [described in <i>Hemixos</i>]
5	575	<i>Hemixos flavala connectens</i> : remove bracket round author and date [described in <i>Hemixos</i>]
2.1.	575	<i>Hypsipetes borbonicus olivaceus</i> : date, 1837 not 1836 [see Zimmer, 1926 (2707)]
2.1.	575	<i>Hypsipetes parvirostris moheliensis</i> (Benson, 1960) – add the bracket; described in <i>Microscelis</i>
6	575	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus humii</i> : date, 1932 not 1933
2.1.	576	GENERA INCERTAE SEDIS not GENUS SEDIS INCERTAE
6	576	<i>Elminia albiventris toroensis</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	576	AMPHILAIS S.A. Parker; there is another S. Parker
2.1.	577	<i>Cincloramphus cruralis</i> : spelling, not <i>Cinclorhamphus</i>
4	578	<i>Chaetornis striata</i> : add new footnote (3). Existing footnotes 3 to 9 become 4 to 10.
3	578	<i>Schoenicola platyurus</i> : date, 1841 not 1844 [ECD et al. (2004)]
2.1.	578	<i>Urosphena squameiceps ussuriana</i> : spelling, not <i>ussurianus</i> [ND]
4	578	New footnote 3: “For confirmation of date 1841 see Dickinson et al., 2004 (0000) {New Ref} Dickinson, E. C., M. D. Bruce, S. M. S. Gregory, A. P. Peterson & A. Pittie, 2004. The dating of names proposed in the first Supplement to Thomas Jerdon's <i>Catalogue of the birds of the peninsula of India</i> . -- Bull. zool. Nomencl. 61 (4): 214-224.
4	579	<i>Cettia pallidipes laurentei</i> : add bracket – described in <i>Urosphena</i>
6	579	<i>Cettia diphone diphone</i> : date, 1831 not 1830 [see Morioka et al. 2005]
7	579	<i>Cettia diphone diphone</i> : date, revert to 1830 [wrapper is dated Dec. 1830].
7	579	<i>Cettia ruficapilla ruficapilla</i> : date, 1875, not 1876 [see McAllan, 2006, Notornis 53: 254]
2.1.	579	<i>Cettia fortipes pallida</i> – add a new footnote [5] beside date
3	579	<i>Cettia fortipes davidiana</i> : date, 1870 not 1871 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	579	<i>Cettia major major</i> (F. Moore, 1854) -- add the initial
2.1.	579	<i>Cettia major vafra</i> : spelling, not <i>vafer</i> [ND]
2.1R	579	New footnote 5. ‘Watson et al. (1986) (2564) dated this 1872. This relates to the publication in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. The name was published earlier in the Society’s Proceedings.’ Existing footnotes 5 & 6 become 6 & 7.
3	580	<i>Cettia acanthizoides acanthizoides</i> : date, 1870 not 1871 [ECD et al. in prep.]
4	580	<i>Cettia acanthizoides concolor</i> : add bracket – described in <i>Horeites</i>
6	580	<i>Bradypterus sylvaticus pondoensis</i> : date, 1909 not 1910 [see Ibis, 1910: 212; confirmed by R. Dean 15.11.06.]
2.1.	580	Footnote 1. For ‘Vaurie (1969: 224)’ read ‘Vaurie (1959: 224)’
2.1.	580	Footnote 7. replace 000 with 828
2.1.	581	<i>Bradypterus thoracicus suschkini</i> : add) after Transbaikalia
2.1R	581	<i>Bradypterus thoracicus przewalskii</i> : spelling not <i>przewalskii</i> H&M spelling is an ISS
6	581	<i>Bradypterus major major</i> : date, 1871 not 1872 [first published in the Proc. ASB; in the JASB in 1872; ECD et al. in prep.]
4	582	<i>Bathmocercus rufus rufus</i> : after ‘1895’ add (June) [error in Watson et al. 1986: 31; see Orn. Monatsber. 3: 104 (change also applies to generic name, not first described in Novit. Zool.)]
4	582	<i>Bathmocercus rufus vulpinus</i> : after ‘1895’ add (July)
2.1.	582	Footnote 5. For Louette (1988) read Louette et al. (1988)
2.1.	582	Footnote 6. For Louette (1988) read Louette et al. (1988)
2.1R	583	<i>Locustella pleskei</i> : date, 1890 not 1889 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)] Earlier Corrigenda had 1890 for both dates!
2.1.	583	<i>Locustella fasciolata fasciolata</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	583	PHRAGAMATICOLA : spelling, not PHRAGMATICOLA [see Dickinson & Gregory, 2006, SNAB 55; rebutting Bond (1975)]
2.1.	583	<i>Acrocephalus griseldis</i> Hartlaub, 1891: date, not 1981
2.1.	584	<i>Acrocephalus stentoreus levantinus</i> : spelling, not <i>levantina</i> {ND}
7	585	<i>Acrocephalus luscinius syrx</i> : date 1833 not 1835 [wrapper says publ. March 1833]
5	585	<i>Acrocephalus caffer garretti</i> must be replaced by <i>Acrocephalus caffer musae</i> J.R. Forster, 1844 [see Mees, 1991 (0000) {New Ref.}]

2.1R	585	<i>Acrocephalus caffer consobrina</i> : not <i>consobrinus</i> [original spelling consobrina invariable -- ND]. Earlier Corrigenda had <i>consobrina</i> in both places.
4R	585	<i>Acrocephalus vaughani</i> : spelling, not <i>vaughanii</i> [error in H&M 1, carried forward] H&M spelling is an ISS
2.1.	585	Footnote 4. After Watson (1986) add (2564)
2.1.	585	Footnote 4. For <i>mendenae</i> read <i>mendanae</i>
2.1.	585	Footnote 6. Watson et al. (1986) not (1964)
2.1.	586	<i>Acrocephalus agricola septimus</i> (Gavrilenko, 1954) – add the bracket; described in <i>Agricola</i> [OD examined]
2.1.	586	<i>Iduna pallida laeneni</i> (Niethammer, 1955) – add the bracket; described in <i>Hippolais</i>
7	586	Footnote 6: for <i>turcomana</i> read <i>turcomanus</i> [variable]
6	587	<i>HIPPOLAIS</i> : author, use Conrad [omitting the spurious 'von Baldenstein' see Conti (1947)]
6	588	<i>BERNIERIA</i> : author, Pucheran, 1855 not Bonaparte, 1854
2.1.	588	<i>Xanthomixis tenebrosa</i> : spelling, not <i>tenebrosus</i> [ND]
2.1.	589	<i>Phylloscopus herberti camerunensis</i> (Alexander, 1909): the author was not Ogilvie-Grant
2.1R	589	<i>Phylloscopus herberti camerunensis</i> : note that in addition to correcting the authorship I corrected the trinomial from <i>camerunensus</i> to <i>camerunensis</i> H&M spelling is an ISS
2.1.	589	<i>Phylloscopus umbrovirens dorcadichroa</i> : suffix not – <i>chrous</i> [original spelling dorcadichroa invariable -- ND]
3	589	<i>Phylloscopus collybita menzbieri</i> Shestoperov, 1937 – delete bracket (described in <i>Phylloscopus</i>)
4	589	<i>Phylloscopus sindianus sindianus</i> : date, 1880 not 1879 [ECD et al. in prep.]
7	589	<i>Phylloscopus sindianus sindianus</i> : for publication of date correction see Pittie (2006)
6	590	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus weigoldi</i> : date, 1923 not 1924 [see Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
6	590	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus robustus</i> : date, 1923 not 1924 [see Quaisser & Eck, 2006: 138]
6	591	<i>Phylloscopus tytleri</i> : date, 1871 not 1872 [first published in the Proc. ASB; in the JASB in 1872; ECD et al. in prep.]
3	591	<i>Phylloscopus reguloides kashmiriensis</i> : spelling, not <i>kashmirensis</i> [error brought forward from H&M 1 and 2]
6	592	<i>Phylloscopus trivirgatus diuatae</i> : spelling, not <i>diutae</i> [OD on file]
2.1.	593	<i>Seicercus affinis affinis</i> (F. Moore, 1854): author, not Hodgson [Dickinson (2004) (SNAB 46)]
4	593	<i>Seicercus xanthoschistos xanthoschistos</i> : date, 1847 not 1846 [Dickinson et al. in prep.]
5	594	<i>Abroscopus albogularis albogularis</i> : add new footnote (1). Existing footnotes 1 to 5 become 2 to 6.
4	594	<i>Abroscopus schisticeps schisticeps</i> : date, 1847 not 1846 [Dickinson et al. in prep.]
2.1.	594	<i>Eremomela icteropygialis abdominalis</i> Reichenow not Richenow
5	594	New footnote 1. "Authorship assigned to Hodgson by Watson et al. (1986: 264), but see Dickinson (2004) (0000)"
7	595	<i>Sylvietta brachyura carnapi</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	595	<i>Sylvietta brachyura leucopsis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	595	<i>Sylvietta whytii jacksoni</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	595	<i>Sylvietta whytii minima</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	595	<i>Sylvietta whytii whytii</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	595	<i>Sylvietta rufescens flecki</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	595	<i>Sylvietta rufescens pallida</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	595	<i>Sylvietta isabellina</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	596	<i>Sylvietta ruficapilla rufigenis</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	596	<i>Sylvietta ruficapilla chubbi</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
2.1R	596	<i>Sylvietta ruficapilla makayii</i> spelling, not <i>mackayii</i> H&M 3 spelling is an ISS
7	596	<i>Sylvietta virens baraka</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	596	<i>Sylvietta denti hardyi</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	596	<i>Sylvietta denti denti</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
7	596	<i>Sylvietta leucophrys leucophrys</i> : remove bracket; described in <i>Sylviella</i> ; a variant spelling
2.1.	596	<i>Sylvietta leucophrys chloronota</i> spelling, not <i>chloronata</i>
2.1.	596	<i>Sylvia atricapilla atricapilla</i> : in range statement delete 2 nd . >>
2.1.	596	<i>Sylvia nisoria</i> (Bechstein): date, 1792 not 1795 [Mey, 2003 (0000) {New Ref}]
4	596	<i>Sylvia curruca jaxartica</i> : date, 1929 not 1927 [miscopied from Peters]

2.1R	596	New footnote [7] {attached to <i>Sylvia nisoria</i> } “First described in Kurzgefasste gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte..., 1; not in Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte Deutschlands (Mey, 2003) (0000).” Existing footnote 7 becomes footnote 8.
2.1.	596	Footnote 7. After Shirihai et al. (2001) insert (2247)
2.1.	597	<i>Sylvia hortensis crassirostris</i> : date, 1829 not 1827
5	597	<i>Sylvia hortensis crassirostris</i> : date, 1830 [not as above] see Steinheimer (2005, Bull. BOC: 211).
3	597	In footnote 3 delete first two words; text begins ‘See Stepanyan ..’
2.1.	598	<i>Sylvia cantillans inornata</i> : author Tschusi not Tschudi (two different individuals)
8	598	<i>Sylvia ruppeli</i> : spelling, corrected to agree with OD, not rueppelli [no umlaut and one L]
2.1.	598	<i>Parisoma lugens griseiventre</i> : spelling, not <i>griseiventris</i> [ND]
2.1.	598	<i>Parisoma lugens clarum</i> : spelling, not <i>clara</i> [ND]
7	599	<i>LEONARDINA</i> : date, 1905 not 1906; error in Peters Checklist. The name <i>Leonardia</i> appeared in Jan. 1905 and the <i>nom. nov.</i> in Feb. 1905.
2.1.	599	Footnote 6. For <i>Brachypterx</i> read <i>Brachypteryx</i>
2.1.	599	Footnote 1. For Ripley et al. read Ripley & Beehler.
4	600	<i>Trichastoma celebense celebense</i> : delete bracket – described in <i>Trichostoma</i> [sic]
4	600	<i>Trichastoma celebense finschi</i> : delete bracket – described in <i>Trichostoma</i> [sic]
7	600	<i>Trichastoma celebense sordidum</i> : add bracket; described in <i>Aethostoma</i>
4	600	Footnote 8: in bracket before ‘used’ insert ‘erroneously’
4	600	Footnote 12: replace ‘of nominate <i>Malacocincla sepiaria</i> ’ with ‘of <i>Malacocincla sepiaria barussana</i> ’
8	601	<i>Malacocincla malaccensis poliogenis</i> : spelling, not poliogenys
6	601	<i>Illadopsis albipectus barakae</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	601	<i>Illadopsis albipectus trensei</i> (Meise, 1978) – add the bracket; described in <i>Trichastoma</i>
2.1.	601	Footnote 2. Add ‘see Smythies (1981: 315) (2288).’
2.1.	602	<i>Ptyrticus turdinus harterti</i> Grote, 1921 not Stresemann [error in Peters]
3	602	For <i>Pomatorhinus b. wrayi</i> read <i>Pomatorhinus h. wrayi</i>
3	602	For <i>Pomatorhinus b. hainanus</i> read <i>Pomatorhinus h. hainanus</i>
8	604	<i>Napothera marmorata grandior</i> : date, 1950 not 1949 [see Roselaar & Prins, 2000, based on 'Februari 1950' on separate]
7	606	<i>Stachyris chrysaea assimilis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Strachyrhis</i> (a variant spelling, perhaps a lapsus)
5	607	<i>Stachyris hypogrammica</i> : date, 1962 not 1961 [ECD et al. in prep.]
7	607	<i>Stachyris hypogrammica</i> : date, better to stick to 1961. There is a preprint with wrapper dated 1961. Perhaps not issued until 1962, but see Art. 21.8 (and Glossary) (I.C.Z.N., 1999).
8	607	<i>Stachyris striolata</i> : spelling, not striolata [OD examined; affects all subspecies]
4	607	<i>Stachyris striolata tonkinensis</i> : date, 1938, not 1924 [miscopied from Peters]
2.1.	607	<i>Stachyris striolata striolata</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
2.1.	608	<i>DUMETIA</i> : date, 1852 not 1849 [Dickinson, 2004; SNAB 47]
8	608	Attach new footnote [6] to <i>M. g. bornensis</i>
8	608	New footnote 6: "Includes <i>ruficoma</i> (see Mees, 1986) and <i>pontius</i> (based on just one specimen)."
2.1.	609	<i>Macronous flavicollis</i> spelling, not <i>Macronus</i>
7	609	<i>Moupinia altirostris scindica</i> : date, 1915 not 1916 [error in Peters; see Pittie, 2003]
7	609	<i>TURDOIDES</i> : date, 1826 not 1827 [see Steinheimer, 2005].
6	610	<i>Turdoides aylmeri keniana</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	610	<i>Turdoides subrufa hyperythra</i> spelling, not <i>hyperytha</i>
2.1.	611	<i>Turdoides sharpei vepres</i> : date, 1937 not 1936 [BBOC issue has date misprinted]
5	611	<i>Turdoides leucocephala</i> : date, 1826 not 1827. See Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 211.
5	611	<i>Turdoides leucopygia leucopygia</i> : date 1837, not 1840. See Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 211.
2.1.	611	<i>Turdoides hartlaubii hartlaubii</i> spelling, not <i>hartlaubi</i>
2.1R	611	<i>Turdoides gymnogenys kaokoensis</i> : spelling, not <i>kaokensis</i> Error! Ignore this, in this case the ‘correct’ original spelling was <i>kaokensis</i> (perhaps a mistake as the place name is Kaoko, but probably not subject to later emendation)
4	611	Footnote 9: for <i>leucopygius</i> read <i>leucopygia</i>
6	612	<i>Babax koslowi koslowi</i> : date, 1905 not 1906 [OD on file]

2.1.	613	<i>Garrulax lugubris lugubris</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
7	613	<i>Garrulax chinensis propinquus</i> : date, 1913 not 1915 [preprint dated '15 Luglio 1913']
2.1R	613	<i>Garrulax galbanus simaoensis</i> : add new footnote [2] 'At this period Cheng Tso-hsin used the transliterated form Zheng Zuoxin'. Existing footnote 2 becomes 3.
2.1.	614	<i>Garrulax mitratus mitratus</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
4	617	<i>Pteruthius xanthochlorus xanthochlorus</i> : date, 1847 not 1846 [Dickinson et al. in prep.]
7	617	<i>Actinodura egertoni khasiana</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Actinura</i> (a variant spelling)
7	617	<i>Actinodura ramsayi ramsayi</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Actinura</i> (a variant spelling)
7	618	<i>Actinodura waldeni daflaensis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Actinura</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	618	<i>Actinodura souliei souliei</i> spelling, not <i>soulei</i>
3	618	<i>Minla cyanouroptera cyanouroptera</i> : date, 1837 not 1838 [ECD et al. in prep.]
4	619	<i>Alcippe castaneiceps klossi</i> : date, 1931 not 1919 [miscopied from Peters]
3	619	<i>Alcippe vinipectus vinipectus</i> : date, 1837 not 1838 [ECD et al. in prep.]
8	619	<i>Alcippe vinipectus bieti</i> : date, 1892, not 1891 [per HBW and believed too be correct]
6	619	<i>Alcippe ruficapilla bidoupensis</i> : date, 1995 not 1994 [Front cover is Feb. 1995; internal pages all 1994]
2.1.	619	Footnote 1. For 'deatiled' read 'detailed'
3	620	<i>Alcippe poioicephala poioicephala</i> : date, 1841 not 1844 [ECD et al. 2004]
7	620	<i>Alcippe poioicephala fusca</i> : date, 1877 not 1876 [Pittie & Dickinson in prep.]
8	620	<i>Alcippe poioicephala grotei</i> : date, 1936, not 1926 (a typo) [details showing this to belong to another species now published, see HBW]
2.1.	620	<i>Alcippe morrisonia davidi</i> : date, 1896 not 1871
3	620	<i>Alcippe nipalensis nipalensis</i> : date, 1837 not 1838 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	621	<i>Heterophasia gracilis</i> : author, Horsfield not McClelland [see Dickinson, 2003 in Zool. Verhand., 344: 99]
6	622	CONOSTOMA : date, 1841 [see Dickinson & Pittie, 2006, SNAB 51]
6	622	<i>Conostoma aemodium</i> : spelling, not <i>oemodium</i> as Hartert (1907: 413) acted as First Reviser (not noticed by Deignan, 1964).
6	622	<i>Conostoma aemodium</i> : date, 1841 [see Dickinson & Pittie, 2006, SNAB 51]
7	623	<i>Paradoxornis brunneus styani</i> : add bracket, described in <i>Suthora</i>
6	623	<i>Paradoxornis nipalensis beaulieui</i> : spelling, not <i>beaulieu</i>
2.1.	624	<i>Chaetops pycnopygius</i> : date, 1853 not 1852 [RJD in prep.]
5	625	Change WHITE EYES to WHITE-EYES [thus bringing consistency with usage for species names]
2.1.	625	ZOSTEROPS : date, 1827 not 1826 [see Raphael (1970) (1981)]
5	626	<i>Zosterops conspicillatus conspicillatus</i> : date 1833, not 1832 [this name appears in the second part of the Kupfertafeln]
2.1.	627	<i>Zosterops atriceps atriceps</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1R	627	<i>Zosterops minor chrysolaemus</i> : add footnote (7) see below
2.1R	627	<i>Zosterops fuscicapilla fuscicapilla</i> : add footnote (10) see below
2.1R	627	New footnote (7): 'The date, 1875, in Peters XII: 307 is wrong and should be 1876; see Poggi (1996) (0000)'. {new ref.} Existing footnotes 7 and 8 become 8 and 9.
2.1R	627	New footnote (10): 'The date, 1875, in Peters XII: 308 is wrong and should be 1876; see Poggi (1996) (0000)'. {new ref.}
2.1.	628	<i>Zosterops ugiensis ugiensis</i> : date 1882 not 1881 [miscopied from Peters]
7	629	<i>Zosterops lateralis westernensis</i> : date, 1830 not 1930 [typo]
5	629	<i>Zosterops abyssinicus arabs</i> : authors, Lorenz von Liburnau & Hellmayr [name Lorenz expanded]
2.1.	629	Footnote 3. Browning not Browing.
2.1.	630	<i>Zosterops poliogastrus kulalensis</i> : date, 1948 not 1947
2.1.	630	<i>Zosterops poliogastrus mbuluensis</i> : date, 1935 not 1936
8	630	<i>Zosterops poliogastrus winifredae</i> : date 1934 [issue dated Oct. 30, 1934.]
2.1R	630	<i>Zosterops maderaspatanus aldabrensis</i> spelling, not <i>aldabransis</i> H&M spelling is an ISS
3	630	<i>Zosterops maderaspatanus anjuanensis</i> : spelling, not <i>anjouanensis</i> [error brought forward from H&M 1 & 2]
4	630	<i>Zosterops mayottensis semiflavus</i> : date, 1867 (July)
2.1.	630	<i>Zosterops mayottensis mayottensis</i> : date, 1867 (Apr.) not 1866 [Note: month of publication of <i>semiflavus</i> given above.]
4	630	Footnote 2: for <i>longirostris</i> read <i>longirostra</i> [original spelling <i>longirostra</i> invariable -- ND]

7	631	<i>Apalopteron familiare</i> : date, 1830 not 1831 [wrapper says publ. Dec. 1830]
3	631	<i>Tephrozosterops stalker</i> : vernacular name, change Bicolored to Bicoloured [English spelling preferred over American for Asia]
6	632	<i>Irena puella tweeddalii</i> : spelling, not <i>tweeddalei</i>
5	632	For REGULIIDAE read REGULIDAE
2.1.	632	<i>Regulus ignicapilla tauricus</i> : the abbreviation <i>R.r.</i> should be <i>R.i.</i>
4	633	Change Grey-barred Wren to Gray-barred Wren [AS]
3	633	<i>Campylorhynchus megalopterus megalopterus</i> : author, Lafresnaye not Lasfresnaye
4	633	Change Bicoloured Wren to Bicolored Wren [AS]
2.1.	633	Footnote 1. Delete 'A.R. Phillips, 1991 (1876)'. [The race <i>amoenus</i> van Rossem is in Peters.]
2.1.	633	Footnote 3. Spelling 're-evaluation' not as given
6	634	<i>Campylorhynchus rufinucha rufus</i> : spelling, not <i>rufum</i> [gender concordance]
2.1.	634	<i>Campylorhynchus gularis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	634	<i>Campylorhynchus jocosus</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	634	<i>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus affinis</i> Xántus de Vesey: author spelling corrected not Xantús
4	634	<i>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus affinis</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [provisional change to achieve consistency for 4 names from the source paper; dates from the PANSP are not resolved.]
4	634	Change Grey-mantled Wren to Gray-mantled Wren [AS]
3	634	<i>Odontorchilus branickii minor</i> : author, E. Hartert (add the initial)
5	635	<i>Cinnycerthia olivascens olivascens</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934]
7	635	<i>Cistothorus palustris iliacus</i> : add bracket, described in <i>Telmatodytes</i> [OD examined]
6	635	Footnote 3. Date for Atkinson et al. is (1983) not (1993)
3	636	<i>Cistothorus palustris pulverius</i> : add bracket round Aldrich, 1946 [described in <i>Telmatodytes</i>]
7	636	<i>Thryomanes bewickii brevicauda</i> : spelling, not <i>brevicaudus</i> [invariable ND]
5	636	<i>Thryomanes bewickii pulichi</i> (A.R. Phillips, 1986): add bracket, described in Troglodytes
5	636	<i>Thryomanes bewickii sadai</i> (A.R. Phillips, 1986): add bracket, described in Troglodytes
2.1.	636	<i>Thryothorus atrogularis</i> : date, 1865 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	636	<i>Thryothorus fasciatoventris melanogaster</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934]
2.1.	637	<i>Thryothorus coraya barrowcloughianus</i> : spelling, not <i>barrowcloughiana</i> [ND]
5	637	<i>Thryothorus coraya griseipectus</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934]
5	637	<i>Thryothorus coraya amazonicus</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934]
2.1.	637	<i>Thryothorus felix felix</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	637	<i>Thryothorus sclateri paucimaculatus</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934]
5	637	<i>Thryothorus nigricapillus costaricensis</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934]
6	637	Taxon omitted: <i>Thryothorus nigricapillus connectens</i> (Chapman, 1912) Range: SW Colombia (Cauca, Narino)
2.1R	637	<i>Thryothorus thoracicus</i> : date, 1865 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)] NB Corrected here. Not <i>thoracicus</i> as given in earlier Corrigenda.
2.1R	638	<i>Thryothorus pleurostictus nisorius</i> : date, 1870 not 1869 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)].
5	638	<i>Thryothorus ludovicianus albinucha</i> : author, S. Cabot [not J.]
7	638	<i>Thryothorus rufalbus cumanensis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [per JfOrn wrappers; publ. pending]
7	638	<i>Thryothorus modestus modestus</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [per JfOrn wrappers; publ. pending]
8	638	In above line read <i>Thryothorus</i> not <i>Trhyothorus</i>
6	638	<i>Thryothorus leucotis albipectus</i> : date, 1848 not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
4	639	<i>Thryothorus longirostris longirostris</i> : date, 1819, not 1818 [per Rémy Bruckert; volume checked]
4	639	Change Grey Wren to Gray Wren [AS]
5	639	<i>Troglodytes troglodytes tianschanicus</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934]
7	640	<i>Troglodytes aedon intermedius</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [per JfOrn wrappers; publ. pending]
5	640	<i>Troglodytes aedon cobbi</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
5	640	<i>Troglodytes rufociliatus rufociliatus</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934]
5	640	<i>Troglodytes solstitialis frater</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934]
6	640	<i>Troglodytes rufulus rufulus</i> : date, 1848 not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
6	641	<i>Thryorchilus browni</i> : add bracket round author and date [described in <i>Troglodytes</i> ; see Bangs, 1930: 319]
5	641	<i>Henicorhina leucosticta hauxwelli</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]

7	641	<i>Henicorhina leucophrys castanea</i> : close bracket after Guatemala
4	641	Change Grey-breasted Wood Wren to Gray-breasted Wood Wren [AS]
5	642	<i>Cyphorhinus arada salvini</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934]
2.1.	642	<i>Cyphorhinus phaeocephalus</i> not <i>Cyphorhinus</i>
2.1.	643	<i>Ramphocaenus melanurus sanctaemarthae</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	643	Change Blue-grey Gnatcatcher to Blue-gray Gnatcatcher [AS]
7	645	<i>Sitta europaea asiatica</i> : date, 1835 not 1837 [see SNAB 66]
3	645	<i>Sitta europaea sinensis</i> : date, 1870 not 1871 [ECD et al. 2006 SNAB 66]
6	646	<i>Sitta carolinensis aculeata</i> : date, 1856 not 1857 (a resolved part of PANSP problem, see Zoonomen)
2.1.	646	Footnote 4. For 'note on <i>frontalis</i> ' read 'see note on <i>frontalis</i> '.
8	647	Correct TICHODROMADINAE to TICHODROMINAE [see Bock, 1994]
4	647	<i>Certhia familiaris hodgsoni</i> : date, 1871, not 1873 [first description is in Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal not in Journal – ECD et al. 2006 SNAB 66]
6	648	<i>Certhia brachydactyla megarhynchos</i> : spelling, not <i>megarhyncha</i> [correct in 'Peters'; original spelling <i>megarhynchos</i> -- invariable -- ND; OD inspected]
3	648	In generic title line DUMETELLA, after Wood, 1837, anchor new footnote (5) (see below)
2.1.	648	Footnote 4. Replace 'In press' by '(2002)'
2.1R	648	New footnote (5) 'For elucidation of the original initials see (0000)'. The new reference is: Olson, S. L. (1989). "The original description and author of the genus <i>Dumetella</i> (Mimidae)." Wilson Bull. 101(4): 633-637. Existing footnotes 5 & 6 become 6 & 7.
4	650	Change Grey Thrasher to Gray Thrasher [AS]
2.1.	650	<i>Toxostoma cinereum cinereum</i> Xántus de Vesey: author spelling corrected not Xantús
6	650	<i>Toxostoma bendirei</i> : add bracket around author and date [described in Harporhynchus; see Deignan, 1961: 412]
2.1.	650	<i>Allenia fusca atlantica</i> : spelling, not <i>atlanticus</i> [ND]
4	651	Change Grey Trembler to Gray Trembler [AS]
4	651	<i>Cinclocerthia gutturalis gutturalis</i> : add new footnote (1). Existing footnotes, in the book, should be corrected from 1 to 5 to 2 to 6 (subject to further change below).
8	651	Modify vernacular name after RHABDORNITHIDAE to read RHABDORNIS / PHILIPPINE CREEPERS
8	651	Change Stripe-headed Creeper to Stripe-headed Rhabdornis
2.1R	651	<i>Rhabdornis mystacalis</i> – add new footnote number (1 – now 2). Previous corrigenda entry here corrected from <i>mysticalis</i> to <i>mystacalis</i> (<i>mystacalis</i> correctly used in H&M text). Taking account of this and the preceding change, footnotes after this become 3 to 7.
8	651	Change Stripe-breasted Creeper to Stripe-breasted Rhabdornis
4	651	<i>Rhabdornis inornatus grandis</i> : date, 1953, not 1952 [miscopied from Peters]
6	651	<i>Aplonis metallica inornata</i> : date, 1881, not 1880 [signature date is 'June 1881']
4	651	New footnote 1: "Includes <i>Necropsar leguati</i> : see Olson et al. (2005) (0000)".
2.1R	651	New footnote 1 (now 2). The spelling <i>mysticalis</i> auct. is not the original, see Dickinson et al. (1991: 302) (745).
4	651	Footnote 4 (now 6): should be replaced by: "Amadon (1962: 103) listed <i>Necropsar leguati</i> . Olson et al. (2005) (0000) have now shown that this name was applied to a trembler not a starling. <i>Necropsar rodericanus</i> is a Mascarene starling but is known only from fossil material."
2.1.	652	<i>Aplonis zelandica maxwelli</i> H.O. Forbes – add the initials
4	652	<i>Aplonis panayensis panayensis</i> : date, 1786, not 1783 [<i>lapsus</i> in Peters; Rémy Bruckert]
7	653	<i>Sarcops calvus melanonotus</i> : spelling, not <i>melanotus</i> [see Dickinson et al., 1991; OD re-examined]
2.1.	653	<i>Streptocitta albertinae</i> : date, 1865 not 1866 ['Peters' dates misunderstood; and see Pieters & Dickinson (2005)]
6	654	<i>Gracula religiosa peninsularis</i> : authors, Whistler & Kinnear, not Kinnear alone [OD on file]
2.1.	654	Footnote 1. Browning not Browing.
2.1.	654	Footnote 2. For <i>penisularis</i> read <i>peninsularis</i>
2.1.	654	Footnote 3. The (1881) should be in larger print; it is a date.
4	655	<i>Sturnus malabaricus blythii</i> : date, 1845 not 1844 [ECD et al. in prep.]
8	655	<i>Sturnus malabaricus blythii</i>: date, 1845 is correct but it first appeared in Jerdon's Illustrations in March that year.

6	656	<i>Lamprotornis chalybaeus cyaniventris</i> : date 1855, not 1856 [Dickinson & Pittie, 2006, SNAB 51, see <i>Spreo albicapillus</i> below, showed that a later paper in this volume of the JASB should be dated 1855.]
5	657	Change Ruppell's Glossy Starling to Rüppell's Glossy Starling
2.1.	657	<i>Lamprotornis caudatus</i> : move the range statement to the r. h. column
2.1.	657	<i>Lamprotornis acuticaudus acuticaudus</i> : date 1869, not 1870 [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	657	<i>Lamprotornis superbus</i> (Rüppell, 1845) – add the bracket; described in <i>Lamprocolius</i>
6	658	<i>Spreo albicapillus albicapillus</i> : date 1855, not 1856 [Dickinson & Pittie, 2006]
2.1.	658	<i>Spreo albicapillus horrensis</i> spelling, not <i>horensis</i>
6	658	<i>Onychognathus morio rueppellii</i> : date, 1856 not 1865 [ECD et al. in prep; ex Bibl. de la France]
7	658	<i>Onychognathus fulgidus hartlaubii</i> : author, Hartlaub, not Gray although Hartlaub cited Gray's MS name.
6	658	<i>Pholia sharpii</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
6	659	<i>Neocossyphus poensis praepectoralis</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
4	659	<i>Stizorhina finschi</i> : spelling, not <i>finschii</i> [OD verified]
7	659	<i>Myophonus glaucinus castaneus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Myiophoneus</i> (a variant spelling)
3	659	<i>Myophonus glaucinus borneensis</i> : author, Slater not P.L. Sclater
7	659	<i>Myophonus robinsoni</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Myiophoneus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	659	<i>Myophonus insularis</i> : date, 1863 not 1862 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
7	659	<i>Myophonus insularis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Myiophoneus</i> (a variant spelling)
7	660	<i>Myophonus caeruleus eugenei</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Myiophoneus</i> (a variant spelling)
7	660	<i>Myophonus caeruleus crassirostris</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Myiophoneus</i> (a variant spelling)
3	660	<i>Zoothera dumasi dumasi</i> : date, 1899 not 1898 [error in Peters, per M LeCroy]
2.1.	660	<i>Zoothera wardii</i> : date, 1843 not 1842 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	661	<i>Zoothera gurneyi chuka</i> : date, 1931 not 1930 [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	661	<i>Zoothera camaronensis</i> : spelling, specific epithet, not <i>cameronensis</i>
2.1.	661	<i>Zoothera camaronensis graueri</i> (Sassi, 1914) – add the bracket; described in <i>Geocichla</i>
2.1.	661	<i>Zoothera princei princei</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	661	Footnote 5. Replace with “Includes <i>Turdus f. natalicus</i> Grote, 1938, a new name needed if both <i>Catharus</i> and <i>Zoothera</i> are submerged in <i>Turdus</i> ”.
2.1.	662	<i>Zoothera machiki</i> H.O. Forbes – add the initials
2.1.	662	<i>Zoothera machiki</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	662	<i>Zoothera heinei papuensis</i> : date, 1882, not 1881 [see Sherborn, 1934] {New ref?}
6	662	<i>Zoothera lunulata cuneata</i> : date, 1889 not 1890 [see Ingram, 1990, Mem. Qd. Mus. 28: 1-34]
7	662	<i>Zoothera terrestris</i> : date, 1830 not 1831 [wrapper dated Dec. 1830]
5	662	<i>Ridgwayia pinicola maternalis</i> (A.R. Phillips, 1991): add the bracket [described in <i>Geocichla</i>]
2.1.	662	Footnote 5. Browning not Browing
4R	663	Footnote 2. For <i>annabellae</i> read <i>anabellae</i> [error in H&M 3] H&M spelling is an ISS
2.1.	663	Footnote 6. For Bloxham read Bloxam
4	664	Change Slate-coloured Solitaire to Slate-colored Solitaire [AS]
2.1.	664	<i>Cichlopsis leucogenys peruviana</i> : spelling, not <i>peruvianus</i> [ND]
6	664	<i>Catharus aurantiirostris aenopennis</i> : date, 1937 not 1938 [Issue dated July 23, 1937]
2.1.	664	<i>Catharus aurantiirostris phaeopleurus</i> spelling, not <i>phaeoplurus</i>
2.1.	664	<i>Catharus aurantiirostris phaeopleurus</i> : date, 1876 not 1875 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	665	Change Grey-cheeked Thrush to Gray-cheeked Thrush [AS]
5	665	<i>Catharus ustulatus incanus</i> (Godfrey, 1952): add the bracket [described in <i>Hylocichla</i>]
2.1.	666	<i>Psophocichla litsitsirupa litsitsirupa</i> not <i>litsipsirupa</i> [See {new ref.} Cole D.T. 1984. The specific epithet of <i>Turdus litsitsirupa</i> (Smith). Bokmakierie 36: 11-12).]
5	666	<i>Psophocichla litsitsirupa simensis</i> : date, 1837, not 1840. See Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 211.
2.1.	666	<i>Psophocichla litsitsirupa pauciguttata</i> spelling, not <i>pauciguttatus</i> [variable --ND]
6	666	<i>Turdus libonyana</i> : spelling, not <i>libonyanus</i> . [Original spelling libonyana invariable -- ND.]
2.1R	666	<i>Turdus libonyanus verreauxi</i> : date, 1870 not 1869 [RJD in prep.] Both spelling and date under fresh review.
6	666	<i>Turdus libonyana verreauxii</i> : spelling [OD] not <i>verreauxi</i>
4	667	<i>Turdus albocinctus</i> : date, 1840, not 1839 [the new name is on a page in pt. XI and dates from 1840 see Stearn (1943) {New ref}]
2.1.	667	Ring Ouzel not Ring Ousel

3	667	<i>Turdus torquatus amicornum</i> : author, E. Hartert (add the initial)
4	667	Footnote 2: delete and replace with "Includes <i>polius</i> see Ripley (1964: 182) (2045); two races (<i>mwaki</i> and <i>porini</i>) described by Cunningham-van Someren & Schifter, 1981 (602) are implicitly included by Urban (1997: 35) (2452); <i>porini</i> is a replacement name for <i>fuscatus</i> used by these authors in the first part of their paper."
2.1R	668	<i>Turdus merula kinnisii</i> (Blyth, 1851); author, not Kelaart whose MS name was used. NB Corrected here; <i>kinnisii</i> not <i>kinnisi</i> as given in previous Corrigenda.
2.1.	668	<i>Turdus poliocephalus fumidus</i> : date, 1844 not 1843 [ECD et al. in prep.?)
5	668	<i>Turdus poliocephalus carbonarius</i> Mayr & Gilliard, 1951, is preoccupied and must give way to <i>Turdus poliocephalus erebus</i> Mayr & Gilliard, 1952 [LeCroy, 2005: 43]
2.1.	669	<i>Turdus poliocephalus layardi</i> : date, 1891 not 1890 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
7	669	<i>Turdus poliocephalus ruficeps</i> : date, 1875 not 1876 [McAllan, 2006, Notornis 53: 254]
6	669	<i>Turdus rubrocanus rubrocanus</i> : date, 1847 not 1846 [Dickinson & Walters, 2006, SNAB 56]
3	669	<i>Turdus rubrocanus gouldi</i> : date, 1870 not 1871 [Dickinson & Walters, 2006, SNAB 56]
4	669	<i>Turdus iliacus</i> : date, 1758, not 1766 [see Opinion 551 (ICZN, 1959) {New ref.}]
5	669	<i>Turdus iliacus iliacus</i> : add new footnote (7). Existing footnote 7 becomes 8.
2.1.	669	Footnote 2. Browning not Browing.
2.1.	669	Footnote 3. After 'Dickinson (2001)' insert '(739)'
5	669	New footnote 7. Although the name <i>iliacus</i> appears in Linnaeus (1758) the name <i>musicus</i> Linnaeus, 1758, was in general use until Opinion 551 ruled in favour of <i>iliacus</i> .
7	670	<i>Turdus nigrescens</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [wrapper date]
3	670	<i>Turdus nigriceps</i> : in species 'headline' delete Cabanis, 1874
3	670	<i>Turdus reevei</i> : date, 1869 not 1870 [by citation consistency]
2.1.	670	<i>Turdus fulviventris</i> : date, 1858 not 1857 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	671	<i>Turdus ignobilis ignobilis</i> : date, 1858 not 1857 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	671	<i>Turdus ignobilis arthuri</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	671	Change Unicoloured Thrush to Unicolored Thrush [AS]
4	671	Change Clay-coloured Robin to Clay-colored Robin [AS]
4	671	<i>Turdus nudigenis maculirostris</i> : date, 1884, not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	671	<i>Turdus assimilis leucauchen</i> : date, 1859 not 1858 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
8	672	<i>Turdus albicollis phaeopygus</i> : date 1848, not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
5	672	<i>Turdus albicollis paraguayensis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
7	672	<i>Turdus migratorius nigriceps</i> : insert) after Labrador
2.1R	672	<i>Turdus plumbeus ardosiacus</i> : date, 1822 not 1823 [see Sherborn & Woodward, 1906 (0000) {new ref.}]. Here corrected to <i>ardosiaceus</i> not <i>ardosiacus</i> as given in last Corrigenda.
3	673	<i>Brachypteryx major major</i> : date, 1841 not 1844 [ECD et al., 2004]
2.1.	673	<i>Brachypteryx major albiventris</i> : date, 1868 not 1867 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	673	<i>Brachypteryx leucophrys nipalensis</i> : add new footnote (2). Existing footnotes 2 to 5 becomes 3 to 6.
8	673	<i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i> : spelling, correct to <i>leucophris</i> [in line with OD and HBW]. Change all names.
4	673	<i>Brachypteryx montana montana</i> : date, 1821 not 1822 [see Raphael, 1970]
5	673	New footnote 2. "Authorship assigned to Hodgson by Ripley (1964: 15), but see Dickinson (2004) (0000)"
4	674	<i>Alethe poliocephala castanonota</i> : the first population listed, from Sierra Leone to Ghana, should be called <i>poliocephala</i> (Bonaparte, 1850): see Mees, 1988, BBOC 108: 125-127. [Apologies to the late Stuart Keith re our footnote 1.]
4	674	<i>Alethe poliocephala poliocephala</i> : after the transfer of this name (see above), the population, from Nigeria to NW Angola and Bioko, must be called <i>compsonota</i> (Cassin, 1859) (305): see Mees, 1988, BBOC 108: 125-127. [The name <i>castanonota</i> falls into synonymy.]
2.1R	674	<i>Pogonocichla stellata guttifer</i> – attach new footnote (9): see below. No! Instead delete "Imatong Mts. (S Sudan) (602)" from range statement.
3	674	Below <i>Pogonocichla stellata guttifer</i> insert missing subspecies <i>pallidiflava</i> Cunningham-van Someren & Schifter, 1981, to which the range statement "Imatong Mts. (S Sudan) (602)" attaches.

2.1R	674	Footnote 1. The reference to Keith (1992) should not be reference 1240 but 1239, which should be retitled to relate to Keith's accounts in the whole volume. Delete and replace with: "Mees (1988) (0000) {New Ref} reported Reichenow's designation of a lectotype was flawed and corrected the type locality for that from Fernando Po to Ghana." Mees, G. F., 1988. The type locality of <i>Alethe poliocephala</i> (Bonaparte). -- Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 108 (3): 125-127.
2.1.	674	Footnote 4. No reference number was given for Keith (1992). It should be number 1239 as modified (see above)
2.1.	674	Footnote 5. The reference to Keith (1992) should not be reference 1240 but 1239, which should be retitled to relate to Keith's accounts in the whole volume.
2.1R	674	New footnote (9): 'Includes <i>pallidiflava</i> Cunningham-van Someren (1981) (602).' DELETE: this was erroneous, see changes above.
2.1.	675	<i>Sheppardia bocagei ilyai</i> not <i>ilyae</i>
2.1.	675	<i>Sheppardia bocagei ilyai</i> (Prigogine, 1987) – add the bracket; described in <i>Cossypha</i>
6	675	<i>Sheppardia aequatorialis aequatorialis</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	675	Footnote 8. Delete the . before <i>rishirensis</i> ; add 'see Morioka in Orn. Soc. Japan (2000: 300) (1727)'.
3	676	<i>Luscinia obscura</i> : author, standard spelling Berezowski preferred over Berezowsky
4	676	<i>Luscinia pectardens</i> : date, 1877, not 1871 [miscopied from Peters]
6	676	<i>Luscinia indica formosana</i> : date, 1910 not 1909. See LeCroy (2005: 13).
7	677	<i>Luscinia megarhynchos megarhynchos</i> : for 'C W Africa' read WC Africa
7	677	<i>Luscinia megarhynchos golzii</i> Cabanis, 1873 replaces <i>hafizi</i> Severzov, 1873; priority claimed for the latter based on erroneous presumption that Severzov's work appeared in late 1872. [ECD in press].
2.1.	677	<i>Cossypha archeri kimbutui</i> (Prigogine, 1955) – add the bracket; described in <i>Bessenornis</i>
2.1.	677	<i>Cossypha anomala mbuluensis</i> : date, 1937 not 1936
2.1.	677	Footnote 1. After 'Vaurie (1959: 390)' insert '(2502)'
2.1.	678	<i>Cossypha natalensis larischi</i> : date, 1958 not 1957 [miscopied from Peters]
2.1R	678	<i>Cossypha heinrichi</i> spelling, not <i>heinrichii</i> [H&M 2 & 3 spelling is an ISS]
2.1R	678	<i>Cossypha albicapillus albicapillus</i> : not <i>-capilla</i> [original spelling albicapillus invariable -- ND]; both lines. Note: here corrected from <i>albicapillum</i> to <i>albicapillus</i> .
2.1.	678	Footnotes 4 and 5. One reference number in each should be in smaller print
2.1.	679	<i>Cercotrichas leucophrys leucophrys</i> : index mistakenly gives <i>Certotrichas</i>
2.1.	679	<i>Cercotrichas coryphaeus</i> : change author from (Lesson, 1831) to (Vieillot, 1817) [see Clancey & Brooke, 1990 (0000) {new ref.}] and change spelling to <i>coryphoeus</i>
3	679	<i>Cercotrichas coryphaeus</i> <u>now</u> <i>coryphoeus</i> (see above): vernacular name, Karoo not Karroo
4	680	<i>Copsychus malabaricus albiventris</i> : date, 1858, not 1859 [error in Peters; ECD et al. in prep.]
7	680	<i>Copsychus malabaricus interpositus</i> : insert) after Pen. and again after Con Son I.
4	680	<i>Copsychus malabaricus tricolor</i> : date, 1819, not 1818 [error in Peters]
4	681	<i>Copsychus luzoniensis luzoniensis</i> : spelling, not <i>luzonensis</i>
2.1.	681	<i>Trichixos pyrropygus</i> spelling, not <i>pyrrhopygus</i> [error in H&M 1 and 2; original description checked]
4	681	<i>SAXICOLOIDES</i> : date, 1831, not 1832 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991]
4	682	<i>Phoenicurus schisticeps</i> : date, 1847, not 1846 [ECD et al., 2006 SNAB 53]
4	682	<i>Phoenicurus moussieri</i> : author, correctly Olphe-Galliard [not Olph-]
4	682	<i>Hodgsonius phaenicuroides</i> : date, 1847, not 1846 [ECD et al. 2006, SNAB 53]
8	682	<i>Hodgsonius phaenicuroides</i>: spelling [OD], not <i>phaenicuroides</i> [see Dickinson & Walters (2006) SNAB 53]
2.1.	682	<i>Rhyacornis fuliginosa</i> (Vigors, 1831) – add the bracket; described in <i>Phoenicura</i> [sic]
2.1.	682	<i>Cinclidium frontale orientale</i> (Delacour & Jabouille, 1930) – add the bracket; described in <i>Callene</i>
7	683	<i>Enicurus velatus sumatranus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Henicurus</i> (considered an emendation)
5	683	<i>Enicurus leschenaulti indicus</i> : date, 1910, not 1909 [in Heft VI; as pointed out by Mary LeCroy; see also LeCroy (2005: 17)]
2.1.	683	<i>Enicurus leschenaulti sinensis</i> : date, 1866 not 1865 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
7	683	<i>Enicurus leschenaulti borneensis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Henicurus</i> (considered an emendation)
2.1R	683	<i>Enicurus maculatus guttatus</i> : date, 1866 not 1865 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]. NB specific name <i>maculatus</i> missing in previous Corrigenda.
2.1.	683	<i>SAXICOLA</i> Bechstein: date, 1802 not 1803 [see Mey, 2003]
4	683	<i>Saxicola insignis</i> : date, 1847, not 1846 [ECD et al. 2006, SNAB 53]

5	683	<i>Saxicola torquatus albofasciatus</i> : date, 1840 not 1845. See Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 210.
2.1.	683	<i>Saxicola torquatus axillaris</i> : date, 1885 not 1884 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	684	<i>Saxicola torquatus stonei</i> : date, 1931 not 1932 [see volume table of contents]
2.1.	684	<i>Saxicola torquatus torquatus</i> : date, 1766 not 1776
2.1.	684	<i>Saxicola caprata burmanicus</i> : date, 1922 not 1923 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	684	<i>Saxicola caprata atratus</i> (Blyth, 1851); author, not Kelaart whose MS name was used
4	684	<i>Saxicola ferreus</i> : date, 1847, not 1846 [ECD et al. 2006, SNAB 53]
2.1.	684	<i>Oenanthe pileata livingstonii</i> : date, 1868 not 1867 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
7	685	<i>Oenanthe hispanica melanoleuca</i> : in range statement correct Levat to Levant.
2.1.	686	<i>Oenanthe monticola atmorii</i> (Tristram, 1869) – add the bracket; described in <i>Saxicola</i>
2.1.	686	<i>Cercomela familiaris galtoni</i> : date, 1853 not 1852 [RJD in prep.]
2.1R	686	<i>Cercomela familiaris hellmayri</i> Reichenow not Reichenbach. Retain bracket.
2.1R	686	<i>Cercomela familiaris familiaris</i> : author, Wilkes, 1817 not Stephens, 1826 [see Clancey & Brooke, 1990 (0000) {new ref.}] Retain bracket.
2.1R	687	<i>Myrmecocichla formicivora</i> : author, Wilkes, 1817, not Vieillot, 1818 [see Clancey & Brooke, 1990 (0000) {new ref.}] Retain bracket.
2.1.	687	<i>Myrmecocichla arnotti</i> : spelling, not <i>arnotii</i>
2.1.	688	<i>Pseudocossyphus imerina</i> : spelling, not <i>imerinus</i> [original spelling imerina invariable -- ND]
5	689	<i>Melaenornis chocolatinus chocolatinus</i> : after 1840 close the bracket.
2.1.	689	<i>Melaenornis pallidus erlangeri</i> (Reichenow, 1905) – add the bracket; described in <i>Bradornis</i>
2.1R	689	<i>Melaenornis pallidus murinus</i> : authors should be Finsch & Hartlaub. Retain bracket. No! revert to Hartlaub & Finsch – in this work some names have Hartlaub as lead author and others have Finsch.
2.1R	690	Footnotes 1 and 2. Add Fry (1997: 438) (891). Fry is correct, not Fray
7	691	<i>Muscicapa sibirica sibirica</i> : remove the final Japan from the range statement.
2.1.	691	<i>Muscicapa caerulescens cinereola</i> : authors should be Finsch & Hartlaub
7	691	<i>Muscicapa caerulescens cinereola</i> : above note incorrect, in this case Hartlaub & Finsch
6	692	<i>Myioparus griseigularis griseigularis</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	692	Footnote 4. Should say ‘Includes <i>roehli</i> ’ not ‘Includes <i>murina</i> ’.
2.1.	693	<i>Myioparus plumbeus catoleucus</i> : spelling, not <i>catoleucum</i> [ND] [this error goes back to the original describer]
2.1.	693	<i>Ficedula hypoleuca sibirica</i> (Khakhlov, 1915) – add the bracket; described in <i>Muscicapa</i>
3	693	<i>Ficedula hodgsonii</i> : date, 1870 not 1871 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	694	<i>Ficedula solitaris solitaris</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
6	694	<i>Ficedula hyperythra luzoniensis</i> : add Mindoro to range statement
6	694	<i>Ficedula hyperythra mindorensis</i> : delete; best submerged in <i>luzoniensis</i> [NB: the placement of the Mindoro race with that of Luzon can be found in Dickinson et al. (1991: 348) but under the name <i>dulangana</i> and repeated in Kennedy et al. (2000). In 1991 Art. 59b of the Code (ICZN, 1985) ruled <i>luzoniensis</i> and <i>mindorensis</i> permanently invalid; in 1999 Art. 59.3 (and the Example given) requires a judgement on whether the substitute name is in use. Watson in Peters (1986), under the 1985 Code, should not have used the names <i>luzoniensis</i> and <i>mindorensis</i> but did so: we thus have two concurrent usages. Watson (1986) has been followed in H&M 3, but perhaps should not have been. Application to the ICZN drafted.
4	695	<i>Ficedula superciliaris aestigma</i> : date, 1847, not 1846 [ECD et al. 2006, SNAB 53]
2.1.	695	<i>Cyanoptila cyanomelana</i> : spelling, not <i>cyanomelaena</i>
2.1.	696	<i>Cyornis ruckii</i> : spelling, not <i>ruecki</i> . Under further review.
8	696	<i>Cyornis ruecki</i> [M. LeCroy 2008, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist 313 p. 94 found the original spelling to be rückii and lacking evidence for whether the name was based upon a German word retained the spelling ruecki; she appears to have not retained -ii due to prevailing usage. We may use rueckii in next Edition.]
8	696	<i>Cyornis poliogenys poliogenys</i> : date 1880, not 1879 [see Pittie, 2006]. [New ref.]
7	696	<i>Cyornis banyumas montanus</i> Robinson & Kinnear, 1928 must replace <i>C. b. coeruleatus</i> which was an incorrect subsequent spelling of <i>caerulatus</i> Bonaparte, 1857. See LeCroy in press. A new footnote will be needed.
3	696	<i>Cyornis turcosus turcosus</i> : author, Brüggemann not Brüggeman

4	697	<i>Cyornis rufigastra blythi</i> : name, must change to <i>simplex</i> Blyth, 1870 [error in Watson et al. (1986: 371) (2565); not preoccupied see Vaurie (1953: 535) (0000) {New ref.} Vaurie, C., 1953. A generic revision of the flycatchers of the tribe Muscicapini. -- Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 100 (4): 453-538.] But see below.
6	697	<i>Cyornis rufigastra blythi</i> : the above was written before fresh research was done on the names in <i>Ficedula hyperythra</i> (see above). With the benefit of that research my views have changed. Deignan (1947) did not identify <i>blythi</i> Giebel, 1875, as an available substitute name, and nor did Vaurie (1953: 535); the discovery of the availability of <i>blythi</i> Giebel is to the credit of Watson et al. (1986). This means that the 1986 rejection of <i>simplicior</i> Deignan, 1947, would be reversible if one wished to reverse it. But the rejection of <i>simplex</i> Blyth, 1870, is probably not now reversible and there is no apparent reason to reject the availability of Giebel's name since it antedates <i>simplicior</i> Deignan.
6	697	<i>Cyornis hyacinthus kuehni</i> : spelling, not kuhni [the original was kühni]
2.1.	697	<i>Cyornis concretus concretus</i> : date, 1836 not 1835 [see Richmond, 1926 (2015A)]
6	697	<i>Niltava grandis decipiens</i> : date, 1891 not 1892. [Date on separate 23. Dec. 1891]
4R	697	<i>Niltava m. macgrigoriae</i> : spelling, not <i>macgregoriae</i> [lapsus in H&M 3] Named for the daughter of James McGrigor; the original Latinization to <i>macgrigoriae</i> is not incorrect. H&M 3 spelling is an ISS.
2.1R	697	<i>Niltava macgregoriae signata</i> McClelland, 1840: author, not Horsfield [see Dickinson (2003) Zool. Verh., 344: 100]. Retain bracket. Correctly <i>macgrigoriae</i> .
2.1.	698	<i>Culicicapa helianthea helianthea</i> (Wallace, 1865) – add the bracket; described in <i>Muscicapa</i> [OD examined]
2.1	698	<i>Cinclus cinclus aquaticus</i> Bechstein: date 1796 not 1803 [Mey, 2003]. Attach new footnote 2.
2.1.R	698	<i>Cinclus cinclus aquaticus</i> (Bechstein, 1796) -- add the bracket: described in <i>Accentor</i> .
2.1.	698	<i>Cinclus cinclus cashmeriensis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	698	<i>Cinclus cinclus przewalskii</i> : date, 1905 not 1900 [correction based on Hartert, VpF: OD not yet seen]
4	698	<i>Cinclus schulzii</i> : spelling, not <i>schulzi</i> [error in H&M 1; OD checked]
2.1.	698	Footnote 1. Browning not Browing.
2.1R	698	New footnote [2]. "First described in Getreue Abbild. Naturh. Gegenstände, 2. (Mey, 2003)" Existing footnotes 2 to 6 should be renumbered 3 to 7.
2.1R	699	<i>Chloropsis sonnerati zosterops</i> Vigors: author, not Vigors & Horsfield [see Bruce (2003), Zool. Verhand., 344: 113] Under fresh review.
2.1.	699	<i>Chloropsis cyanopogon septentrionalis</i> : date 1919 not 1918 [see Deignan (1963: 110) (663)]
4	699	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis chlorocephala</i> : add bracket – described in <i>Phyllornis</i>
4	699	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis moluccensis</i> : delete bracket – described in <i>Chloropsis</i>
4	699	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis moluccensis</i> : date, 1831, not 1832 [see SNAB 37]
2.1.	699	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis kinabaluensis</i> : this trinomial was selected over <i>flavocincta</i> [see ZV 344: 46 fn. 8; changes to the rankings and distribution of taxa in this genus will follow ZV 344, but are not detailed as corrigenda items]
6	699	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons insularis</i> : date, 1932 not 1933 [see Pittie, 2003].
4	699	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons inornata</i> : add new footnote (7). Existing footnote 7 becomes 8. Not correct (and if it had been it should have been attached to <i>C. a. insularis</i> not <i>C. a. inornata</i>); retain original footnote numbering.
2.1R	699	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i> : spelling of specific name, not <i>hardwickei</i> [see ZV 344: 48]. Obviously affects nominate subspecies listing too.
4	699	New footnote 7. "Not 1932 as in Delacour (1960) (681). Published 1933 see Pittie (2003) (0000)" {New ref.}
6	699	"New footnote 7". Was incorrect. Should be deleted. .
5	700	<i>DICAENUM</i> : date, 1816 not 1817. See Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)
6	700	<i>Dicaeum everetti bungureense</i> : date, 1935 not 1934 [see "2/35" on back of wrapper]
3	700	Footnote 3. Change text to read "Sheldon (1985) (2234) considered that the separation of the Philippine forms in a species aeruginosum, as in Dickinson et al. (1991) (1745) was not justified. Cheke & Mann (2001) (326) agreed and Mann (2002) (1415A) discussed this further."
2.1.	701	<i>Dicaeum haematostictum</i> : spelling, not <i>Diaceum</i>
2.1.	701	<i>Dicaeum quadricolor</i> : date, 1878 not 1877 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1R	701	<i>Dicaeum trigonostigma cinereigulare</i> : date, 1878 not 1877 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]. Here corrected to <i>trigonostigma</i> from <i>trigonostigma</i> wrongly used in prior Corrigenda.
8	701	Footnote 2. Insert 'has' between 'now' and 'been'.
6	702	<i>Dicaeum pygmaeum pygmaeum</i> : date, 1835 not 1833 [see Kennedy et al. 1985; also ECD et al. in prep.]

2.1R	702	<i>Dicaeum erythrothorax schistaceiceps</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]. Not <i>schistoceiceps</i> as in earlier Corrigenda.
2.1.	702	<i>Dicaeum igniferum</i> : date, 1864 not 1863
2.1.	703	<i>Dicaeum hirundinaceum keiense</i> : date 1874 not 1875 [see Poggi, 1996 (0000) {new ref.}]
2.1.	703	<i>Dicaeum ignipectus</i> : not -pectum [original spelling -pectus invariable -- ND]; change both lines, affects all subspecies
6	703	<i>Dicaeum cruentatum niasense</i> : date, 1940 not 1939 [Wrapper dated 23 May 1940]
4	703	<i>Chalcoparia singalensis singalensis</i> : date, 1789 not 1788 [error in Peters]
6	703	<i>Chalcoparia singalensis pallida</i> : date, 1935 not 1934 [see "2/35" on back of wrapper]
3	703	Footnote 3. Add "and Mann (2002) (1415A)"
2.1.	704	<i>Anthreptes reichenowi yokanae</i> : author, van Someren not Hartert
2.1.	704	<i>Anthreptes malacensis griseigularis</i> : date, 1878 not 1877 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	704	<i>Anthreptes longuemarei longuemarei</i> : date, 1832, not 1833 [RJD or ECD et al. in prep.; first named in Les Trochilidés on p. 15] No! see below.
6	704	The above date change to 1832 is incorrect. Les Trochilidés dealt with hummingbirds not sunbirds! Retain 1833.
2.1.	704	Footnote 3. After 'Chasen (1939: 279)' insert '(319)'.
2.1.	705	<i>Anthreptes rectirostris rectirostris</i> : date, 1811 not 1812
2.1R	705	<i>Anthreptes rectirostris tephrolaemus</i> Jardine & Fraser; authors, not Jardine & Selby [OD]. Retain bracket.
2.1.	705	<i>HEDYDIPNA</i> : date, 1850 not 1851 [Date under further review]
8	705	<i>HEDYDIPNA</i> must be replaced by <i>ANTHODIAETA</i> Cabanis, 1851 F [see Mann & Cheke, 2006] [New
2.1.	705	<i>Hedydipna collaris hypodila</i> Jardine & Fraser; authors, not Jardine & Selby [Orig. Desc.]
8	705	<i>Hedydipna collaris</i> becomes <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i> [see Cheke & Mann, 2006]
8	705	<i>Hedydipna platura</i> becomes <i>Anthodiaeta platura</i> [see Cheke & Mann, 2006]
8	705	<i>Hedydipna metallica</i> becomes <i>Anthodiaeta metallica</i> [see Cheke & Mann, 2006]
8	705	<i>Hedydipna pallidigaster</i> becomes <i>Anthodiaeta pallidigaster</i> [see Cheke & Mann, 2006]
5	705	<i>Hypogramma hypogrammicum nuchale</i> : after 1843 add 'after Nov. 13'
5	705	<i>Hypogramma hypogrammicum hypogrammicum</i> : after 1843 add 'Jun.'
2.1.	705	<i>Dreptes thomensis</i> (Bocage, 1889) – add the bracket; described in <i>Nectarinia</i>
2.1.	705	Footnote 8. Add 'See p. 828'.
2.1.	706	<i>Cyanomitra verticalis cyanocephala</i> : date, 1811 not 1812 [RJD in prep.]
8	706	Re above date change see Dickinson, Bruce & Dowsett (2006). Arch. Nat. Hist. 33 (2): 322-343.
6	706	<i>Cyanomitra alinae alinae</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	706	<i>Cyanomitra alinae marungensis</i> not <i>marungensis</i>
2.1.	706	<i>Cyanomitra veroxii zanzibarica</i> (Grote, 1932) – add the bracket; described in <i>Chalcomitra</i>
4	706	<i>Chalcomitra adelberti adelberti</i> : date, 1833, not 1834 [RJD or ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	706	<i>Chalcomitra fuliginosa fuliginosa</i> : date, 1811 not 1812 [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	706	Footnote 2. After 'Zimmerman et al.' insert (1996) (2735)
2.1.	707	<i>Chalcomitra amethystina amethystina</i> : date, 1811 not 1812
8	707	<i>Chalcomitra senegalensis cruentata</i> must be replaced by <i>C. s. proteus</i> (Rüppell, 1840) [See ICZN Opinion, 2187. BzN 64: 267-268].
2.1.	707	<i>Leptocoma sericea auriceps</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	707	<i>Leptocoma sericea aspasioides</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	708	<i>Nectarinia kilimensis kilimensis</i> : date, 1885 not 1884 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	708	<i>Nectarinia johnstoni nyikensis</i> Delacour, 1943: name, author and date; we should not have reverted to the name <i>salvadorii</i> [see footnote change below]
7	708	In the line above please read <i>nyikensis</i>
2.1.	708	<i>CINNYRIS</i> : date, 1816 not 1817 [see Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)]
2.1.	708	Footnote 3. replace 000 with 828
4	708	Footnote 6: correct to read "The name <i>salvadorii</i> was replaced before 1961 and is permanently invalid under Art. 59.3 of the Code (ICZN, 1999) (1178)"
2.1.	708	Footnote 8. For <i>luhderi</i> read <i>luehderi</i>
2.1.	709	<i>Cinnyris ludovicensis</i> (Bocage, 1868) : date, not 1870
2.1.	709	<i>Cinnyris mariquensis osiris</i> : date, 1870 not 1872 [see Ibis, 1871 p. 432]
2.1.	710	<i>Cinnyris bifasciatus</i> : date, 1811 not 1812 [RJD in prep.]

3	710	The footnote number 2 presently attached to <i>Cinnyris pembae</i> relates to <i>Cinnyris chalcocomelas</i> (as well) and is better attached to that.
2.1.	710	<i>Cinnyris superbus</i> : date, 1811 not 1812 [RJD in prep.]
2.1R	710	<i>Cinnyris venustus</i> : author, Shaw alone, not Shaw & Nodder [see ECD et al. 2006, ANH 33(2): 322-343].
8	710	<i>Cinnyris venustus fazoqlensis</i> : date 1873, not 1871 [per F. Steinheimer]
2.1R	710	Footnote 4. Browning not Browing. Here corrected; footnote 4 not 3 as given in previous Corrigenda.
2.1.	711	<i>Cinnyris fuscus</i> Vieillot, 1819 – remove the bracket
2.1.	711	<i>Cinnyris cupreus cupreus</i> : date, 1811 not 1812 [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	711	<i>Cinnyris solaris exquisitus</i> : spelling, not <i>exquisita</i> [ND]
4	712	<i>Cinnyris souimanga aldabrensis</i> : date, 1894 not 1895 [see USNM Bull. 193]
4	712	<i>Cinnyris souimanga abbotti</i> : date, 1894 not 1895 [see USNM Bull. 193]
7	712	<i>Cinnyris dussumieri</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [wrapper date]
4R	712	<i>Aethopyga pulcherrima jefferyi</i> : spelling, not <i>jeffreyi</i> [error in H&M 1] H&M spelling is an ISS
4	713	<i>Aethopyga nipalensis nipalensis</i> : date, 1837 not 1836 [ECD et al. in prep.]
8	713	<i>Aethopyga nipalensis nipalensis</i>: date, revert to 1836. Case re-examined.
2.1R	713	<i>Aethopyga saturata assamensis</i> : date, 1837 not 1839 [see Peters XII: 277]; Dickinson (2003: 100) erred in ascribing this name to Horsfield (1840). Not so; in 1837 this name was a <i>nomen nudum</i> . Make no correction to date or author.
6	713	<i>Aethopyga siparaja natunae</i> : date, 1935 not 1934 [see "2/35" on back of wrapper]
4	714	<i>Aethopyga ignicauda ignicauda</i> : date, 1837 not 1836 [ECD et al. in prep.]
8	714	<i>Aethopyga ignicauda ignicauda</i>: date, revert to 1836. Case re-examined.
2.1.	714	<i>Arachnothera longirostra zarhina</i> : spelling, not <i>zharina</i> [mistranscription]
3	714	<i>Arachnothera affinis</i> : in the species ‘headline’ delete (Sharpe, 1893)
7	714	<i>Arachnothera magna magna</i> : add bracket, described in <i>Cinnyris</i>
2.1.	715	PASSERIDAE: SPARROWS, SNOWFINCHES AND ALLIES [i.e. remove the bracket]
5	715	<i>Plocepasser mahali melanorhynchus</i> : author, Rüppell, 1845, not Bonaparte, 1850. See Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 210.
8	715	PSEUDONIGRITA : gender M not F [see David & Gosselin, 2002, BBOC 122: 258]
6	716	<i>Passer domesticus persicus</i> : one author's name Zarudny not Zarduny
2.1.	716	<i>Passer motitensis rufocinctus</i> : authors, Fischer & Reichenow not Finsch & Reichenow [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	716	<i>Passer motitensis motitensis</i> (A. Smith, 1836) – add the bracket for this earlier source [RJD in prep.]. Here described in <i>Pyrgita</i> .
2.1.	716	Footnote 5. For ‘Cheng & Tan’ read ‘Cheng et al.’
8	716	Footnote 9. Correct to read: "Moreau broad species, including <i>P. motitensis</i> . Cramp"
2.1.	717	<i>Passer diffusus stygiceps</i> : date, 1954 not 1953 [RJD in prep.]
6	717	<i>Passer montanus dilutus</i> : date, 1896 not 1895 [see USNM Bull. 193]
6	718	GYMNORIS : author, B.H. Hodgson, 1844, not J.E. Gray, 1831
8	718	Re above see Gregory (2006) [SNAB 57].
6	718	<i>Montifringilla nivalis tianshanica</i> : spelling, not <i>tianschanica</i> [OD verified]
3	718	<i>Montifringilla henrici</i> : date, 1892 not 1891 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	718	<i>Montifringilla adamsi</i> : date, 1859 not 1858 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	718	PYRGILAUDA : date, 1870, not 1871 [ECD et al. in prep.]
3	718	<i>Pyrgilauda davidiana davidiana</i> : date, 1870 not 1871 [ECD et al. in prep.]
4	718	Footnote 3. For <i>P. pyrgita</i> read <i>G. pyrgita</i> .
2.1.	719	Footnote 5. One reference number should be in smaller print
2.1R	720	<i>Ploceus baglafecht sharpii</i> : date, 1898 not 1890. Note: wrongly shown in Howard & Moore as <i>P.h.sharpii</i> rather than <i>P.b.sharpii</i> .
2.1.	720	<i>Ploceus baglafecht nyikae</i> (Benson, 1938) – one (added
3	720	<i>Ploceus subpersonatus</i> : vernacular name, Loango not Loanga
2.1.	720	<i>Ploceus ocularis</i> : date, 1828 not 1839 [RJD in prep.]
4	721	<i>Ploceus xanthopterus xanthopterus</i> : authors should be Hartlaub & Finsch, not Finsch & Hartlaub [OD checked]
2.1.	721	<i>Ploceus velatus nigrifrons</i> : date, 1851 not 1850
5	721	<i>Ploceus katangae</i> : correct ‘r’ to ‘R’ at end of vernacular name
6	721	<i>Ploceus vitellinus peixotoi</i> : author, use 'Naurois' rather than 'de Naurois'

4R	723	<i>Ploceus philippinus travancorensis</i> : spelling, not <i>travencorensis</i> [OD checked] H&M spelling is an ISS
4	723	<i>Ploceus bicolor kersteni</i> : authors should be Hartlaub & Finsch, not Finsch & Hartlaub [OD checked]
6	723	<i>Ploceus sanctithomae</i> : spelling, not <i>sanctaethomae</i> [an ISS in H&M 3]
2.1.	723	Footnote 1. After ‘date’ insert ‘given as’
2.1.	723	Footnote 6. For <i>Malimbe</i> read <i>Malimbus</i>
2.1.	724	<i>Malimbus rubricollis rufovelatus</i> : date, 1843 not 1842 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	724	<i>Malimbus malimbicus malimbicus</i> : date, 1802, as in Peters, not 1800; delete footnote 1 (and renumber others)
2.1.	724	<i>Anaplectes melanotis melanotis</i> (Lafresnaye, 1840) – add the bracket; described in <i>Ploceus</i>
3	724	<i>Anaplectes melanotis melanotis</i> : change scientific name to <i>Anaplectes rubriceps leuconotus</i> Müller, 1851 [the name <i>melanotis</i> was preoccupied in <i>Ploceus</i> and is permanently unavailable]
8	724	<i>Anaplectes rubriceps leuconotus</i> : author, J.W. von Müller
3	724	<i>Anaplectes melanotis jubaensis</i> : change to <i>Anaplectes rubriceps jubaensis</i>
3	724	<i>Anaplectes melanotis rubriceps</i> : change to <i>Anaplectes rubriceps rubriceps</i>
2.1.	724	<i>Foudia eminentissima algondae</i> : date, 1867 not 1866 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	724	<i>Foudia flavicans</i> : author, A. Newton not E. Newton
3	724	Footnote 2 (renumbered 1 after deletion of footnote 1) Change to read “Moreau & Greenway (1962) (1625) were correct to use the name <i>rubriceps</i> with <i>Anaplectes</i> ; the name <i>melanotis</i> Lafresnaye was a primary homonym (in <i>Ploceus</i>) and is thus permanently unavailable.”
7	725	<i>Euplectes hordeaceus craspedopterus</i> : remove bracket, named in <i>Euplectes</i> .
2.1R	726	<i>Nigrita canicapillus emiliae</i> spelling, not <i>emilae</i> H&M spelling is an ISS
2.1.	727	<i>Pytilia melba citerior</i> : date, 1853 not 1852 [RJD in prep.]
2.1.	727	Footnote 3. One reference number should be in smaller print. For Payne (1979) read Payne (1989); this is still ref. no. 1796 (wrongly dated in the list of references)
7	729	<i>Uraeginthus bengalus ugogensis</i> : spelling, not <i>ugogoensis</i> [OD examined]
5	729	Footnote 4. Correct Erard & Roche, 1977, to 1978 [this issue was late; see ‘Date de dépôt légal’ on back of cover]
2.1R	730	<i>Estrilda astrild niediecki</i> spelling, not <i>neidiecki</i> H&M spelling is an ISS
2.1.	731	<i>Amandava amandava flaviventris</i> : date 1864 not 1863 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	732	Footnote 9. Change to read ‘Includes <i>albiventer</i> see Schodde’
2.1.	733	Change LONCHURINAE to ERYTHRURINAE
4	733	Change Tricolor Parrotfinch to Tricolour Parrotfinch [ES]
7	733	<i>Erythrura trichroa trichroa</i> : date, 1833 not 1835 [wrapper says publ. Mars. 1833.]
2.1.	734	<i>Erythrura kleinschmidti</i> : date, 1878 not 1879 [typo in H&M]
5	734	<i>Lonchura cantans orientalis</i> : authors, Lorenz von Liburnau & Hellmayr [Lorenz name extended]
4	734	<i>Lonchura leucogastroides</i> : author, F. Moore – add the initial.
2.1.	734	<i>Lonchura leucogastroides</i> : date 1858 not 1856. Add ‘See Dickinson (2004) (0000)’. [SNAB 46.]
2.1.	734	Footnote 3. For <i>Lochura</i> read <i>Lonchura</i>
5	734	Footnote 9. Replace with: "Includes <i>sumatrensis</i> Restall, 1995 (2011). This population was first named <i>sumatrensis</i> Chasen, 1939, which was preoccupied and renamed <i>explita</i> Chasen, 1940. Mayr et al. (1968: 374 fn.) citing this name from its use 1947 were not able to locate the source -- which is <i>Treubia</i> , 17(4): 261 (1940)"
2.1.	735	<i>Lonchura punctulata subundulata</i> : date, 1874 not 1872 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	735	<i>Lonchura punctulata holmesi</i> : the reference cited (2011) is incorrect. The 1992 paper {new ref.} was: Restall, R.L., 1992. A new sub-species of the Spice Bird <i>Lonchura punctulata</i> from Borneo. -- <i>Avicult. Mag.</i> , 98: 115-118.
2.1.	735	Footnote 8. For <i>L. atricapilla</i> read <i>L. m. atricapilla</i>
2.1.	736	<i>Lonchura pallida</i> : date, 1864 not 1863 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	738	<i>Prunella montanella montanella</i> : in range statement correct ‘Siberai’ to ‘Siberia’
4	738	<i>Prunella rubida</i> : date, 1845 not 1848 see Holthuis & Sakai (1970) (1128)
2.1.	738	Footnote 4. For ‘Cheng (op. cit.)’ read ‘Cheng (1987: 570) (333)’
2.1.	739	<i>Motacilla flava flavissima</i> (Blyth, 1834) – add the bracket; described in <i>Budytes</i>
3R	740	<i>Motacilla alba yarrellii</i> : spelling, not <i>yarrelli</i> H&M spelling is an ISS
2.1.	740	Footnote 1. One reference number should be in smaller print.
3	740	Footnote 1. <i>sindzianicus</i> is Portenko’s original spelling; correctly it should be <i>sindzianica</i>

6	741	<i>Macronyx sharpei</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1.	741	<i>Macronyx capensis colletti</i> : author, Schou not Schouteden
2.1.	741	<i>Anthus richardi medius</i> : date, 1864 not 1863 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	741	<i>Anthus australis bistriatus</i> : date, 1838 not 1837 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
5	741	<i>Anthus novaeseelandiae reischeki</i> : author, Lorenz von Liburnau not Lorenz-Liburnau
5	741	<i>Anthus novaeseelandiae chathamensis</i> : author, Lorenz von Liburnau not Lorenz-Liburnau
2.1.	742	<i>Anthus cinnamomeus itombwensis</i> : date, 1982 not 1981 [RJD in prep.]
6	742	<i>Anthus cinnamomeus latistriatus</i> : author, F.J. Jackson (add the initials)
2.1R	742	<i>Anthus cinnamomeus spurius</i> : spelling, not <i>spurium</i> [ND] Here corrected to show page 742 not 743.
7	742	<i>Anthus cinnamomeus bocagii</i> : spelling, not <i>bocagei</i> [original checked]
4	742	<i>Anthus similis similis</i> : authorship, (Jerdon, 1840) -- add bracket; described in <i>Agrodoma</i> [contra Vaurie et al. 1960 (2517)]
5	744	<i>Anthus roseatus</i> : attach new footnote (1). Existing footnotes 1 to 10 become 2 to 11.
3	744	<i>Anthus spinoletta spinoletta</i> : add bracket round Linnaeus, 1758 [described in the genus <i>Alauda</i>]
5	744	New footnote 1. "Although Deignan (1960) (661) resuscitated the name <i>Anthus pelopus</i> this was struck down by Opinion 803 (ICZN 1967)"
2.1R	744	Footnote 6 [now 7]. For 'Bocage, 1870' read 'Bocage, 1869' [RJD in prep.]
7	744	Footnote 6 [now 7]. For <i>stygium</i> read <i>stygius</i> [variable ND]
2.1.	745	<i>Anthus furcatus brevirostris</i> : date, 1875 not 1874 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	745	<i>Anthus correndera calcaratus</i> : date, 1875 not 1874 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	745	<i>Anthus bogotensis shiptoni</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1.	746	<i>Fringilla coelebs caucasica</i> : author, spelling Serebrovski -- standardisation
7	746	<i>Fringilla coelebs alexandrovi</i> : spelling, not <i>alesandrovi</i> [OD checked]
6	746	<i>Fringilla teydea teydea</i> : date, 1835 not 1841 [Richmond, 1992]
4	746	<i>Serinus capistratus capistratus</i> : author, Finsch (alone) not Finsch & Hartlaub [OD checked]
2.1.	747	<i>Serinus mozambicus grotei</i> : date, 1931 not 1918
7	747	<i>Serinus flaviventris flaviventris</i> : author, Gmelin, 1789 not Swainson, 1828 [Swainson's work examined]
2.1.	747	<i>Serinus dorsostriatus maculicollis</i> : date, 1895 not 1859
5	748	<i>Serinus mennelli</i> : author, E.C. Chubb [not C.]
2.1.	748	<i>Serinus striolatus striolatus</i> (Rüppell, 1840) -- add the bracket; described in <i>Pyrrhula</i>
6	748	<i>Serinus rufobrunneus fradei</i> : author, use 'Naurois' rather than 'de Naurois'
2.1.	748	<i>Serinus rufobrunneus fradei</i> : (626) should be in small type
2.1.	748	Drakensberg Siskin not Drakensburg
2.1.	749	<i>Linurgus olivaceus olivaceus</i> : date, 1843 not 1842 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	749	<i>Carduelis chloris bilkevitchi</i> : spelling, not <i>bilkevitschi</i> [OD on file]
7	750	<i>Carduelis dominicensis</i> : date, 1867 not 1868 [Bangs, 1930]
2.1.	750	<i>Carduelis siemiradzki</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	751	<i>Carduelis carduelis colchica</i> : spelling, not <i>colchicus</i> [ND]
7	751	<i>Carduelis lawrencei</i> : date, 1850 not 1852 [apud A. Peterson]
3	751	<i>Carduelis citrinella corsicana</i> : author, A.F. Koenig (add initials)
6	751	<i>Carduelis hornemanni</i> : the subspecies listings should begin " <i>C.h.</i> " not " <i>C.f.</i> ."
2.1.	751	<i>Carduelis flavirostris brevirostris</i> Bonaparte, 1855: author and date, not F. Moore, 1856 -- Dickinson (2004) (0000) [a paper in Zool. Verhand., Leiden]
2.1R	751	<i>Carduelis flavirostris pamirensis</i> (Zarudny & Härms, 1914) -- add the bracket; described in <i>Linota</i> . Here provisionally corrected to Härms from Harms.
2.1.	752	<i>Carduelis yemenensis</i> : spelling, not <i>yemensis</i>
8	752	<i>Carduelis yemenensis</i> : vernacular name, change from Yemeni to Yemen [Yemeni is used for a person from Yemen]
6	752	<i>Leucosticte brandti pallidior</i> : date, 1908 not 1909 [based on Table of Contents]
2.1.	752	<i>Leucosticte arctoa gigliolii</i> : date, 1869 not 1868 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	752	Change Grey-crowned Rosy Finch to Gray-crowned Rosy Finch [AS]
2.1.	752	<i>Leucosticte australis</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}]
3	753	<i>Uragus sibiricus henrici</i> : date, 1892 not 1891 [ECD et al. in prep.]
6	754	<i>Carpodacus pulcherrimus davidianus</i> : date, 1865 not 1866 [see Roy. Soc. Catalogue]
3	754	<i>Carpodacus vinaceus vinaceus</i> : date, 1870 not 1871 [ECD et al. in prep.]

3	754	<i>Carpodacus edwardsii edwardsii</i> : date, 1870 not 1871 [ECD et al. in prep.]
3	754	<i>Carpodacus trifasciatus</i> : date, 1870 not 1871 [ECD et al. in prep.]
5	755	<i>PINICOLA</i> : date, 1807, not 1808 [see A.O.U, 1998: 660]
4	755	<i>Pinicola enucleator enucleator</i> : in range statement separate ‘Scandinavia’ and ‘to’
6	755	Footnote 9. For <i>pacatus</i> read <i>pacata</i> (Bangs used the correct spelling <i>pacata</i>)
2.1.	756	<i>Loxia curvirostra japonica</i> : date, 1884 not 1885 [see Dickinson et al. (2001) (750)]
4	757	<i>Eophona personata personata</i> : date, 1845, not 1848 [see Holthuis & Sakai, 1970 (1128)]
2.1.	758	<i>TELESPIZA</i> not <i>TELESPYZA</i> [see Olson & James (1986) BBOC, 106: 84-86 {new ref.}]
3	758	<i>Telespiza cantans</i> : spelling, not <i>Telespyza</i>
3	758	<i>Telespiza ultima</i> : spelling, not <i>Telespyza</i>
2.1.	758	<i>Dysmorodrepanis munroi</i> spelling, not <i>Dyrmorodrepanis</i>
8	758	<i>Loxioides bailleui</i> : remove brackets, described in <i>Loxioides</i> [OD consulted]
2.1.	758	<i>Hemignathus flavus</i> Bloxam, author, spelling not Bloxham
7	758	<i>Hemignathus ellisianus lanaiensis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Hemignathus</i>
2.1R	758	<i>Hemignathus ellisianus stejnegeri</i> : date, 1890 not 1889 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)] This correction is erroneous; this was described in 1889, not in the PZS but in the Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.
2.1R	758	<i>Hemignathus ellisianus stejnegeri</i> : there should be no bracket around author and date.
4R	759	<i>Oreomystis bairdi</i> : place author and date in a bracket, described in <i>Oreomyza</i> ; however perhaps a lapsus (being checked). Here corrected from <i>Oreomyrtis</i> to <i>Oreomystis</i> .
7	759	<i>Himatione sanguinea fraithii</i> : spelling, not <i>freethii</i> [OD examined; no etymological explanation inclined so emendation unjustified]
8	759	<i>VERMIVORA</i> -- add new footnote 7.
4	759	<i>Vermivora celata sordida</i> : date, 1890, not 1891 [see Deignan, 1961 (662); based on U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 193.]
2.1.	759	Footnote 4. For Bloxham read Bloxam
8	759	New footnote 7. "<i>Vermivora</i> Linnaeus, 1776, has been declared a <i>nomen oblitum</i> (I.C.Z.N., 1956: Opinion 412)."
7	760	<i>Parula gutturalis</i> : date, 1861, not 1860 [wrapper date]
3	760	<i>Parula pitiayumi insularis</i> : date, 1871 not 1873 [by citation consistency]
4	761	<i>Dendroica petechia rufopileata</i> : date, 1884, not 1885 [see Deignan, 1961 (662); based on U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 193.]
4	761	<i>Dendroica petechia castaneiceps</i> : date, 1885, not 1886 [see Deignan, 1961 (662); based on U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 193.]
8	761	<i>Dendroica magnolia</i> : add new footnote 4 [current footnote 4 becomes 5]
4	761	Change Black-throated Grey Warbler to Black-throated Gray Warbler [AS]
7	761	<i>Dendroica chrysoparia</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Dendroeca</i> (a variant spelling)
8	761	New footnote 4. "<i>The prior name <i>Muscicapa lutea</i> Linnaeus, 1776, has been declared a <i>nomen oblitum</i> (see I.C.Z.N., 1956: Opinion 412)"</i>
2.1R	762	<i>Dendroica dominica albilora</i> : author, S.F. Baird not Ridgway [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}]
5	762	<i>Dendroica pityophila</i> : date, 1856 not 1858 (indeed possibly 1855) [in prep., Lawrence spreadsheet]
3	762	<i>Dendroica plumbea</i> : date, 1877 not 1878 [by citation consistency]
4	763	<i>Geothlypis beldingi beldingi</i> : date, 1882, not 1883 [see Deignan, 1961 (662); based on U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 193.]
2.1.	764	<i>Geothlypis semiflava semiflava</i> : date, 1860 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	764	<i>Geothlypis aequinoctialis auricularis</i> : date, 1883 not 1884 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	764	Change Grey-crowned Yellowthroat to Gray-crowned Yellowthroat [AS]
3	764	<i>LEUCOPEZA</i> : date, 1876 not 1877 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	764	<i>Leucopeza semperi</i> : date, 1876 not 1877 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	765	<i>Ergaticus versicolor</i> : date, 1863 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	765	<i>Myioborus brunniceps castaneocapilla</i> : date, 1848 not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	765	<i>Myioborus albifrons</i> spelling, not <i>albimfrons</i>
6	766	<i>BASILEUTERUS</i> : date, 1848 not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
4	766	Change Grey-and-gold Warbler to Gray-and-gold Warbler [AS]

2.1R	766	<i>Basileuterus luteoviridis euophrys</i> : date, 1876 not 1877 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]. Here corrected to <i>luteoviridis</i> not <i>luteoventris</i> as in last Corrigenda.
4	766	Change Grey-headed Warbler to Gray-headed Warbler [AS]
2.1.	766	<i>Basileuterus griseiceps</i> : date, 1868 not 1869 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	766	Change Grey-throated Warbler to Gray-throated Warbler [AS]
2.1.	766	<i>Basileuterus cinereicollis cinereicollis</i> : date, 1864 not 1865 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	766	<i>Basileuterus coronatus castaneiceps</i> : date, 1877 not 1878 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	767	<i>Basileuterus culicivorus auricapilla</i> : not – <i>capillus</i> [original spelling – <i>capilla</i> invariable -- ND]
4	767	<i>Basileuterus rufifrons dugesi</i> : date, 1892, not 1893 [see Deignan, 1961 (662); based on U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 193.]
4	767	<i>Basileuterus rufifrons jouyi</i> : date, 1892, not 1893 [see Deignan, 1961 (662); based on U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 193.]
4	767	<i>Basileuterus rufifrons salvini</i> : date, 1891, not 1892 [see Deignan, 1961 (662); based on U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 193.]
2.1.	767	<i>Basileuterus rufifrons mesochrysus</i> : date, 1860 not 1861
6	767	<i>Basileuterus melanogenys eximius</i> : spelling, not <i>eximus</i> [OD checked]
2.1.	767	<i>Basileuterus trifasciatus trifasciatus</i> : date, 1880 not 1881
2.1.	768	<i>Phaeothlypis fulvicauda semicervina</i> : date, 1860 not 1861
2.1.	768	<i>Phaeothlypis rivularis mesoleuca</i> : date, 1865 not 1866
4	768	Change Grey-throated Chat to Gray-throated Chat [AS]
6	768	<i>Granatellus sallaei boucardi</i> : date, 1885 not 1886 [see USNM Bull. 193]
7	769	<i>Cacicus cela vitellinus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cassicus</i> (a variant spelling)
7	769	<i>Cacicus haemorrhous affinis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cassicus</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	769	<i>Cacicus uropygialis microrhynchus</i> : date, 1865 not 1864 (inversed in error in Corrigenda 1.2)
7	769	<i>Cacicus uropygialis uropygialis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cassicus</i> (a variant spelling)
6	769	<i>Cacicus chrysonotus leucoramphus</i> : date, 1845 not 1844 [at least based on consistency with three other taxa named in same work that appear in Peters Check-list; OD not consulted yet]
7	769	<i>Cacicus chrysonotus peruvianus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cassicus</i> (a variant spelling)
7	769	<i>Cacicus chrysonotus chrysonotus</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cassicus</i> (a variant spelling)
7	769	<i>Cacicus solitarius</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Cassicus</i> (a variant spelling)
4	769	<i>Amblycercus holosericeus flavirostris</i> : authorship, delete bracket – described in <i>Amblycercus</i>
4	769	<i>Amblycercus holosericeus australis</i> : authorship, delete bracket – described in <i>Amblycercus</i>
3	769	Delete footnote 3.
6	770	<i>Icterus icterus jamaicaii</i> : spelling, not <i>jamaicaii</i> an error in H&M 1, 2 and 3.
3	771	<i>Icterus nigrogularis helioeides</i> : author, A.H. Clark (insert initials)
7	771	<i>Icterus nigrogularis trinitatis</i> : date, 1913 not 1914 [issue cxiii dated Dec. 23, 1913]
8	772	<i>Lamprosar tanagrinus guianensis</i> : date 1848, not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
6	772	<i>Lamprosar tanagrinus boliviensis</i> : date, 1941 not 1942 ['Peters' was wrong, OD checked] "Trykt den 26 juni 1941"
8	772	<i>Lamprosar tanagrinus boliviensis</i>: date, 1941; Peters was wrong! 'Trykt den 26 juni 1941' appears at the foot of the last page
4	772	Change Unicoloured Blackbird to Unicolored Blackbird [AS]
4	772	<i>Xanthopsar flavus</i> Attach new footnote [3] (see next line)
3	772	[New] Footnote 3. Includes <i>Icterus xantholaemus</i> see Barreiro & Perez del Val, (2000) (0000) {new ref}. Yellow-throated Oriole, <i>Icterus xantholaemus</i> Gil, 1918, a non-valid species. -- Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 120 (1): 62-63.
4	773	<i>Agelaioides badius bolivianus</i> : authorship, add bracket – described in <i>Molothrus</i>
2.1R	773	<i>Molothrus oryzivorus impacificus</i> : original spelling <i>impacifus</i> [sic] -- correct usage now under review [ND].
7	773	<i>Dives warczewiczi</i> : spelling, not <i>warszewiczi</i> [OD examined]; change species and subspecific name
2.1.	774	<i>Agelaius phoeniceus brevirostris</i> : author, Monroe not R.T. Moore [miscopied from Peters]
6	774	<i>Agelaius phoeniceus grinnelli</i> : author, change A.H. Howell to A.B. Howell as given in original publication.
3	774	<i>Agelaius tricolor</i> : vernacular name, change Tricoloured to Tricolored [American spelling preferred for New World birds]

2.1.	774	<i>Quiscalus lugubris</i> : spelling, not <i>Qusicalus</i>
3	774	<i>Quiscalus lugubris luminosus</i> : date, 1878 not 1879 [by citation consistency]
6	775	<i>Quiscalus major torreyi</i> : date, 1934 not 1935 [see volume table of contents]
8	775	<i>Sturnella magna aureopectoralis</i> : author, G.B. Saunders
5	775	<i>Sturnella magna praticola</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
2.1.	776	<i>Coereba flaveola magnirostris</i> : date, 1880 not 1881
2.1R	776	<i>Coereba flaveola caboti</i> : author, S.F. Baird not Ridgway [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}]
4	776	<i>Coereba flaveola tricolor</i> : date, 1884, not 1885 [see Deignan, 1961 (662); based on U.S. Nat. Mus. Bull. 193.]
2.1R	776	<i>Coereba flaveola newtoni</i> : author, S.F. Baird not Ridgway [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}]
2.1R	776	<i>Coereba flaveola barbadensis</i> : author, S.F. Baird not Ridgway [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}]
2.1R	776	<i>Coereba flaveola guianensis</i> : add new footnote (2) about redating from 1851 to 1850 saying ‘see Browning & Monroe (1991) (258)’.
2.1.	776	Delete <i>EMBERIZINAE</i>
2.1.	778	<i>Emberiza caesia</i> : date, 1829 not 1828
6	778	<i>Emberiza caesia</i> : date, 1827 not 1829 [see Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 209]
5	778	<i>Emberiza tahapisi arabica</i> : authors, Lorenz von Liburnau & Hellmayr [Lorenz name extended]
5	778	<i>Emberiza tahapisi septemstriata</i> : date, 1837 not 1840. See Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 209.
2.1R	778	<i>Emberiza tahapisi nivenorum</i> (Winterbottom, 1965) – add the bracket; said to be named in <i>Fringillaria</i> [OD not seen]. Not <i>tapahisi</i> as in earlier Corrigenda.
2.1.	779	<i>Emberiza flaviventris flavigaster</i> : date, 1829 not 1828. No, see below.
6	779	<i>Emberiza flaviventris flavigaster</i> : date, 1828 [See Steinheimer (2005) BBOC 125: 209.]
4	780	<i>Emberiza pallasi polaris</i> : date, 1853 not 1851 [ECD et al. in prep.] [Vol. 2, pt. 2 has its own title page dated 1853]
2.1.	780	<i>Emberiza schoeniclus pyrrhulina</i> (Swinhoe, 1876) – add the bracket; described in <i>Schoeniclus</i>
8	780	<i>Calcarius lapponicus subcalcaratus</i> : add bracket, described in <i>Emberiza</i>
6	781	<i>Passerella iliaca unalaschensis</i> : spelling not <i>unalaschensis</i> [see A.O.U. in Auk, 1999: 282-283]
2.1.	781	Footnote 4 should be footnote 5.
2.1.	781	Footnote 5 should be footnote 4.
2.1.	782	<i>Melospiza melodia heermanni</i> spelling, not <i>heermani</i> [See AOU, 1957].
2.1.	782	<i>Zonotrichia capensis orestera</i> : this line should be deleted [see footnote 1.]
8	782	<i>Zonotrichia capensis macconnelli</i> : spelling, not <i>macconelli</i> [error in H&M 2 and 3]
2.1.	782	Footnote 2. Add: ‘We emend its name herein’.
5	783	<i>Zonotrichia capensis pulacayensis</i> : date 1908, not 1909 [OD examined].
2.1.	783	<i>Junco hyemalis pontilis</i> : spelling, not <i>pontilus</i>
2.1.	784	<i>Passerculus sandwichensis anthinus</i> : spelling, not <i>athinus</i> [correct in AOU, 1957]
8	784	<i>Passerculus sandwichensis brunescens</i> : author, A.W. Butler
2.1R	784	<i>Ammodramus maritimus macgillivraii</i> : spelling, not <i>macgillivrayi</i> [error in H&M 1980] H&M spelling is an ISS
7	784	<i>Ammodramus maritimus juncicola</i> : spelling, not <i>junicola</i> [OD examined; ISS in H&M 3]
2.1.	784	<i>Ammodramus maritimus nigrescens</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Banks & Browning (1979) (000) {new ref}]
5	784	<i>Ammodramus savannarum pratensis</i> : date, 1818 not 1817 [see Sherborn, 1932: cxxxvii]
2.1.	785	<i>Myospiza humeralis pallidula</i> : spelling, not <i>pallidulus</i> [ND]
5	785	<i>Myospiza humeralis xanthornus</i> : author, Gould not Darwin [see Steinheimer et al., 2006, BBOC 126: 171-193]
2.1.	785	<i>Myospiza humeralis tarijensis</i> : author’s spelling, Schauensee not Shauensee
2.1.	785	<i>Myospiza aurifrons tenebrosa</i> : spelling, not <i>tenebrosus</i> [ND]
2.1.	785	<i>Spizella arborea ochracea</i> : spelling, not <i>ochraeae</i> [error in 1980 and in Peters!]
4	785	Change Clay-coloured Sparrow to Clay-colored Sparrow [AS]
8	786	<i>Amphispiza belli nevadensis</i>: date, 1874, not 1873 [see Banks & Browning, 1979]
7	786	<i>Aimophila ruficauda acuminata</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Haemophila</i> (an emended spelling)
7	786	<i>Aimophila ruficauda lawrencii</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Haemophila</i> (an emended spelling)
7	786	<i>Aimophila humeralis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Haemophila</i> (an emended spelling)
7	786	<i>Aimophila sumichrasti</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Haemophila</i> (an emended spelling)

7	786	<i>Aimophila stolzmanni</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Haemophila</i> (an emended spelling)
2.1.	786	<i>Aimophila strigiceps strigiceps</i> : date, 1839 not 1841 [see change to footnote below]
2.1.	786	Footnote 4. Change to read 'For date correction see Zimmer (1926: 157) (2707).'
4R	787	<i>Aimophila ruficeps sororia</i> : spelling, not <i>soraria</i> [OD checked] H&M spelling is an ISS
6	787	<i>Aimophila rufescens discolor</i> : date, 1888 not 1887 [see USNM Bull. 193]
2.1.	787	<i>Aimophila rufescens hypaethra</i> : spelling, not <i>hypaethrus</i> [ND]
4	788	Change Grey-hooded Sierra Finch to Gray-hooded Sierra Finch [AS]
6	788	<i>Melanodera xanthogramma xanthogramma</i> : authors, Gould & Gray, not Gray alone [Steinheimer et al., 2006, BBOC 126: 171-193. See p. 188. {j11}]
4	788	Footnote 2. Correct to read: "For recognition see Fjeldså & Krabbe (1990) (850)"
4	789	Change Grey-crested Finch to Gray-crested Finch [AS]
4	789	Change Grey-winged Inca Finch to Gray-winged Inca Finch [AS]
6	790	<i>Poospiza erythrophrys cochabambae</i> : date, 1941 not 1942 [OD verified.] "Trykt den 26 juni 1941"
5	790	<i>Sicalis olivascens salvini</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	791	Change Sulphur-throated Finch to Sulfur-throated Finch [AS]
5	791	<i>Embernagra platensis catamarcana</i> : spelling, not <i>catamarcanus</i> – mandatory correction [ND]
4	791	Change Slate-coloured Seedeater to Slate-colored Seedeater [AS]
5	792	<i>Sporophila schistacea longipennis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
7	792	<i>Sporophila plumbea plumbea</i> : date, 1830 not 1831 [p. 579 is in Pt. I; see Zimmer, 1926: 422]
2.1.	792	<i>Sporophila corvina corvina</i> : date, 1860 (Feb.) not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	792	<i>Sporophila corvina hoffmannii</i> (Cabanis, 1861) – add the bracket; described in <i>Spermophila</i>
8	792	<i>Sporophila corvina hoffmanni</i> : spelling, not <i>hoffmannii</i> [OD examined]
7	792	Above line incorrect; described in <i>Sporophila</i> no bracket needed.
2.1.	792	<i>Sporophila corvina hicksii</i> (Lawrence, 1865) – add the bracket; described in <i>Spermophila</i> [see Deignan, 1961: 615]
4	792	Change Grey Seedeater to Gray Seedeater [AS]
2.1R	792	<i>Sporophila corvina ophthalmica</i> : date, 1860 (Aug.) [see Duncan, 1937 (770)] NB <i>ophthalmica</i> is a correction from <i>ophalmica</i> in the previous Corrigenda.
2.1.	792	<i>Sporophila nigricollis vivida</i> Hellmayr, 1938 -- remove the bracket
2.1.	793	<i>Sporophila bouvreuil pileata</i> : date, 1865 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	793	<i>Sporophila castaneiventris</i> : date, 1848 not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	793	<i>Oryzoborus funereus funereus</i> : date, 1860 (Feb.) not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
7	793	<i>Oryzoborus funereus salvini</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Oryzoborus</i>
2.1.	793	<i>Oryzoborus funereus aethiops</i> : date, 1860 (May) [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
7	793	<i>Oryzoborus funereus aethiops</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Oryzoborus</i>
2.1.	794	<i>Oryzoborus maximiliani maximiliani</i> Cabanis, 1851 -- remove the bracket
4	794	Change Plain-coloured Seedeater to Plain-colored Seedeater [AS]
2.1.	794	<i>Catamenia homochroa homochroa</i> : date, 1859 not 1858 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	794	<i>Catamenia homochroa duncani</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	794	Change Dull-coloured Grassquit to Dull-colored Grassquit [AS]
2.1.	794	Footnote 3. Change '(in press)' to '(2000)'
6	795	<i>Loxigilla violacea maurella</i> : date, 1929 not 1919 [Richmond, 1992; OD checked]
2.1.	796	<i>Camarhynchus pallidus striatipecta</i> : [original spelling -pecta invariable -- ND]
3	796	<i>Pipilo ocai nigrescens</i> : authors, Salvin & Godman not Salvin & Godwin [lapsus]
3	797	<i>Pipilo erythrophthalmus arcticus</i> : move this upwards and change it to <i>Pipilo maculatus arcticus</i> [misplaced in error]
6	797	<i>Pipilo fuscus jamesi</i> : author, C.H. Townsend not C.T. Townsend [OD checked]
4	797	Footnote 6. For <i>vorhiesi</i> read <i>voorhiesi</i> .
7	798	<i>Melozona leucotis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [as shown by wrappers that year]
2.1.	798	<i>Arremonops rufivirgatus superciliosus</i> : date, 1865 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	799	<i>Buarremon brunneinucha</i> : [original spelling -nucha invariable -- ND]; change both lines
7	799	<i>Buarremon torquatus borellii</i> : spelling not <i>borelli</i> [OD examined]
7	799	<i>PEZOPETES</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [wrapper date]
7	799	<i>Pezopetes capitalis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [wrapper date]
2.1.	800	<i>Lysurus castaneiceps</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]

2.1.	800	<i>Atlapetes albobrenatus meridae</i> : date, 1871 not 1870 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	800	<i>Atlapetes tricolor</i> : date, 1875 not 1874 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	800	Change Tricoloured Brush Finch to Tricolored Brush Finch [AS]
2.1R	800	<i>Atlapetes latinuchus phelpsi</i> Paynter, 1970, must be replaced by <i>A. l. nigrifrons</i> Phelps & Gilliard, 1940, due to removal of <i>Atlapetes torquatus</i> to the genus <i>Buarremon</i> . Art. 59.4 of the Code applies. Here corrected to <i>latinuchus</i> from <i>latinucha</i> as shown in previous Corrigenda.
4	801	<i>Atlapetes schistaceus fumidus</i> : authors, Wetmore & Phelps Jr. – add the ‘Jr.’
3	801	Change Many-coloured to Many-colored [AS]
3	801	Footnote 2. After (2219A) replace text with: “apparently attaches to specimens best assigned to nominate <i>Atlapetes rufinucha</i> ” [Revision of ranges, if required, will be dealt with in H&M 4]
2.1.	802	<i>Schistochlamys melanopsis olivina</i> : date, 1865 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1R	803	<i>Mitrospingus oleagineus obscuripectus</i> : delete the). Here amended: <i>oleagineus</i> not <i>oleaginus</i>
4	804	Change Grey-capped Hemispingus to Gray-capped Hemispingus [AS]
2.1.	804	<i>Hemispingus frontalis ignobilis</i> : date, 1862 not 1861 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	804	<i>Hemispingus goeringi</i> : date, 1871 not 1870 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	804	Change Grey-hooded Bush Tanager to Gray-hooded Bush Tanager [AS]
2.1.	804	<i>Cnemoscopus rubrirostris chrysogaster</i> : date, 1875 not 1874 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	805	Change Grey-headed Tanager to Gray-headed Tanager [AS]
5	805	<i>Eucometis penicillata spodocephala</i> : date, 1853 not 1854 [OD examined; this journal was published weekly]
2.1.	806	<i>Lanio leucothorax leucothorax</i> : date, 1865 not 1864 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	807	Change Blue-grey Tanager to Blue-gray Tanager [AS]
2.1.	807	<i>Thraupis episcopus cana</i> : date 1835 not 1836 [see Browning & Monroe, 1991 (258)]
7	807	<i>Thraupis episcopus cana</i> : date, should be 1834 (typo in Browning & Monroe)
4	807	<i>Thraupis episcopus ehrenreichi</i> : author and date, add bracket – described in <i>Tanagra</i>
2.1.	807	<i>Thraupis palmarum violilavata</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	808	<i>Anisognathus somptuosus flavinucha</i> : [original spelling -nucha invariable -- ND]
4	809	Change Multicoloured Tanager to Multicolored Tanager [AS]
2.1.	809	<i>Chlorochrysa nitidissima</i> : date, 1874 not 1873 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
3	810	<i>Tangara inornata</i> : vernacular name, correct Plain-coloured to Plain-colored {American spelling preferred for New World species}
4	810	Change Grey-and-gold Tanager to Gray-and-gold Tanager [AS]
3	810	<i>Tangara fastuosa</i> : vernacular name, correct Seven-coloured to Seven-colored [American spelling preferred for New World species]
3	812	<i>Tangara labradorides labradorides</i> : author, Boissonneau not Boissonneau
2.1.	812	<i>Tangara cyanicollis cyanopygia</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
6	813	<i>Tangara callophrys</i> : date, 1848 not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	813	<i>Dacnis lineata aequatorialis</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
5	813	<i>Dacnis cayana paraguayensis</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
4	813	<i>Dacnis viguieri</i> : author(s), Oustalet not Salvin & Godman [in their work Salvin & Godman place Oustalet’s description in quotation marks]
6	813	<i>Cyanerpes lucidus isthmicus</i> : date, 1907 not 1917 [OD checked]
2.1.	813	<i>Cyanerpes caeruleus</i> : spelling, Linnaeus not Linaeus
2.1.	814	<i>Cyanerpes cyaneus carneipes</i> : date, 1860 not 1859 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	814	<i>Chlorophanes spiza argutus</i> : spelling, not <i>arguta</i> [ND]
2.1.	814	<i>Chlorophanes spiza exsul</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	814	Change Sulphur-rumped Tanager to Sulfur-rumped Tanager [AS]
4	814	<i>Heterospingus xanthopygius berliozi</i> : date, 1966, not 1965 [last issue in volume published in 1966, see 'date de dépôt légal' on back of wrapper]
3	815	<i>Conirostrum bicolor</i> : vernacular name, change Bicoloured to Bicolored [American spelling preferred for New World species]
2.1.	815	<i>Conirostrum cinereum littorale</i> : date, 1896 not 1897 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
2.1.	815	<i>Conirostrum ferrugineiventre</i> : date, 1855 not 1856
2.1.	815	<i>Conirostrum sitticolor pallidum</i> : spelling, not <i>pallidus</i> [ND]
7	816	<i>Diglossa plumbea</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [evidence from wrapper]

2.1.	816	<i>Diglossa gloriosa</i> : date, 1871 not 1870
4	816	Change Grey-bellied Flowerpiercer to Gray-bellied Flowerpiercer [AS]
6	817	<i>Diglossa major major</i> : date, 1848 not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1R	817	<i>Chlorospingus ophthalmicus persimilis</i> : delete [see footnote 3!]
3	817	Footnote 2. Correct <i>Diglossopsis</i> to <i>Diglossopsis</i>
2.1.	818	<i>Chlorospingus pileatus pileatus</i> : date, 1865 not 1864
3	818	Change Flame-coloured Tanager to Flame-colored Tanager [AS]
7	818	<i>Piranga bidentata bidentata</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Piranga</i> (a variant spelling)
7	818	<i>Piranga bidentata sanguinolenta</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Piranga</i> (a variant spelling)
7	818	<i>Piranga flava hepatica</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Piranga</i> (a variant spelling)
7	818	<i>Piranga flava figlina</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Piranga</i> (a variant spelling)
7	818	<i>Piranga flava testacea</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Piranga</i> (a variant spelling)
7	818	<i>Piranga flava haemalea</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Piranga</i> (a variant spelling)
5	818	<i>Piranga flava macconnelli</i> : author, C. Chubb [not E.C.]
7	819	<i>Piranga rubra cooperi</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Piranga</i> (a variant spelling)
5	819	<i>Piranga roseogularis roseogularis</i> : author, S. Cabot [not J.]
7	819	<i>Piranga roseogularis roseogularis</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Piranga</i> (a variant spelling)
7	819	<i>Piranga leucoptera leucoptera</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Piranga</i> (a variant spelling)
7	819	<i>Piranga rubriceps</i> : remove bracket, described in <i>Piranga</i> (a variant spelling)
2.1.	820	<i>Chlorothraupis stolzmanni stolzmanni</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
4	820	Change Grey-crowned Palm Tanager to Gray-crowned Palm Tanager [AS]
4	820	<i>Spindalis zena zena</i> : date, 1758, not 1766 [see A.O.U. (1998: 581) (3)]
8	820	Footnote 2. Insert ", Jamaica" after Hispaniola.
7	821	<i>Euphonia luteicapilla</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [wrapper]
7	821	<i>Euphonia saturata</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [wrapper]
2.1.	821	<i>Euphonia lanirostris hypoxantha</i> : date, 1884 not 1883 [see Duncan, 1937 (770)]
7	821	<i>Euphonia hirundinacea gnatho</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [wrapper]
4	821	<i>Euphonia elegantissima rileyi</i> : date, 1942, not 1941 [miscopied from Peters]
4	821	<i>Euphonia fulvicrissa omissa</i> : date, 1913, not 1901 [miscopied from Peters]
2.1.	821	Footnotes 1, 2 and 5: for 'Dickermann' read 'Dickerman'
7	822	<i>Euphonia minuta humilis</i> : date, 1861 not 1860 [wrapper]
6	822	<i>Euphonia minuta minuta</i> : date, 1848 not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
7	822	<i>Chlorophonia callophrys</i> : date 1861, not 1860 [wrapper]
4	823	CARDINALIDAE: CARDINALS, ..." [more than one cardinal in the family]
6	823	<i>Pheucticus aureoventris aureoventris</i> : add bracket round author and date [described in Pitylus (fide Sherborn, Index Animalium, Sect. 2, pt. 3, p. 601)]
2.1.	823	<i>Pheucticus melanocephalus</i> spelling, not <i>Pheucticus</i>
3	824	<i>Caryothraustes poliogaster scapularis</i> : date, 1888 not 1886 [see Deignan, 1961: 592 (662)]
4	824	Change Slate-coloured Grosbeak to Slate-colored Grosbeak [AS]
5	824	<i>Saltator atriceps raptor</i> : author, S. Cabot [not J.]
4	824	Change Greyish Saltator to Grayish Saltator [AS]
7	824	<i>Saltator coerulescens plumbiceps</i> : author, S.F. Baird not Lawrence [OD examined]
7	824	Footnote 5. Correct <i>plumbeiceps</i> to <i>plumbiceps</i> [main text and index correct]
7	825	<i>Saltator coerulescens olivascens</i> : date, 1848 not 1849 [ECD et al. in prep.]
2.1.	828	Item 9. The original spelling <i>mulsant</i> should be emboldened, not the emended spelling. Zimmer (1953) (2719) selected the spelling <i>mulsant</i> and was followed by Wolters and by Schuchmann (1999) (2203). Because Zimmer's selection should have led to prevailing usage from about 1953, we erred in recommending against this.
2.1.	828	Item 10. We did not use the spelling <i>poecilonota</i> on p. 393 and it has not been used in HBW 8. Recommendation withdrawn!
2.1.	830	Under Attribution of scientific names to authors for <i>Symbolae Physiciae</i> read <i>Symbolae Physicae</i>
2.1.	832	Ref. 17 Pagination 688-691 not 698-691.
8	833	New ref: B.O.U. List Subcommittee, 1951. Twenty third report... Ibis 93 (2): 297-299.

	835	Ref. 176 did not appear until 1984.
2.1.	836	Ref. 250 should be placed after 257
2.1.	836	Ref. 251 is to be deleted
2.1.	836	Ref. 260 is to be deleted
2.1.	843	Ref. 608A to be deleted
8	846	Ref. 782 dates from 1995, "(1994)" will appear after the pagination when the entry is revised.
7	848	Ref. 849 should be dated 1996 not 2001
8	848	Ref. 859 should be date 1984 not 1983
3	849	Ref. 947 should read: Godfrey, W. E., 1948. A new Long-eared Owl. -- Can. Field-Nat. 61 (6): 196-197 (1947).
2.1.	850	Ref. 953 should be dated 1979
3	850	Ref. 996 should be dated 1861 with (1860) in bracket after the pagination.
8	850	Ref. 997 should be dated 1862 with (1861) in brackets after the pagination.
2.1.	855	Ref. 1239 to be retitled 'Various species accounts. In <i>The Birds of Africa</i> . Vol. 4: i-xv, 1-609.'
4	858	Ref. 1410: Macdonald's title begins "Contribution" not "Contributions" [a search of the NHM on line library catalogue for the latter will not find it]
3R	860	Change "Medway, L., 1965. Nomenclature of the Asian Palm Swift. -- J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 72 (2): 539-543." to read "Medway, Lord, 1976. Nomenclature of the Asian Palm Swift. -- J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 72 (2): 539-543 (1975)." Here amended from 'Medway, L.' to 'Medway, Lord'
8	861	Ref. 1520 for Zool. Meded., read Zool. Verhand.
3	861	Ref. 1534 for Zool. Meded., read Zool. Verhand.
3	862	Ref. 1588 change date to 1937
8	862	Ref. 1620 change date to 1950
2.1R	863	Ref. 1685 change: Neotropica 68: 107-108 to Neotropica 22 (68): 107-108. Here corrected to 1685 rather than 1865.
2.1.	864	Insert new reference ... Oustalet (1904)
2.1.	865	Ref. 1796 dates from 1989 not 1979
2.1R	870	Ref. 2045: in title change Turdidae to Turdinae. Here corrected from Turdiidae to Turdidae
3	873	Ref. 2183: correct date to 1977 and volume to 97
2.1R	874	Ref. 2254: in title correct Piiformes to Piciformes. Note this is on p. 874 not 877 as earlier suggested.
2.1.	884	<i>adianta</i> , <i>Cepphus columba</i> : correct to <i>adiantus</i>
2.1.	885	<i>aegra</i> , <i>Cinnyris pulchellus</i> : correct to <i>aeger</i>
6	885	Insert: <i>aemodium</i> , <i>Conostoma</i> [moves from p. 971 where it was <i>oemodium</i>]
2.1.	885	<i>aethopyga</i> , <i>Phaethornis longuemareus</i> : correct to <i>aethopygus</i>
8	885	<i>affine</i>, <i>Oedistoma iliolophum</i>: correct to <i>affine</i>, <i>Oedistoma iliolophus</i>
2.1.	885	<i>affinis</i> , <i>Tanygnathus megalorhynchus</i> : correct to <i>megalorynchos</i>
2.1.	886	<i>aikeni</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
5	886	<i>akleyorum</i> , <i>Bostrychia olivacea</i> : correct to <i>akeleyorum</i> , <i>Bostrychia olivacea</i>
2.1.	886	<i>albicans</i> , <i>Sephanioides sephanioides</i> : correct to <i>sephanioides</i>
2.1.	886	<i>albicapilla</i> , <i>Cossypha</i> : correct to <i>albicapillus</i>
2.1.	887	<i>albimfrons</i> , <i>Myioborus</i> : correct to <i>albifrons</i>
2.1.	887	<i>albistriata</i> , <i>Sterna</i> : correct to <i>albostriata</i>
2.1.	887	<i>aldabransis</i> , <i>Zosterops maderaspatanus</i> : correct to <i>aldabrensis</i>
7	888	<i>alesandrovi</i> , <i>Fringilla coelebs</i> : correct to <i>alexandrovi</i>
2.1.	888	<i>alleni</i> , <i>Buarremon brunneinuchus</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
2.1.	888	<i>allinornatus</i> , <i>Buarremon brunneinuchus</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
2.1.	888	<i>altera</i> , <i>Alaemon hamertoni</i> : correct to <i>alter</i>
2.1.	888	<i>amabilis</i> , <i>Charmosyna</i> : will move to a footnote on page 187
7	888	<i>amacurensis</i> , <i>Celeus undatus</i> : correct to <i>amacurensis</i>
2.1.	888	<i>amaurocephalus</i> , <i>Leptogogon amaurocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Leptopogon</i>
2.1.	889	<i>amethystina</i> , <i>Cnemophilus loriae</i> : correct to <i>amethystinus</i>
3	890	<i>anjouanensis</i> , <i>Zosterops maderaspatanus</i> : correct to <i>anjuanensis</i>
4	890	<i>annabelae</i> , <i>Sialia mexicana</i> : correct to <i>anabelae</i>
5	890	Insert: ANTHOCINCLA p. 337
8	890	Insert: ANTHODIAETA p. 705

2.1.	890	<i>anthoides</i> , <i>Corythopsis torquata</i> : correct to <i>torquatus</i>
2.1.	891	<i>apertus</i> , <i>Buarremon brunneinuchus</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
2.1.	891	<i>apo</i> , <i>Dicaeum ignipectum</i> : correct to <i>ignipectus</i>
2.1.	891	<i>araea</i> , <i>Falco</i> : correct to <i>araeus</i>
2.1.	891	<i>aragonica</i> , <i>Pterocles orientalis</i> : correct to <i>aragonicus</i>
2.1.	891	<i>araguayae</i> , <i>Serpophaga</i> : insert with reference to p. 350 [footnote]
8	891	<i>archipelagus</i> , <i>Indicator</i> : correct to <i>archipelagicus</i> , <i>Indicator</i>
3	891	<i>arcticus</i> , <i>Pipilo erythrocephalus</i> : correct to <i>arcticus</i> , <i>Pipilo maculatus</i>
2.1.	892	<i>arguta</i> , <i>Chlorophanes spiza</i> : correct to <i>argutus</i>
4	892	<i>Argyrtria</i> : correct to <i>Agyrtria</i>
4	892	<i>Argyrtrina</i> : correct to <i>Agyrtrina</i>
2.1.	892	<i>arnotii</i> , <i>Myrmecocichla</i> : correct to <i>arnotti</i>
2.1.	892	ASACORNIS should be ASARCORNIS
2.1.	893	<i>aterrima</i> , <i>Pterodroma</i> : correct to <i>Pseudobulweria</i>
2.1.	893	<i>athinus</i> , <i>Passerculus sandwichensis</i> : correct to <i>anthinus</i>
2.1.	893	<i>atlanticus</i> , <i>Allenia fusca</i> : correct to <i>atlantica</i>
2.1.	893	<i>atratus</i> , <i>Canchites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>Canachites</i> No! see next line
6	893	<i>atratus</i> , <i>Canachites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>atratus</i> , <i>Falcipennis canadensis</i>
2.1.	893	<i>atrochalybea</i> , <i>Terpsiphone</i> : correct to <i>atrochalybeia</i>
2.1.	894	<i>aureicincta</i> , <i>Charmosyna</i> p. 187 : to add
2.1.	894	<i>aureofastigata</i> , <i>Chalcostigmata ruficeps</i> : correct to <i>aureofastigatum</i>
2.1.	894	<i>auricapillus</i> , <i>Basileuterus culicivorus</i> : correct to <i>auricapilla</i>
3	896	<i>bannermanni</i> , <i>Scoous umbretta</i> : correct to <i>bannermani</i> , <i>Scopus umbretta</i>
4	896	<i>barlowi</i> , <i>Eupodotis vigorsi</i> p. 115 : to add
2.1.	896	<i>barrowcloughiana</i> , <i>Thryothorus coraya</i> : correct to <i>barrowcloughianus</i>
6	897	<i>beaulieu</i> , <i>Paradoxornis nipalensis</i> : correct to <i>beaulieui</i>
2.1.	897	<i>beccarii</i> : <i>Dicaeum ignipectum</i> : correct to <i>ignipectus</i>
2.1.	897	<i>bendirei</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
8	898	<i>berlepschi</i> , <i>Agelaiocercus kingi</i> : correct to <i>berlepschi</i> , <i>Agelaiocercus kingii</i>
2.1.	898	<i>bernsteini</i> , <i>Monarcha trivirgata</i> : correct to <i>bernsteinii</i>
6	898	<i>bilkevitschi</i> , <i>Carduelis chloris</i> : correct to <i>bilkevitchi</i>
7	899	<i>bocagei</i> , <i>Anthus cinnamomeus</i> : correct to <i>bocagii</i>
2.1.	899	<i>bonga</i> , <i>Dicaeum ignipectum</i> : correct to <i>ignipectus</i>
7	899	<i>borelli</i> , <i>Buarremon torquatus</i> : correct to <i>borellii</i>
2.1.	900	<i>borrisowi</i> , <i>Bubo bubo</i> : correct to <i>borissowi</i>
6	900	Insert : Botha p. 547
2.1.	900	<i>brachidactylus</i> , <i>Geothlypis trichas</i> : correct to <i>brachidactyla</i>
2.1.	900	Insert : <i>brachyrhynchus</i> , <i>Tachybaptus dominicus</i> p. 79
7	901	<i>brevicaudus</i> , <i>Thryomanes bewickii</i> : correct to <i>brevicauda</i>
2.1.	901	<i>brewsteri</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	901	<i>brewstrei</i> , <i>Empidonax traillii</i> : correct to <i>brewsteri</i>
8	901	<i>broderipii</i> , <i>Oriolus chinensis</i> : correct to <i>broderipi</i>
2.1.	901	<i>brunneinuchus</i> , <i>Buarremon</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
8	901	<i>brunnescens</i> , <i>Pachycephala simplex</i> p. 476
2.1.	902	<i>brutus</i> , <i>Accipiter francesii</i> : correct to <i>francesiae</i>
4	902	<i>buruensis</i> , <i>Ptilinopus rivoli</i> : correct to <i>buruanus</i>
3	903	CALORHAMPHUS : correct to CALORAMPHUS
2.1	903	<i>cambodianum</i> , <i>Dicaeum ignipectum</i> : correct to <i>ignipectus</i>
2.1.	903	<i>cameronensis</i> , <i>Zoothera</i> : correct to <i>camaronensis</i>
2.1.	904	<i>camerunensis</i> , <i>Smithornis capensis</i> : correct to <i>camarunensis</i>
3	904	<i>camerunensus</i> , <i>Phylloscopus herberti</i> : correct to <i>camerunensis</i>
2.1.	904	<i>canace</i> , <i>Canchites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>Canachites</i>
6	904	<i>canace</i> , <i>Canachites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>canace</i> , <i>Falcipennis canadensis</i>
6	904	Change CANACHITES to Canachites
2.1.	904	<i>canadensis</i> , <i>Canchites</i> : correct to <i>Canachites</i>

6	904	<i>canadensis</i> , <i>Canachites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>canadensis</i> , <i>Falcipennis canadensis</i>
2.1.	904	<i>cantans</i> , <i>Telespyza</i> : correct to <i>Telespiza</i>
2.1.	905	<i>capucina</i> , <i>Actenoides monachus</i> : correct to <i>capucinus</i>
2.1.	905	<i>cardonensis</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	905	<i>carnaroni</i> , <i>Pachycephala lanioides</i> : correct to <i>carnarvoni</i>
8	905	carolinae, Brachypteryx leucophrys: change to carolinae, Brachypteryx leucophris
4	905	<i>carpathicus</i> , <i>Tetrastes bonasia</i> : correct page ref to 45 [it was misplaced on p. 47]
5	905	<i>carpentarius</i> , <i>Melithreptus laetior</i> : correct to <i>carpentarianus</i> , <i>Melithreptus laetior</i>
2.1.	906	<i>castanotus</i> , <i>Polihierax semitorquatus</i> : correct to <i>castanonotus</i>
2.1.	906	<i>catamanensis</i> , <i>Hypothymis azurea</i> : correct to <i>catarmanensis</i>
5	906	<i>catarmarcanus</i> , <i>Embernagra platensis</i> : correct to <i>catarmarcana</i>
2.1.	906	<i>catoleucum</i> , <i>Myioparus plumbeus</i> : correct to <i>catoleucus</i>
8	906	caudatus, Aglaiocercus kingi : correct to caudatus, Aglaiocercus kingii
6	907	Insert: <i>cecaumenorum</i> , <i>Psaltriparus minimus</i> p. 539
6	907	<i>ceciliae</i> , <i>Corvus orru</i> : correct to <i>ceciliae</i>
3	907	<i>cerulua</i> , <i>Capsiempis flaveola</i> : correct to <i>cerula</i>
2.1.	907	<i>cervinus</i> , <i>Coturnix ypsilophora</i> : correct to <i>cervina</i>
2.1.	908	<i>chavezii</i> , <i>Cyanocorax melanocyanea</i> : correct to <i>melanocyaneus</i>
2.1.	909	<i>chiroptethis</i> , <i>Pycnonotus plumosus</i> : correct to <i>chiroplethis</i>
2.1.	909	<i>chloronata</i> , <i>Sylvietta leucophrys</i> : correct to <i>chloronota</i>
6	909	<i>chloronotos</i> , <i>Orthotomus castaneiceps</i> : correct to <i>chloronotus</i>
6	909	Insert: <i>Chloropipo</i> p. 342
8	909	chobiensis, Hedydipna collaris : change to chobiensis, Anthodiaeta collaris
6	909	<i>chobiensis</i> , <i>Turdus libonyanus</i> : correct to <i>chobiensis</i> , <i>Turdus libonyana</i>
2.1.	909	<i>chocoanus</i> , <i>Cyphorhinus phaeocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Cyphorhinus</i>
2.1.	909	<i>chryseura</i> , <i>Touit surdus</i> : correct to <i>chryseurus</i>
2.1.	909	<i>chrysocephalus</i> , <i>Sericulus</i> : correct to <i>chrysocephalus</i>
2.1.	910	<i>cineraceus</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
8	910	cinerascens, Oedistoma iliolophum : correct to cinerascens, Oedistoma iliolophus
3	910	<i>cinerea</i> , <i>Cercotrichas coryphaeus</i> : correct to <i>coryphoeus</i>
3R	910	<i>cinerea</i> , <i>Pachycephala</i> : add (replacement for <i>grisola</i> , <i>Pachycephala</i>) p. 475 Spelling corrected here; <i>Pachycephala</i> not <i>Pachycephalus</i>
2.1.	911	<i>clara</i> , <i>Parisoma lugens</i> : correct to <i>clarum</i>
2.1.	911	<i>clazus</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	911	<i>coelestis</i> , <i>Pitta steerei</i> : correct to <i>steerii</i>
2.1.	912	<i>colchicus</i> , <i>Carduelis carduelis</i> : correct to <i>colchica</i>
8	912	collaris, Hedydipna collaris : change to collaris, Anthodiaeta collaris
2.1.	912	<i>colombiana</i> , <i>Chamaeza campanisona</i> : correct to <i>columbiana</i>
2.1	912	<i>colombiana</i> , <i>Fulica americana</i> : correct to <i>columbiana</i>
3	912	<i>colombiana</i> , <i>Ortalis guttata</i> : correct to <i>columbiana</i>
2.1.	912	<i>colombiana</i> , <i>Synallaxis gujanensis</i> : correct to <i>columbiana</i>
6	912	<i>colombianum</i> , <i>Philydor rufum</i> : correct to <i>columbianum</i>
2.1.	912	<i>colombianus</i> , <i>Cinclodes excelsior</i> : correct to <i>columbianus</i>
2.1.	912	<i>columbiana</i> , <i>Neocrex</i> : correct to <i>colombiana</i>
8	912	comoroensis, Terpsiphone mutata : correct to comorensis, Terpsiphone mutata
2.1.	913	<i>consobrinus</i> , <i>Acrocephalus caffer</i> : correct to <i>consobrina</i>
2.1.	913	<i>consobrinus</i> , <i>Hylophylax naevius</i> : correct to <i>consobrina</i>
2.1.	913	<i>consobrinus</i> , <i>Microrhopias quixensis</i> : correct to <i>consobrina</i>
2.1.	913	<i>contrusus</i> , <i>Quiscalus lugubris</i> : correct to <i>Quiscalus</i>
3	914	<i>coryphaeus</i> , <i>Cercotrichas</i> : correct to <i>coryphoeus</i>
2.1.	914	<i>crassirostris</i> , <i>Chrysococcyx</i> : correct to <i>Chrysococcyx</i>
8	914	Delete: creagra, Macropsalis: replace by forcipata, Macropsalis q.v.
2.1.	914	<i>crissalis</i> , <i>Zosterops novaeguinea</i> . Misplaced, move to after <i>crissalis</i> , <i>Vermivora</i>
8	915	Delete: cruentata, Chalcomitra senegalensis name moves into synonymy
2.1.	915	<i>cryptica</i> , <i>Brachypteryx</i> : correct to <i>Brachypteryx</i>

2.1.	916	<i>cyaneo-beryllina</i> , <i>Augasma</i> : correct to <i>cyaneoberyllina</i>
2.1.	916	<i>cyanomelaena</i> , <i>Cyanoptila</i> : correct to <i>cyanomelana</i>
2.1.	916	<i>cyclopus</i> , <i>Pachycephala schlegelii</i> : correct to <i>schlegelii</i>
2.1.	917	<i>daroodensis</i> , <i>Calandrella blanfordi</i> : correct to <i>daaroodensis</i>
2.1.	917	<i>definita</i> , <i>Euplectes ardens</i> : correct to <i>definitus</i> , <i>Euplectes procne</i>
2.1.	917	<i>delalandei</i> , <i>Chlidonias hybrida</i> : correct to <i>delalandii</i>
2.1.	917	<i>delattrei</i> , <i>Crypturellus cinnamomeus</i> : correct to <i>delattrii</i>
6	918	<i>detersus</i> , <i>Calorhamphus fuliginosus</i> : correct to <i>Caloramphus</i>
4R	918	<i>dementievi</i> , <i>Alauda arvensis</i> : correct to <i>dementjevi</i> Not so! Leave alone
7	918	<i>DIGLOSSOPSIS</i> : correct to <i>DIGLOSSOPIS</i>
6	919	<i>diutae</i> , <i>Phylloscopus trivirgatus</i> : correct to <i>diuatae</i> , <i>Phylloscopus trivirgatus</i>
2.1.	919	<i>diversus</i> , <i>Leptogogon amaurocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Leptopogon</i>
8	919	<i>djamdjamensis</i>, <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>djamdjamensis</i>, <i>Anthodiaeta</i>, <i>collaris</i>
2.1.	919	<i>dolichorhynchum</i> , <i>Dicaeum ignipectum</i> : correct to <i>ignipectus</i>
7	919	<i>dorbygnianus</i> , <i>Picumnus</i> : correct to <i>dorbignyanus</i>
2.1.	919	<i>dorcadichrous</i> , <i>Phylloscopus umbrovirens</i> : correct to <i>dorcadichroa</i>
8	920	Delete: <i>dubia</i>, <i>Pachycephala simplex</i> [name moves to synonymy]
2.1.	921	<i>efulensis</i> , <i>Centropus leucogaster</i> : correct to <i>efulenensis</i>
8	921	Delete: <i>eidos</i>, <i>Forpus sclateri</i> [this becomes a junior synonym of <i>F. modestus modestus</i>]
8	921	<i>elachior</i>, <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>elachior</i>, <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i>
4	921	<i>elisabethae</i> , <i>Strix uralensis</i> : for <i>uralensis</i> read <i>nebulosa</i>
2.1.	921	<i>elizabeth</i> , <i>Todiramphus macleayii</i> : correct to <i>elisabeth</i>
2.1.	921	<i>elsae</i> , <i>Buarremon brunneinuchus</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
2.1.	921	<i>emilae</i> , <i>Nigrita canicapillus</i> : correct to <i>emiliae</i>
2.1R	921	<i>emini</i> , <i>Tauraco schuetti</i> : correct to <i>schuettii</i> Last Corrigenda wrongly used <i>shuetti</i> – two spelling mistakes not one -- in the first mention.
8	921	<i>emmae</i>, <i>Agelaiocercus kingi</i> : correct to <i>emmae</i>, <i>Agelaiocercus kingii</i>
2.1.	922	<i>epia</i> , <i>Ptilinopus subgularis</i> : correct to <i>epius</i>
5	922	Insert: <i>erebus</i> , <i>Turdus poliocephalus</i> p. 668 [replaces <i>carbonarius</i>]
2.1.	922	<i>erlangeri</i> , <i>Gyps rueppelli</i> : correct to <i>rueppellii</i>
5	922	<i>erythronota</i> , <i>Rhipidura spilodera</i> : change to <i>erythronota</i> , <i>Rhipidura verreauxi</i>
2.1.	922	<i>erythronotus</i> , <i>Stachyris nigricollis</i> : correct to <i>erythronota</i>
2.1.	922	<i>erythrophthalmus</i> , <i>Coccyzus</i> : correct to <i>erythrophthalmus</i>
2.1.	922	<i>erythrophthalmus</i> , <i>Pycnonotus</i> : correct to <i>erythrophthalmos</i>
2.1.	923	<i>erythrorhampha</i> , <i>Actenoides princeps</i> : correct to <i>erythrorhamphus</i>
2.1.	923	<i>eurhinus</i> , <i>Tringa totanus</i> : correct to <i>eurhina</i>
2.1.	923	<i>euroa</i> , <i>Cisticola subruficapilla</i> : correct to <i>eurous</i>
2.1.	923	<i>eurom</i> , <i>Buccanodon whytii</i> : correct to <i>eurous</i>
6	924	<i>eximus</i> , <i>Basileuterus melanogenys</i> : correct to <i>eximius</i> , <i>Basileuterus melanogenys</i>
5	924	Insert: <i>explita</i> , <i>Lonchura striata</i> p. 734 [new footnote]
2.1.	924	<i>exquisita</i> , <i>Cinnyris solaris</i> : correct to <i>exquisitus</i>
2.1.	924	<i>exsul</i> , <i>Gynoglaux lawrencii</i> : correct to <i>Gymnoglaux</i>
5	924	<i>factus</i> , <i>Rhinortha chlorophaea</i> : correct to <i>factus</i> , <i>Zanclostomus javanicus</i>
3	924	<i>faeroensis</i> , <i>Somateria mollissima</i> : correct to <i>faeroeensis</i>
2.1.	924	<i>faustus</i> , <i>Leptogogon amaurocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Leptopogon</i>
8	925	<i>fergussone</i>, <i>Oedistoma iliolophum</i>: correct to <i>fergussonis</i>, <i>Oedistoma iliolophus</i>
4	925	<i>finschii</i> , <i>Stizorhina</i> : correct to <i>finschi</i>
2.1.	926	<i>flavicollis</i> , <i>Macronus</i> : correct to <i>Macronous</i>
6	926	Insert: <i>flavigaster</i> , <i>Emberiza flaviventris</i> p. 779
2.1.	926	<i>flavinuchus</i> , <i>Anisognathus somptuosus</i> : correct to <i>flavinucha</i>
8	926	Insert: <i>flavirostris</i>, <i>Haliastur indus</i> p. 101 (omitted from index to H&M 3)
6	926	Delete: <i>flaviventris</i> , <i>Emberiza flaviventris</i> [leave alone the earlier line, reading just ' <i>flaviventris</i> , <i>Emberiza</i> ' as this is needed]
2.1.	926	<i>flavocincta</i> , <i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis</i> : [will relate to a name in a footnote]
8	926	<i>flavum</i>, <i>Oedistoma iliolophum</i> : correct to <i>flavum</i>, <i>Oedistoma iliolophus</i>

2.1.	927	<i>fopingensis</i> , <i>Treron sieboldii</i> : correct to <i>fopingensis</i>
8	927	Insert: <i>forcipata</i>, <i>Macropsalis</i> ; replaces <i>creaga</i> p. 245
2.1.	927	<i>formosanus</i> , <i>Chalcophaps indica</i> : correct to <i>formosana</i>
2.1.	927	<i>formosum</i> , <i>Dicaeum ignipectum</i> : correct to <i>ignipectus</i>
2.1.	927	<i>fortirostris</i> , <i>Qusicalus lugubris</i> : correct to <i>Quiscalus</i>
2.1.	927	<i>francesii</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> : correct to <i>francesiae</i>
2.1.	927	<i>franklinii</i> , <i>Canchites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>Canachites</i>
6	927	<i>franklinii</i> , <i>Canachites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>franklinii</i> , <i>Falcipennis canadensis</i>
7	927	<i>freethii</i> , <i>Himatione sanguinea</i> : correct to <i>fraithii</i>
2.1.	928	<i>frontalis</i> , <i>Buarremon brunneinuchus</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
2.1.	928	<i>fugaenis</i> , <i>Ducula aenea</i> : correct to <i>fugaensis</i>
3	928	<i>fuligidigula</i> , <i>Coeligena torquata</i> : correct to <i>fulgidigula</i>
6	928	<i>fuliginosus</i> , <i>Caloramphus fuliginosus</i> : correct to <i>Caloramphus</i>
2.1.	929	<i>furva</i> , <i>Pterocles namaqua</i> : correct to <i>furvus</i>
3	930	<i>gambeli</i> , <i>Lanius validirostris</i> : correct to <i>gambeli</i> , <i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>
8	930	<i>garguensis</i>, <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>garguensis</i>, <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i>
2.1.	930	<i>gentiana</i> , <i>Ceyx lepidus</i> : correct to <i>gentianus</i>
2.1.	930	<i>georgica</i> , <i>Porphyrio martinica</i> : correct to <i>georgicus</i>
2.1R	930	<i>germana</i> , <i>Lichenostomus flavescens</i> : correct to <i>germanus</i>
2.1.	930	<i>giffardi</i> , <i>Cossypha albicapilla</i> : correct to <i>albicapillus</i>
5	930	Insert: <i>gigas</i>, <i>Hydrochous</i> p. 247 [omitted in index to H&M 3]
7	930	<i>gilberti</i> , <i>Pachycephala inornata</i> : correct to <i>gilbertii</i>
2.1.	930	<i>gilmani</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	931	<i>giulianetti</i> , <i>Meliphaga flaviventer</i> : correct to <i>giulianettii</i>
7	931	Insert: <i>golzii</i>, <i>Luscinia megarhynchos</i> p. 677 [replaces <i>hafizi</i>]
2.1.	932	<i>graueri</i> , <i>Zoothera cameronensis</i> : correct to <i>camaronensis</i>
2.1.	933	<i>griseiventris</i> , <i>Parisoma lugens</i> : correct to <i>griseiventre</i>
5	933	<i>griscens</i> , <i>Microdynamis parva</i> : correct to <i>grisescens</i>
5	933	<i>griscens</i> , <i>Tolmomyias sulphurescens</i> : correct to <i>grisescens</i>
3	933	<i>grisola</i> , <i>Pachycephala</i> : ‘delete’ (to be replaced by <i>cinerea</i> , <i>Pachycephala</i>) [will be retained as name <i>grisola</i> will move to a footnote]
2.1.	933	<i>griveaudi</i> , <i>Accipiter francesii</i> : correct to <i>francesiae</i>
8	933	<i>groenvoldi</i>, <i>Sterna nilotica</i> : correct to <i>gronvoldi</i>, <i>Sterna nilotica</i>
2.1.	933	<i>guadeloupensis</i> , <i>Qusicalus lugubris</i> : correct to <i>Quiscalus</i>
7	933	<i>GUAROUBA</i> : correct to <i>GUARUBA</i>
8	933	<i>guarouba</i>, <i>Guarouba</i> : correct to <i>guarouba.</i>, <i>Guaruba</i>
2.1.	933	<i>guayquinimae</i> , <i>Campylopterus duida</i> : correct to <i>guaiquinimae</i>
2.1.	933	<i>gularis</i> , <i>Crateropus plebejus</i> : correct to <i>Crateropus</i>
2.1.	934	<i>gundlachii</i> , <i>Accipiter</i> : correct to <i>gundlachi</i>
8	934	<i>guttata</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i> : correct to <i>guttata</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i>
8	934	<i>gymnophthalmos</i>, <i>Dendrocopos moluccensis</i> : correct to <i>gymnophthalmos</i>, <i>Dendrocopos moluccensis</i>
2.1.	935	<i>hardwickei</i> , <i>Chloropsis</i> : correct to <i>hardwickii</i>
2.1.	935	<i>harmsi</i> , <i>Strix aluco</i> : correct to <i>haermsi</i>
2.1.	935	<i>harterti</i> , <i>Myrmecocichla arnotii</i> : correct to <i>arnotti</i>
6	935	<i>hayii</i> , <i>Caloramphus fuliginosus</i> : correct to <i>Caloramphus</i>
8	935	<i>HEDYDIPNA</i> : correct to <i>Hedydipna</i>
3	935	<i>heermani</i> , <i>Melospiza melodia</i> : correct to <i>heermanni</i>
2.1.	936	<i>heinrichii</i> , <i>Cossypha</i> : correct to <i>heinrichi</i>
8	936	<i>helenae</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i> : correct to <i>helenae</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i>
2.1.	936	<i>hellmayri</i> , <i>Tanygnathus megalorhynchos</i> : correct to <i>megalorhynchos</i>
8	937	Insert: <i>himalayana</i>, <i>Dendrocitta formosae</i> p. 510
8	937	Delete: <i>himalayensis</i>, <i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>
4	937	<i>hoethinus</i> , <i>Trogon collaris</i> : correct to <i>heothinus</i>
2.1.	937	<i>hoffmanni</i> , <i>Melanerpes</i> : correct to <i>hoffmannii</i>
8	937	<i>hoffmannii</i>, <i>Sporophila corvina</i> : correct to <i>hofmanni</i>, <i>Sporophila corvina</i>

8	937	<i>holboelii</i>, <i>Podiceps grisegena</i>: correct to <i>holbollii</i>, <i>Podiceps grisegena</i>
2.1.	937	<i>horensis</i> , <i>Spreo albicapillus</i> : correct to <i>horrensis</i>
2.1.	938	<i>hylebata</i> , <i>Phylloscopus borealis</i> : correct to <i>hylebatus</i>
2.1.	938	<i>hypoethrus</i> , <i>Aimophila rufescens</i> : correct to <i>hypoethra</i>
6	938	<i>hyperrhiphaeus</i> , <i>Parus cyanus</i> : correct to <i>hyperrhiphaeus</i> , <i>Parus cyanus</i>
5	938	<i>hyperrhynchus</i> , <i>Notharchus macrorhynchos</i> : correct to <i>hyperrhynchus</i> , <i>Notharchus macrorhynchos</i>
2.1.	938	<i>hyperythra</i> , <i>Turdoides subrufa</i> : correct to <i>hyperythra</i>
8	939	<i>hypodila</i>, <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>hypodila</i>, <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i>
8	939	<i>ichangensis</i>, <i>Hodgsonius phaenicuroides</i> : correct to <i>ichangensis</i>, <i>Hodgsonius phaenicuroides</i>
8	939	Insert: <i>idenburgi</i>, <i>Butorides striata</i> p. 86 (omitted in H&M 3 index)
2.1.	939	<i>idius</i> , <i>Leptogogon amaurocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Leptopogon</i>
2.1.	939	<i>ignipectum</i> , <i>Dicaeum</i> : correct to <i>ignipectus</i>
2.1.	940	<i>ijimae</i> , <i>Syrmaticus soemmerringi</i> : correct to <i>soemmerringii</i>
8	940	<i>iliolophum</i>, <i>Oedistoma</i> : correct to <i>iliolophus</i>, <i>Oedistoma</i>
2.1.	940	<i>ilyae</i> , <i>Sheppardia bocagei</i> : correct to <i>ilyai</i>
2.1.	940	<i>imerinus</i> , <i>Pseudocossyphus</i> : correct to <i>imerina</i>
2.1R	940	<i>impacifica</i> , <i>Molothrus oryzivorus</i> : correct to <i>impacifus</i> Note corrected here from <i>impacificus</i> in previous Corrigenda to <i>impacifus</i>
2.1.	940	<i>ineditus</i> , <i>Dendroica petechia</i> : correct to <i>inedita</i>
2.1.	940	<i>inexpectata</i> , <i>Cnemophilus loriae</i> : correct to <i>inexpectatus</i>
2.1.	941	<i>inflexirostris</i> , <i>Quiscalus lugubris</i> : correct to <i>Quiscalus</i>
5	941	Insert: <i>infuscata</i>, <i>Cyornis unicolor</i> p. 696 [replaces <i>harterti</i>]
2.1.	941	<i>inornatus</i> , <i>Buarremon brunneinuchus</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
2.1.	941	<i>insulaepinorum</i> , <i>Caprimulgus cubanensis</i> : correct to <i>insulaepinorum</i>
4	942	<i>insularis</i> , <i>Pycnonotus plumosus</i> : insert, with p. 568 [this name should be used in lieu of <i>hachisukae</i> which moves to a footnote]
2.1.	942	<i>insularis</i> , <i>Thalassornis leuconotos</i> : correct to <i>leuconotos</i>
2.1.	942	<i>insularis</i> , <i>Quiscalus lugubris</i> : correct to <i>Quiscalus</i>
2.1.	942	<i>insularisb</i> , <i>Dendrocopos leucotos</i> : correct to <i>insularis</i>
2.1.	942	<i>insularum</i> , <i>Tanygnathus megalorhynchos</i> : correct to <i>megalorhynchos</i>
2.1.	942	<i>intermedia</i> , <i>Actenoides monachus</i> : correct to <i>intermedius</i>
2.1.	942	<i>intermedius</i> , <i>Syrmaticus soemmerringi</i> : correct to <i>soemmerringii</i>
2.1.	943	<i>inyoensis</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	943	<i>isleibi</i> , <i>Canchites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>Canachites</i>
6	943	<i>isleibi</i> , <i>Canachites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>isleibi</i> , <i>Falcipennis canadensis</i>
2.1.	943	<i>isonata</i> , <i>Collocalia esculenta</i> : correct to <i>isonota</i>
6	943	<i>jamaicaii</i> , <i>Icterus icterus</i> : correct to <i>jamacaii</i>
4	944	<i>jeffreyi</i> , <i>Aethopyga pulcherrima</i> : correct to <i>jefferyi</i>
4	944	<i>jeffreyi</i> , <i>Cissa thalassina</i> : correct to <i>jefferyi</i>
6	944	<i>joylaea</i> , <i>Cyanolyca viridicyanus</i> : correct to <i>jolyaea</i> , <i>Cyanolyca viridicyanus</i>
8	944	<i>jobiensis</i>, <i>Ptilinopus iozonus</i> : correct to <i>iobiensis</i>, <i>Ptilinopus iozonus</i>
8	944	<i>jubaensis</i>, <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>jubaensis</i>, <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i>
7	944	<i>junicola</i> , <i>Ammodramus maritimus</i> : correct to <i>juncicola</i>
6	945	<i>kamchatkensis</i> , <i>Buteo lagopus</i> : correct to <i>kamtschatkensis</i> , <i>Buteo lagopus</i>
8	945	<i>kangeanensis</i>, <i>Centropus sinensis</i> : correct to <i>kangeangensis</i>, <i>Centropus sinensis</i>
3	945	<i>kaokensis</i> , <i>Certhilauda benguelensis</i> : correct to <i>kaokoensis</i>
3	945	<i>kashmirensis</i> , <i>Phylloscopus reguloides</i> : correct to <i>kasmiriensis</i>
8	945	<i>keadingi</i>, <i>Oceanodroma</i> : correct to <i>kaedingi</i>, <i>Oceanodroma</i>
4	945	<i>keneiensis</i> , <i>Caprimulgus rufigena</i> : correct to <i>keniensis</i>
6	945	<i>keniensis</i> , <i>Caprimulgus rufigena</i> : correct to <i>keniensis</i> , <i>Caprimulgus fraenatus</i>
2.1.	945	<i>kennicotti</i> , <i>Otus</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	945	<i>kennicottii</i> , <i>Tympanuchus phasianellus</i> : correct to <i>kennicotti</i>
2.1.	945	<i>keuhni</i> , <i>Xanthotis polygrammus</i> : correct to <i>kuehni</i>
2.1.	945	<i>kibalensis</i> , <i>Zoothera cameronensis</i> : correct to <i>camaronensis</i>
4	946	<i>kilimense</i> , <i>Glaucidium brodiei</i> : for <i>brodiei</i> read <i>perlatus</i>

2.1.	946	<i>kinabaluensis</i> , <i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis</i> : to add [replaces <i>flavocincta</i>]
8	946	<i>kingi</i>, <i>Agelaiocercus</i> : correct to <i>kingii</i>, <i>Agelaiocercus</i>
3	946	<i>kistchinskii</i> , <i>Calidris alpina</i> : correct to <i>kistchinski</i>
4	946	<i>kollmanspergeri</i> , <i>Ammomanes deserti</i> : correct to <i>kollmannspergeri</i>
2.1.	946	<i>konigseggi</i> , <i>Francolinus clappertoni</i> : correct to <i>koenigseggi</i>
6	946	<i>krishnakumarsinjhi</i> , <i>Calandrella raytal</i> : correct to <i>krishnakumarsinjhi</i>
6	946	<i>kuhni</i> , <i>Cyornis hyacinthus</i> : correct to <i>kuehni</i> , <i>Cyornis hyacinthus</i>
3	946	<i>kumusi</i> , <i>Meliphaga flaviventer</i> : correct to <i>kumusii</i>
2.1.	947	<i>lafresnayei</i> , <i>Dendropicos fuscescens</i> : correct to <i>lafresnayi</i>
8	947	<i>langbianensis</i>, <i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i> : change to <i>langbianensis</i>, <i>Brachypteryx leucophris</i>
6	948	<i>laurenci</i> , <i>Corvus corax</i> : correct to <i>laurencei</i>
2.1.	948	<i>lawrencii</i> , <i>Cyphorhinus phaeocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Cyphorhinus</i>
2.1.	948	<i>lawrencii</i> , <i>Gynoglaux</i> : correct to <i>Gymnoglaux</i>
5	948	<i>layardi</i> , <i>Rhipidura spilodera</i> : change to <i>layardi</i> , <i>Rhipidura verreauxi</i>
2.1.	948	<i>lazulina</i> , <i>Chloropsis hardwickei</i> ; correct to <i>hardwickii</i>
7	948	<i>lepuranus</i> , <i>Turnix sylvaticus</i> : correct to <i>lepurana</i>
2.1R	949	<i>leucolaema</i> , <i>Myrmecocichla arnoti</i> : correct to <i>arnotti</i> Here corrected from <i>Turdoides</i> (given in previous Corrigenda) to <i>Myrmecocichla</i>
2.1.	949	<i>leuconotos</i> , <i>Thalassornis</i> : correct to <i>leuconotus</i>
8	949	<i>leucophrys</i>, <i>Brachypteryx</i>: correct to <i>leucophris</i>, <i>Brachypteryx</i>
2.1.	949	<i>leucophrys</i> , <i>Certotrichas</i> : correct to <i>Cercotrichas</i>
3	950	<i>levalliantoides</i> , <i>Francolinus</i> : correct to <i>levalliantoides</i> [provisional: under review]
2.1.	950	<i>levantina</i> , <i>Acrocephalus stentoreus</i> : correct to <i>levantinus</i>
2.1.	950	<i>liberatus</i> , <i>Tyto capensis</i> : correct to <i>librata</i>
6	950	<i>libonyanus</i> , <i>Turdus libonyanus</i> : correct to <i>libonyana</i> (both times)
3	950	<i>limarius</i> , <i>Gallirallus torquatus</i> : may be deleted
2.1R	951	<i>litsipsirupa</i> , <i>Psophocichla litsipsirupa</i> : correct to <i>litsitsirupa</i> , <i>Psophocichla litsipsirupa</i>
6	951	Insert: <i>lloydi</i> , <i>Psaltriparus minimus</i> p. 539
3R	952	<i>lucionensis</i> , <i>Lanius cristatus</i> : correct to <i>lucionensis</i> Here corrected; index originally had <i>lucioniensis</i> not <i>lucioneniensis</i> ! The correction to <i>lucionensis</i> stands.
5	952	Insert: <i>lugubris</i> , <i>Pachycephala monacha</i> p. 478 [replaces <i>dorsalis</i>]
2.1.	952	<i>lugubris</i> , <i>Qusicalus</i> : correct to <i>Quiscalus</i>
2.1.	952	<i>luhderi</i> , <i>Cinnyris chloropygius</i> : correct to <i>luehderi</i>
2.1.	952	<i>luminosus</i> , <i>Qusicalus lugubris</i> : correct to <i>Quiscalus</i>
3	952	<i>luschi</i> , <i>Myiopsitta monachus</i> : correct to <i>luchsi</i>
2.1.	952	<i>luzoniense</i> , <i>Dicaeum ignipectum</i> : correct to <i>ignipectus</i>
8	953	<i>macconelli</i> , <i>Zonotrichia capensis</i> : correct to <i>macconnelli</i> , <i>Zonotrichia capensis</i>
2.1.	953	<i>macfarlanei</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	953	<i>macgillivrayi</i> , <i>Ammodramus maritimus</i> : correct to <i>macgillivraii</i>
6	953	<i>macgillivrayi</i> , <i>Pseduobulweria</i> : correct to <i>macgillivrayi</i> , <i>Pseudobulweria</i>
4	953	<i>macgregoriae</i> , <i>Niltava</i> : correct to <i>macgrigoriae</i>
2.1.	953	<i>mackayii</i> , <i>Sylvietta ruficapilla</i> : correct to <i>makayii</i>
2.1.	953	<i>macrourus</i> , <i>Buarremon brunneinuchus</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
2.1.	953	<i>maculatus</i> , <i>Pheucticus melanocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Pheucticus</i>
7	953	<i>maculicauda</i> , <i>Amazilia fimbriata</i> : correct to <i>maculicaudus</i>
2.1.	955	<i>malayana</i> , <i>Chloropsis hardwickei</i> : correct to <i>hardwickii</i>
2.1.	955	<i>maldivus</i> , <i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i> : correct to <i>maldiva</i>
2.1.	955	<i>mandschuricus</i> , <i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i> : correct to <i>mandshuricus</i>
2.1R	955	<i>marcgraviniana</i> , <i>Momotus momota</i> : correct to <i>marcgravinianus</i> No! should be <i>marcgravianus</i>
8	956	<i>margarethae</i>, <i>Agelaiocercus kingi</i> : correct to <i>margarethae</i>, <i>Agelaiocercus kingii</i>
2.1.	956	<i>mariannae</i> , <i>Sephanoides sephaniodes</i> : correct to <i>sephanoides</i>
2.1.	956	<i>marunguensis</i> , <i>Cyanomitra alinae</i> : correct to <i>marungensis</i>
2.1.	956	<i>massoptera</i> , <i>Ptilinopus melanospilus</i> : correct to <i>massopterus</i>
2.1.	956	<i>mauretanica</i> , <i>Pica pica</i> : correct to <i>mauritanica</i>
2.1.	956	<i>mauritanica</i> , <i>Riparia paludicola</i> : correct to <i>mauritanica</i>

3	957	<i>mccallii</i> , <i>Ortalis vetula</i> : correct to <i>mccalli</i>
2.1.	957	<i>megalorhynchus</i> , <i>Tanygnathus</i> : correct to <i>megalorynchos</i>
6	957	<i>megarhyncha</i> , <i>Certhia brachydactyla</i> : correct to <i>megarhynchus</i>
2.1.	958	<i>melanocyanea</i> , <i>Cyanocorax</i> : correct to <i>melanocyaneus</i>
7	959	<i>melanotus</i> , <i>Sarcops calvus</i> : correct to <i>melanonotus</i>
2.1.	959	<i>melliana</i> , <i>Chloropsis hardwickei</i> : correct to <i>hardwickii</i>
4	959	<i>melvillensis</i> , <i>Myiagra alecto</i> : insert p. 504
2.1.	959	<i>meridianus</i> , <i>Dumatella carolinensis</i> : correct to <i>meridiana</i>
8	960	<i>metallica</i>, <i>Hedydipna</i> : change to <i>metallica</i>, <i>Anthodiaeta</i>
2.1.	960	<i>mexicanus</i> , <i>Sterna albifrons</i> : correct to <i>mexicana</i>
2.1.	960	<i>middendorffi</i> , <i>Anser fabalis</i> : correct to <i>middendorffii</i>
2.1.	962	<i>minuscula</i> , <i>Turdus albicollis</i> : correct to <i>minusculus</i>
8	962	Insert: <i>mirandae</i>, <i>Philydor dimidiatum</i> p. 416
8	962	Delete: <i>mirandae</i>, <i>Philydor guttulatus</i> p. 415
6	962	Insert: <i>misimae</i>, <i>Pachycephala citreogaster</i> p. 476
2.1.	962	<i>mittelli</i> , <i>Dendrocopos canicapillus</i> : correct to <i>mittellii</i>
2.1.	962	<i>mixta</i> , <i>Cisticola exilis</i> : correct to <i>mixtus</i>
2.1.	962	<i>mixtus</i> , <i>Alcedo azurea</i> : correct to <i>mixta</i>
8	962	<i>mocoa</i>, <i>Agelaiocercus kingi</i> : correct to <i>mocoa</i>, <i>Agelaiocercus kingii</i>
8	962	Insert: <i>modestus</i>, <i>Forpus modestus</i> [replaces <i>F. sclateri eidos</i>]
7	963	Insert: <i>montanus</i> , <i>Cyornis banyumas</i> p. 696 [replaces <i>coereleatus</i>]
5	964	<i>mulleri</i> , <i>Rhipidura hyperythra</i> : correct to <i>muelleri</i>
2.1.	964	<i>munroi</i> , <i>Dysmorodrepanis</i> : correct to <i>Dysmorodrepanis</i>
2.1.	964	<i>murpheyi</i> , <i>Apalis pulchra</i> : correct to <i>murphyi</i>
5	964	Insert: <i>musae</i>, <i>Acrocephalus caffer</i> p. 585 [replaces <i>garretti</i>]
5	964	Insert: <i>musicus</i>, <i>Turdus</i> p. 669 [new footnote]
2.1.	964	<i>mychophilus</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	965	<i>nana</i> , <i>Cyanolyca</i> : correct to <i>nanus</i>
2.1.	965	<i>nanum</i> , <i>Glaucidium</i> : correct to <i>nana</i>
2.1.	965	<i>nanus</i> , <i>Cisticola</i> : correct to <i>nana</i>
2.1.	965	<i>nanus</i> , <i>Xiphorhynchus susurrans nanus</i> : correct to <i>nana</i>
2.1.	965	<i>natalicus</i> , <i>Zoothera guttata</i> : correct to <i>natalica</i>
2.1.	965	<i>naumbergi</i> , <i>Brachygalba lugubris</i> : correct to <i>naumburgi</i>
2.1.	965	<i>negevensis</i> , <i>Torgus tracheliotus</i> : correct to <i>Torgos</i>
2.1.	965	<i>neidiecki</i> , <i>Estrilda astrild</i> : correct to <i>niediecki</i>
2.1.	965	<i>nelsoni</i> , <i>Cyanocorax sanblasiana</i> : correct to <i>sanblasianus</i>
2.1.	966	<i>neoboria</i> , <i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> : correct to <i>neoborea</i>
6	966	<i>Nephoectes</i> correct to <i>Nephoecetes</i>
2.1.	966	<i>nieuwenhuysi</i> , <i>Chrysococcyx minutillus</i> : correct to <i>nieuwenhuisi</i>
8	967	<i>nigrescentior</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i> : correct to <i>nigrescentior</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i>
2.1.	967	<i>nigricantior</i> , <i>Strix woodfordi</i> : correct to <i>woodfordii</i>
2.1.	967	Insert: <i>nigrifrons</i>, <i>Atlapetes latinucha</i> p. 800
2.1.	967	<i>nigrilatera</i> , <i>Buarremon brunneinucha</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
8	967	<i>nigrofumosa</i>, <i>Synallaxis brachyura</i>: correct to <i>nigrifumosa</i>, <i>Synallaxis brachyura</i>
8	968	<i>nipalensis</i>, <i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i> : change to <i>nipalensis</i>, <i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i>
2.1.	968	<i>nivicola</i> , <i>Strix aluco</i> : correct to <i>niviculum</i>
3	968	<i>norkolkiensis</i> , <i>Todiramphus sanctus</i> : correct to <i>norfolkiensis</i>
2.1.	969	<i>novaezeelandiae</i> , <i>Falco</i> : correct to <i>novaezeelandiae</i>
2.1.	969	<i>nubicus</i> , <i>Torgus tracheliotus</i> : correct to <i>Torgos</i>
2.1.	969	<i>nubifuga</i> , <i>Tachymarptis melba</i> : correct to <i>nubifugus</i>
2.1.	969	<i>nuchalis</i> , <i>Strix woodfordi</i> : correct to <i>woodfordii</i>
2.1.	969	<i>obscura</i> , <i>Porzana pusilla</i> : correct to <i>obscura</i>
8	969	<i>obscura</i>, <i>Leptopoeile sophiae</i> : correct <i>obscurus</i>, <i>Leptopoeile sophiae</i>
2.1.	969	<i>obscura</i> , <i>Lichenostomus</i> : correct to <i>obscurus</i>

2.1R	970	<i>obscurior</i> , <i>Pachycephala schelgelii</i> : correct to <i>schlegelii</i> . Last Corrigenda misspelled <i>Pachycephala</i> as <i>Pachcephala</i> .
2.1.	970	<i>obscuritergum</i> , <i>Leptogogon amaurocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Leptopogon</i>
5	970	Insert: <i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Centropus monachus</i> p. 216 [fn]
4	970	<i>occipitalis</i> , <i>Eremomela gregalis</i> : for <i>gregalis</i> read <i>scotops</i>
2.1.	970	<i>ochraceae</i> , <i>Spizella arborea</i> : correct to <i>ochracea</i>
2.1.	971	<i>ochrolaema</i> , <i>Myrmoborus myotherinus</i> : correct to <i>ochrolaemus</i>
6	971	Delete: <i>oemodium</i> , <i>Conostoma</i> [moves to <i>aemodium</i>]
2.1.	972	<i>omoensis</i> , <i>Cossypha albicapilla</i> : correct to <i>albicapillus</i>
2.1.	973	<i>orinocensis</i> , <i>Leptogogon amaurocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Leptopogon</i>
2.1.	973	<i>orinomus</i> , <i>Anas cyanoptera</i> : correct to <i>orinoma</i>
2.1.	973	<i>orquillensis</i> , <i>Qusicalus lugubris</i> : correct to <i>Quiscalus</i>
2.1.	973	<i>osgoodi</i> , <i>Canchites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>Canachites</i>
6	973	<i>osgoodi</i> , <i>Canachites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>osgoodi</i> , <i>Falcipennis canadensis</i>
2.1.	973	<i>pacatus</i> , <i>Pinicola enucleator</i> : correct to <i>pacata</i>
2.1.	974	<i>palestinae</i> , <i>Columba livia</i> : correct to <i>palaestinae</i>
5	974	<i>palidibula</i> , <i>Riparia paludicola</i> : correct to <i>paludibula</i> , <i>Riparia paludicola</i>
2.1.	974	Insert: <i>pallidiflava</i> , <i>Pogonocichla stellata</i> : insert p. 674
8	974	<i>pallidigaster</i> , <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>pallidigaster</i> , <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i>
2.1.	975	<i>pallidulus</i> , <i>Myospiza humeralis</i> : correct to <i>pallidula</i>
2.1.	975	<i>pallidus</i> , <i>Conirostrum sitticolor</i> : correct to <i>pallidum</i>
3	975	<i>pampreta</i> , <i>Topaza pella</i> : correct to <i>pamprepta</i>
4	975	<i>panama</i> , <i>Zenaida asiatica</i> : correct to <i>panamensis</i>
7	975	<i>papuanus</i> , <i>Philemon citreogularis</i> : correct to <i>papuensis</i>
2.1.	976	<i>parkesi</i> , <i>Buarremon brunneinuchus</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
8	976	Insert: <i>paramelanotus</i> , <i>Calidris</i>
8	977	<i>patersonae</i> , <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>patersonae</i> , <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i>
2.1.	977	<i>pauciguttatus</i> , <i>Psophocichla litsipsirupa</i> : correct to <i>litsitsirupa</i>
6	977	<i>pauciguttatus</i> , <i>Psophocichla litsitsirupa</i> : correct to <i>pauciguttata</i>
4	977	<i>paulistus</i> , <i>Phylloscartes</i> : correct to <i>paulista</i>
5	977	Insert: <i>pelopus</i> , <i>Anthus</i> p. 744 [new footnote]
5	977	<i>penitus</i> , <i>Rhipidura fuliginosa</i> : correct to <i>penita</i> , <i>Rhipidura fuliginosa</i>
6	978	<i>peripheris</i> , <i>Turdus libonyanus</i> : correct to <i>libonyana</i>
2.1.	978	<i>perplexa</i> , <i>Vireo flavoviridis</i> : correct to <i>perplexus</i>
2.1.	978	<i>peruvianus</i> , <i>Cichlopsis leucogenys</i> : correct to <i>peruviana</i>
2.1.	978	<i>peruvianus</i> , <i>Leptogogon amaurocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Leptopogon</i>
8	979	<i>phaenicuroides</i> , <i>Hodgsonius</i> : correct to <i>phoenicuroides</i>
2.1.	979	<i>phaeocephalus</i> , <i>Cyphorhinus</i> : correct to <i>Cyphorhinus</i>
2.1.	979	<i>phaeopleurus</i> , <i>Catharus aurantirostris</i> : correct to <i>phaeopleurus</i>
2.1.	979	<i>phaia</i> , <i>Bonasa umbellus</i> : correct to <i>phaios</i>
2.1.	979	<i>phalaenoides</i> , <i>Glaucidium brasilianum</i> : correct to <i>phaloenoides</i>
7	979	<i>phalara</i> , <i>Xiphorhynchus picus</i> : correct to <i>phalarus</i>
5	979	<i>phayrei</i> , <i>Pitta</i> : change to <i>phayrei</i> , <i>Anthocincla</i>
2.1.	979	<i>phelpsi</i> , <i>Atlapetes latinucha</i> : delete
8	979	<i>phillipsi</i> , <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>phillipsi</i> , <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i>
2.1.	980	<i>pileatus</i> , <i>Leptogogon amaurocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Leptopogon</i>
3	980	<i>plateni</i> , <i>Pachycephala grisola</i> : correct to: <i>plateni</i> , <i>Pachycephala cinerea</i>
8	981	<i>platura</i> , <i>Hedydipna</i> : change to <i>platura</i> , <i>Anthodiaeta</i>
2.1.	981	<i>poecilinotus</i> , <i>Hyllophylax</i> : correct to <i>poecilonotus</i>
8	981	<i>poliogenys</i> , <i>Malacocincla malaccensis</i> : correct to <i>poliogenis</i> , <i>Malacocincla malaccensis</i>
2.1.	982	<i>pontilus</i> , <i>Junco hyemalis</i> : correct to <i>pontilis</i>
2.1.	982	<i>prillwitzii</i> , <i>Macronus flavicollis</i> : correct to <i>Macronous</i>
2.1.	983	<i>propinquus</i> , <i>Cyphorhinus phaeocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Cyphorhinus</i>
8	983	Insert: <i>proteus</i> , <i>Chalcomitra senegalensis</i> p. 707
6	983	Insert: <i>providentialis</i> , <i>Psaltiriparus minimus</i> p. 539

2.1.	983	<i>przewalskii</i> , <i>Bradypterus thoracicus</i> : correct to <i>przevalskii</i>
2.1.	983	<i>psammodroma</i> , <i>Charadrius hiaticula</i> : correct to <i>psammodromus</i>
3	983	<i>PTYONOPROCNE</i> : correct to <i>PTYONOPROGNE</i>
2.1.	984	<i>pulcher</i> , <i>Ptilorrhoa castanonota</i> : correct to <i>pulchra</i>
2.1.	984	<i>pumilis</i> , <i>Otus trichopsis</i> : correct to <i>pumilus</i>
2.1.	984	<i>purusiana</i> , <i>Rhegmatorhina melanosticta</i> : include the comma
2.1.	984	<i>pusillus</i> , <i>Accipiter francesii</i> : correct to <i>francesiae</i>
3	985	<i>pyrrhopygus</i> , <i>Trichixos</i> : correct to <i>pyrropygus</i>
2.1.	985	<i>queenslandicus</i> , <i>Coturnix ypsilophora</i> : correct to <i>queenslandica</i>
2.1.	985	<i>quercinus</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	986	<i>rhenana</i> , <i>Tetrastes bonasia</i> : correct to <i>rhenanus</i>
2.1.	987	<i>richardsoni</i> , <i>Cyphorhinus phaeocephalus</i> : correct to <i>Cyphorhinus</i>
2.1.	987	<i>richardsoni</i> , <i>Falco columbarius</i> : correct to <i>richardsonii</i>
2.1.	987	<i>rivularis</i> , <i>Cyanocorax yucatanica</i> : correct to <i>yucatanicus</i>
2.1.	988	<i>roccattii</i> , <i>Anthoscopus caroli</i> : correct to <i>roccatii</i>
2.1.	988	<i>rostrata rostrata</i> , <i>Pterodroma</i> : correct to <i>Pseudobulweria</i>
2.1R	988	<i>rostratus</i> , <i>Mirafraga africana</i> : correct to <i>rostrata</i> Last Corrigenda had <i>Africana</i> with a capital A.
2.1.	989	<i>rubicundulus</i> , <i>Ochthoeca rufipectoralis</i> : correct to <i>rubicundula</i>
2.1.	989	<i>rubrirostris</i> , <i>Psilopsiagon aurifrons</i> : correct to <i>rubrirostris</i>
2.1.	989	<i>ruecki</i> , <i>Cyornis</i> : correct to <i>ruckii</i>
8	989	<i>ruecki</i>, <i>Cyornis</i> : revert to this spelling, do not change to <i>ruckii</i>
2.1.	989	<i>rueppelli</i> , <i>Gyps</i> : correct to <i>rueppellii</i>
8	989	<i>rueppelli</i>, <i>Sylvia</i> : correct to <i>ruppelli</i>, <i>Sylvia</i>
4	990	<i>rufidorsa</i> , <i>Ceyx erithaca</i> : add p. 290
3R	990	<i>rufigula</i> , <i>Ptyonoprogne fuligula</i> : add, p. 536 Somewhat superfluous; correct is from footnote to inclusion in main list, page remains the same
5	990	<i>rufilateralis</i> , <i>Rhipidura spilodera</i> : correct to <i>rufilateralis</i> , <i>Rhipidura verreauxi</i>
6	991	<i>rufum</i> , <i>Campylorhynchus rufinucha</i> : correct to <i>rufus</i> , <i>Campylorhynchus rufinucha</i>
6	991	<i>sabini</i> , <i>Rhipidura sabini</i> : correct to <i>sabini</i> , <i>Rhipidura sabini</i>
3	991	<i>salimali</i> , <i>Perdicula argoondah</i> : correct to <i>salimalii</i>
2.1.	992	<i>salvadori</i> , <i>Caprimulgus macrurus</i> : correct to <i>salvadorii</i>
2.1.	992	<i>salvadori</i> , <i>Lybius undatus</i> : correct to <i>salvadorii</i>
4	992	<i>salvadori</i> , <i>Pitohui kirhocephalus</i> : correct to <i>salvadorii</i>
2.1.	992	<i>salvadorii</i> , <i>Chrysococcyx crassirostris</i> : correct to <i>Chrysococcyx</i>
2.1.	992	<i>salvadorii</i> , <i>Pycnonotus erythrophthalmus</i> : correct to <i>erythrophthalmos</i>
2.1.	992	<i>sanblasiana</i> , <i>Cyanocorax</i> : correct to <i>sanblasianus</i>
3	992	<i>sanctaeluciae</i> , <i>Lophotriccus pileatus</i> : correct to <i>santaeluciae</i>
6	992	<i>sanctaethomae</i> , <i>Ploceus</i> : correct to <i>sanctithomae</i>
6	992	<i>sanghirensis</i> , <i>Oriolus chinensis</i> : correct to <i>sangirensis</i>
8	993	<i>sarawakensis</i>, <i>Parus major</i> : correct to <i>sarawacensis</i>, <i>Parus major</i>
2.1.	993	<i>sarayacuensis</i> , <i>Corythopis torquata</i> : correct to <i>torquatus</i>
3R	993	Insert: <i>saturatus</i> , <i>Gallirallus torquatus</i> [replaces <i>limarius</i>] p. 119
2.1.	993	<i>saturatus</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
4	993	<i>saturatus</i> , <i>Pycnonotus cafer</i> : add – p. 566 [this name should be used in lieu of <i>wetmorei</i> which will move to a footnote]
6	993	<i>Saucerottia</i> : correct to <i>Saucerottia</i>
2.1.	994	<i>schelgelii</i> , <i>Pachycephala</i> : correct to <i>schlegelii</i>
2.1.	994	<i>schisacinus</i> , <i>Accipiter melanochlamys</i> : correct to <i>schistacinus</i>
2.1.	994	<i>schuetti</i> , <i>Tauraco</i> : correct to <i>schuettii</i>
4	994	<i>schulzi</i> , <i>Cinclus</i> : correct to <i>schulzii</i>
2.1.	994	<i>scintillans</i> , <i>Syrmaticus soemmerringi</i> : correct to <i>soemmerringii</i>
8	994	<i>schierbrandii</i>, <i>Coracina fimbriata</i> : correct to <i>schierbrandi</i>, <i>Coracina fimbriata</i>
8	994	<i>sclateri</i>, <i>Forpus</i> : change to <i>sclateri</i>, <i>Forpus modestus</i>
3	994	<i>scotti</i> , <i>Rallus longirostris</i> : correct to <i>scottii</i>
2.1.	994	<i>scutatus</i> , <i>Synallaxis</i> : correct to <i>scutata</i>

2.1.	995	<i>secunda</i> , <i>Tetrastes sewerzowi</i> : correct to <i>secundus</i>
8	995	<i>sericea</i>, <i>Pica pica</i> : correct to <i>serica</i>, <i>Pica pica</i>
2.1.	995	<i>sephaniodes</i> , <i>Sephanoides</i> : correct to <i>sephanoides</i>
2.1.	996	<i>sewerzowi</i> , <i>Garrulus glandarius</i> : correct to <i>sewerzowii</i>
3	996	<i>sharpii</i> , <i>Gallirallus</i> : correct to <i>sharpei</i>
4	996	<i>signata</i> , <i>Niltava macgregoriae</i> : correct to <i>macgrigoriae</i>
2.1.	997	<i>simensis</i> , <i>Psophocichla litsipsirupa</i> : correct to <i>litsitsirupa</i>
4	997	<i>simplex</i> , <i>Cyornis rufigastra</i> : add – p. 697 [this name should be used in lieu of <i>blythi</i> which moves to footnote]
2.1.	997	<i>sinaloensis</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	997	<i>sindzianicus</i> , <i>Motacilla citreola</i> : correct to <i>sindzianica</i>
8	997	<i>smaragdinus</i>, <i>Agelaiocercus kingi</i> : correct to <i>smaragdinus</i>, <i>Agelaiocercus kingii</i>
2.1.	997	<i>smaragdula</i> , <i>Topaza pella</i> : correct to <i>smaragdulus</i>
6	997	Insert: <i>sociabilis</i> , <i>Psaltriparus minimus</i> p. 539
4R	998	<i>soederstroemi</i> , <i>Heliangelus exortis</i> : correct to <i>soderstromi</i> <i>Eriocnemis</i> [generic name here added]
2.1.	998	<i>soemmerringi</i> , <i>Syrmaticus</i> : correct to <i>soemmerringii</i>
2.1.	998	<i>sohokotensis</i> , <i>Phasianus colchicus</i> : correct to <i>sohokhotensis</i>
2.1.	998	<i>soltarius</i> , <i>Phigys</i> : correct to <i>solitarius</i>
4	998	<i>somaliensis</i> , <i>Sterna fuscata</i> : correct to <i>somalensis</i>
8	998	<i>somereni</i>, <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>somereni</i>, <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i>
4	998	<i>soraria</i> , <i>Aimophila ruficeps</i> : correct to <i>sororia</i>
2.1.	999	<i>speciosus</i> , <i>Tachybaptus dominicus</i> : delete
5	999	<i>spilodera</i> , <i>Rhipidura spilodera</i> : correct to <i>spilodera</i> , <i>Rhipidura verreauxi</i>
2.1.	999	<i>spurium</i> , <i>Anthus cinnamomeus</i> : correct to <i>spurius</i>
2.1.	999	<i>squamigera</i> , <i>Anairetes agraphia</i> : correct to <i>squamiger</i>
5	999	<i>squamulatus</i> , <i>Monarcha viduus</i> : correct to <i>squamulatus</i> , <i>Monarcha vidua</i>
2.1.	1000	<i>steerei</i> , <i>Pitta</i> : correct to <i>steerii</i>
2.1.	1000	<i>stierlingi</i> , <i>Psophocichla litsipsirupa</i> : correct to <i>litsitsirupa</i>
2.1.	1000	<i>stigmatophorus</i> , <i>Lonchura bicolor</i> : correct to <i>stigmatophora</i>
2.1.	1001	<i>striatipectus</i> , <i>Camarhynchus pallidus</i> : correct to <i>striatipecta</i>
8	1001	<i>stricklandii</i>, <i>Gallinago</i> : correct to <i>stricklandi</i>
5	1001	Insert: <i>strigilatus</i> , <i>Trogon</i> p. 280 [new footnote]
8	1001	<i>striolata</i>, <i>Stachyris</i> : correct to <i>strialata</i>, <i>Stachyris</i>
7	1001	<i>stygium</i> , <i>Anthus lineiventris</i> : correct to <i>stygius</i>
2.1.	1001	<i>suahelicus</i> , <i>Batis minor</i> : correct to <i>suahelica</i>
2.1.	1001	<i>subaffinis</i> , <i>Tanygnathus megalorhynchus</i> : correct to <i>megalorhynchus</i>
8	1001	<i>subcollaris</i>, <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>subcollaris</i>, <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i>
2.1.	1002	<i>subgermana</i> , <i>Lichenostomus fuscus</i> : correct to <i>subgermanus</i>
2.1.	1002	<i>subrufus</i> , <i>Syrmaticus soemmerringi</i> : correct to <i>soemmerringii</i>
2.1.	1002	<i>subtorquatus</i> , <i>Corythopsis torquata</i> : correct <i>torquata</i> to <i>torquatus</i>
2.1.	1002	<i>sumbensis</i> , <i>Ninox</i> : correct to <i>sumbaensis</i>
2.1.	1002	<i>sumbensis</i> , <i>Tanygnathus megalorhynchus</i> : correct to <i>megalorhynchus</i>
2.1.	1003	<i>suttoni</i> , <i>Buarremon brunneinuchus</i> : correct to <i>brunneinucha</i>
2.1.	1003	<i>suttoni</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
8	1003	<i>swinhoei</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i> : correct to <i>swinhoei</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i>
3	1005	<i>TELESPYZA</i> : correct to <i>TELESPIZA</i>
2.1.	1005	<i>tenebrosus</i> , <i>Myospiza aurifrons</i> : correct to <i>tenebrosa</i>
2.1.	1005	<i>tenebrosus</i> , <i>Xanthomixis</i> : correct to <i>tenebrosa</i>
2.1.	1005	<i>tenuirostris</i> , <i>Scopous umbretta</i> : correct to <i>Scopus</i> and move down
2.1.	1005	<i>teretiala</i> , <i>Synallaxis scutatus</i> : correct to <i>scutata</i>
2.1.	1005	<i>tertia</i> , <i>Alaemon hamertoni</i> : correct to <i>tertius</i>
6	1005	<i>tertius</i> , <i>Caloramphus fuliginosus</i> : correct to <i>Caloramphus</i>
4	1005	<i>thaiacous</i> , <i>Oriolus xanthornus</i> : correct to <i>thaiacous</i>
2.1.	1006	<i>thamnobium</i> , <i>Francolinus natalensis</i> : correct to <i>thamnobius</i>
2.1.	1006	<i>theresae</i> , <i>Francolinus shelleyi</i> : needs moving down about 5 lines

6	1006	<i>tianschanica</i> , <i>Montifringilla nivalis</i> : correct to <i>tianshanica</i> , <i>Montifringilla nivalis</i>
2.1.	1006	<i>timbuktana</i> , <i>Tchagra senegalus</i> : correct to <i>timbuktanus</i>
2.1R	1006	<i>tirariensis</i> , <i>Cinclosoma cinnamomeum</i> : correct to <i>tiarense</i> Last Corrigenda had ‘ <i>cinclsoma</i> ’ .
6	1006	<i>tkatchenkoi</i> , <i>Perisoreus infaustus</i> : correct to <i>tkachenkoi</i> , <i>Perisoreus infaustus</i>
8	1007	<i>tonkinensis</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i> : change to <i>tonkinensis</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i>
4	1007	<i>tormati</i> , <i>Microeca alecto</i> : for <i>alecto</i> read <i>flavigaster</i>
4	1007	<i>tormati</i> , <i>Myiagra alecto</i> : add, p. 504 [new footnote]
2.1.	1007	<i>torquata</i> , <i>Corythopsis</i> : correct to <i>torquatus</i>
2.1.	1007	<i>torridus</i> , <i>Canchites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>Canachites</i>
6	1007	<i>torridus</i> , <i>Canachites canadensis</i> : correct to <i>torridus</i> , <i>Falcipennis canadensis</i>
6	1007	<i>torringtoni</i> , <i>Columba</i> : correct to <i>torringtoniae</i>
2.1.	1007	<i>tracheliotus</i> , <i>Torgus</i> : correct to <i>Torgos</i>
2.1.	1007	<i>transbaicalica</i> , <i>Phylloscopus borealis</i> : correct to <i>transbaicalicus</i>
4	1007	<i>travencorensis</i> , <i>Ploceus philippinus</i> : correct to <i>travancorensis</i>
6	1008	<i>tropicalis</i> , <i>Turdus libonyanus</i> : correct to <i>libonyana</i>
2.1.	1008	<i>tropicus</i> , <i>Anas cyanoptera</i> : correct to <i>tropica</i>
5	1008	Insert: <i>tropicus</i> , <i>Corvus</i> p. 513 [new footnote]
7	1008	<i>turcomana</i> , <i>Acrocephalus palustris</i> : correct to <i>turcomanus</i>
7	1008	<i>turnagra</i> , <i>Turnagra capensis</i> : correct to <i>tanagra</i> [no change to generic name]
2.1.	1009	<i>tuta</i> , <i>Ploceus pelzelni</i> : correct to <i>tutus</i>
6	1009	<i>tweeddalei</i> , <i>Irena puella</i> : change to <i>tweeddalii</i>
7	1009	<i>ugogoensis</i> , <i>Uraeginthus bengalus</i> : correct to <i>ugogensis</i>
2.1.	1009	<i>ultima</i> , <i>Telespyza</i> : correct to <i>Telespiza</i>
2.1.	1009	<i>umbrina</i> , <i>Strix woodfordi</i> : correct to <i>woodfordii</i>
8	1009	<i>umbrosa</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i> : correct to <i>umbrosa</i>, <i>Stachyris striolata</i>
6	1009	<i>unalaschensis</i> , <i>Passerella iliaca</i> : correct to <i>unalaschcensis</i> , <i>Passerella iliaca</i>
2.1.	1009	<i>undina</i> , <i>Cinclus pallasii</i> : correct to <i>undinus</i>
2.1.	1010	<i>ussurianus</i> , <i>Urosphena squameiceps</i> : correct to <i>ussuriana</i>
7	1010	<i>v-nigra</i> , <i>Somateria mollissima</i> : correct to <i>v-nigrum</i>
2.1.	1010	<i>vafer</i> , <i>Cettia major</i> : correct to <i>vafra</i>
8	1010	<i>vanbemmelli</i>, <i>Accipiter virgatus</i> : correct to <i>vanbemmeli</i>, <i>Accipiter virgatus</i>
4	1011	<i>vaughanii</i> , <i>Acrocephalus</i> : correct to <i>vaughani</i>
2.1.	1011	<i>venezuelana</i> , <i>Premnornis guttuligera</i> : correct to <i>venezuelanus</i>
6	1011	<i>venezuelanus</i> , <i>Mionectes olivaceus</i> : correct to <i>venezuelensis</i>
4	1011	<i>verdiscutatus</i> , <i>Helianthus amethysticollis</i> : correct to <i>verdiscutus</i>
2.1.	1011	<i>verreauxi</i> , <i>Alcedo meninting</i> : correct to <i>verreauxii</i>
2.1.	1011	<i>verreauxi</i> , <i>Aviceda cuculoides</i> : correct to <i>verreauxii</i>
5	1011	<i>verreauxi</i> , <i>Rhipidura spilodera</i> : correct to <i>verreauxi</i> , <i>Rhipidura verreauxi</i>
2.1.	1011	<i>verreauxi</i> , <i>Tauraco macrorhynchus</i> : correct to <i>verreauxii</i>
6	1011	<i>verreauxi</i> , <i>Turdus libonyanus</i> : correct to <i>verreauxii</i> , <i>Turdus libonyana</i> [sic - 2 corrections]
5	1012	<i>viduus</i> , <i>Monarcha viduus</i> : correct to <i>vidua</i> , <i>Monarcha vidua</i>
8	1012	<i>vielloti</i>, <i>Mellisuga minima</i> : change to <i>vielloti</i>, <i>Mellisuga minima</i>
2.1.	1012	<i>vinaceus</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
2.1.	1012	<i>violatae</i> , <i>Pachycephala melanura</i> : correct to <i>violetae</i>
2.1.	1012	<i>viridifrons</i> , <i>Lichenostomus obscura</i> : correct to <i>obscurus</i>
2.1.	1013	<i>vitellinus</i> , <i>Luscinia chrysaea</i> : correct to <i>vitellina</i>
4	1013	<i>vorhiesi</i> , <i>Pipilo aberti</i> : correct to <i>voorhiesi</i>
2.1.	1013	<i>wallaceanus</i> , <i>Alcedo azurea</i> : correct to <i>wallaceana</i>
7	1014	<i>warszewiczi</i> , <i>Dives</i> : correct to <i>warczewiczi</i>
3	1014	<i>westermanni</i> , <i>Dendrocopos macei</i> : correct to <i>westermanni</i>
5	1014	Insert: <i>whitei</i> , <i>Apalis thoracica</i> p. 560 [replaces <i>bensoni</i>]
2.1.	1014	<i>whitii</i> , <i>Synallaxis scutatus</i> : correct to <i>scutata</i>
2.1.	1014	<i>wileyi</i> , <i>Accipiter gundlachii</i> : correct to <i>gundlachi</i>
2.1.	1015	<i>woodfordi</i> , <i>Strix</i> : correct to <i>woodfordii</i>
8	1015	<i>wrayi</i>, <i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i> : change to <i>wrayi</i>, <i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i>

2.1.	1015	<i>xanthopyge</i> , <i>Pardalotus punctatus</i> : correct to <i>xanthopygus</i>
2.1.	1015	<i>xantusi</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
3	1015	<i>yamakenensis</i> , <i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i> : correct to <i>yamakanensis</i>
3	1015	<i>yarrelli</i> , <i>Motacilla alba</i> : correct to <i>yarrellii</i>
2.1.	1015	<i>yemensis</i> , <i>Carduelis</i> : correct to <i>yemenensis</i>
2.1.	1015	<i>york</i> , <i>Lalage leucomela</i> : correct to <i>yorki</i>
2.1.	1016	<i>yucatanica</i> , <i>Cyanocorax</i> : correct to <i>yucatanicus</i>
2.1.	1016	<i>yumanensis</i> , <i>Otus kennicotti</i> : correct to <i>kennicottii</i>
8	1016	<i>zambesiana</i>, <i>Hedydipna collaris</i> : change to <i>zambesiana</i>, <i>Anthodiaeta collaris</i>
2.1.	1016	<i>zharina</i> , <i>Arachnothera longirostra</i> : correct to <i>zarhina</i>
3	1017	Under Antbird: include Stub-tailed, 392
4	1017	Under Antbird: change Bicoloured to Bicolored, Grey to Gray, Grey-bellied to Gray-bellied, Grey-headed to Gray-headed, Slate-coloured to Slate-colored
4	1017	Under Antpitta: change Bicoloured to Bicolored, Grey-naped to Gray-naped
4	1017	Under Antshrike: change Blackish-grey to Blackish-gray, Mouse-coloured to Mouse-colored
3	1017	Under Antwren remove Stub-tailed, 392
4	1017	Under Antwren: change Chequer-throated to Checker-throated, Grey to Gray, Unicoloured to Unicolored
4	1017	Under Attila: change Grey-hooded to Gray-hooded
6	1018	Under Barbet: change Five-coloured to Five-colored
4	1018	Under Barbet: change Versicoloured to Versicolored
6	1018	Under Batis: change Woodward's to Woodward's'
4	1018	Under Becard: change Grey-collared to Gray-collared, One-coloured to One-colored
5	1018	Under Bird-of-Paradise: change Macgregor's to MacGregor's
3	1018	Under Blackbird: change Tricoloured to Tricolored
4	1018	Under Blackbird: change Unicoloured to Unicolored
5	1018	Under Bowerbird: change Macgregor's to MacGregor's
2.1R	1019	Cardinal-Woodpecker: delete the hyphen in this case. Under review (the logic affects many other cases).
4	1019	Under Chachalaca: change Grey-headed to Gray-headed
4	1019	Under Chat: change Grey-throated to Gray-throated
4	1019	Under Cinclodes: change Grey-flanked to Gray-flanked
3	1020	Under Conebill: change Bicoloured to Bicolored
4	1020	Under Coquette: change Racquet-tailed to Racket-tailed
4	1020	Under Cornet: change Grey-bellied to Gray-bellied
4	1020	Under Coot: change Slate-coloured to Slate-colored
8	1020	Under Cotinga: delete Chestnut-winged
4	1020	Under Cotinga: change Grey-winged to Gray-winged
4	1020	Under Crake: change Grey-breasted to Gray-breasted
8	1020	Under Creeper: insert Philippine -- see <i>Rhabdornis</i>
8	1020	Under Creeper: delete Stripe-breasted
8	1020	Under Creeper: delete Stripe-headed
4	1020	Under Cuckoo: change Ash-coloured to Ash-colored, Grey-capped to Gray-capped
4	1021	Under Dove: change Grey-chested to Gray-chested, Grey-fronted to Gray-fronted, Grey-headed to Gray-headed
4	1021	Under Elaenia: change Grey to Gray
4	1022	Under Emerald: change Versicoloured to Versicolored
4	1022	Under Finch: change Grey-crested to Gray-crested, Grey-crowned Rosy to Gray-crowned Rosy, Grey-hooded Sierra to Gray-hooded Sierra, Grey-winged Inca to Gray-winged Inca
3	1022	Under Finch: change Many-coloured Chaco to Many-colored Chaco
4	1022	Under Finch: change Sulphur-throated to Sulfur-throated
3	1022	Under Finch: change Tricoloured Brush to Tricolored Brush
4	1023	Under Flowerpiercer: change Grey-bellied to Gray-bellied

4	1023	Under Flycatcher: change Bran-coloured to Bran-colored, Grey to Gray, Grey Silky to Gray Silky, Grey-breasted to Gray-breasted, Grey-capped to Gray-capped, Grey-crowned to Gray-crowned, Grey-hooded to Gray-hooded, Sulphur-bellied to Sulfur-bellied, Sulphur-rumped to Sulfur-rumped, Sulphury to Sulfury
4	1024	Under Gnatcatcher: change Blue-grey to Blue-gray
4	1024	Under Grassquit: change Dull-coloured to Dull-colored
4	1024	Under Greenlet: change Grey-chested to Gray-chested, Grey-eyed to Gray-eyed
4	1024	Change Greytail to Graytail
4	1024	Under Grosbeak: change Slate-coloured to Slate-colored
4	1024	Under Gull: change Grey to Gray
3	1024	Under Hawk: change Bicoloured to Bicolored
4	1025	Under Hawk: change Grey to Gray, Grey-backed to Gray-backed, Grey-bellied to Gray-bellied, Slate-coloured to Slate-colored
4	1025	Under Hemispingus: change Grey-capped to Gray-capped
4	1025	Under Hermit: change Grey-chinned to Gray-chinned
5	1026	Under Hummingbird: change Xantus's to Xántus's
2.1.	1026	Jacamar – delete Chestnut, add Purus
4	1026	Under Jay: change Grey to Gray, Unicoloured to Unicolored
4	1026	Under Kingbird: change Grey to Gray
4	1026	Under Kite: change Grey-headed to Gray-headed
4	1027	Under Leaf-tosser: change Grey-throated to Gray-throated
8	1027	Under Linnet: correct Yemeni to Yemen
4	1027	Under Martin: change Grey-breasted to Gray-breasted
3	1027	Megapode –change Forster's to Forsten's
3	1027	Under Megapode: add Orange-footed p. 37
4	1027	Under Miner: change Greyish to Grayish
4	1028	Under Monjita: change Grey to Gray
4	1028	Under Mourner: change Greyish to Grayish
4	1028	Under Nighthawk: change Sand-coloured to Sand-colored
4	1028	Under Nunlet: change Grey-cheeked to Gray-cheeked
5	1028	Under Owlet: change Sjostedt's to Sjöstedt's
2.1.	1028	Ouzel, Ring not Ousel
3	1029	Under Paradise-flycatcher change São Thomé to São Tomé
4	1029	Under Parakeet: change Grey-cheeked to Gray-cheeked, Grey-hooded to Gray-hooded, Sulphur-winged to Sulfur-winged
4	1030	Under Parrotfinch: change Tricolor to Tricolour
4	1030	Under Pewee: change Smoke-coloured to Smoke-colored
6	1030	Under Piculet: change Ecuadorean to Ecuadorian
4	1030	Under Piculet: change correct Greyish to Grayish
4	1030	Under Pigeon: change Gray-cheeked Green to Grey-cheeked Green
4	1030	Under Piha: change Grey-tailed to Gray-tailed
4	1031	Under Piprites: change Grey-headed to Gray-headed
6	1031	Under Puffleg: change Colourful to Colorful
4	1031	Under Quail-Dove: change Grey-headed to Gray-headed
4	1031	Under Rail: change Grey-necked Wood to Gray-necked Wood
8	1032	Insert: Rhabdornis
8	1032	Under Rhabdornis insert: Stripe-breasted
8	1032	Under Rhabdornis insert: Stripe-headed
4	1032	Under Robin: change Clay-coloured to Clay-colored
3	1032	Under Robin: change Karroo Scrub to Karoo Scrub
4	1032	Under Sabrewing: change Grey-breasted to Gray-breasted
4	1032	Under Saltator: change Greyish to Grayish
3	1032	Scrubfowl: delete whole entry
4	1032	Under Seedeater: change Grey to Gray, Plain-coloured to Plain-colored, Slate-coloured to Slate-colored
4	1032	Under Seedsnipe: change Grey-breasted to Gray-breasted

2.1.	1033	Shrike -- at end of entry delete '-Babbler, Black-eared 617'
4	1033	Under Shrike-Tyrant: change Grey-bellied to Gray-bellied
2.1.	1033	Siskin, Drakensberg; spelling, not Drakensburg
4	1033	Under Solitaire: change Slate-coloured to Slate-colored
4	1033	Under Sparrow: change Clay-coloured to Clay-colored
4	1033	Under Spinetail: change Grey-bellied to Gray-bellied, Grey-headed to Gray-headed, Sulphur-throated to Sulfur-throated
5	1034	Under Starling: change Ruppell's Glossy to Rüppell's Glossy
2.1.	1034	Swift: there are 7 names including Spinetailed or Spine-tailed all should be without a hyphen
4	1034	Under Swift: change Grey-rumped to Gray-rumped
4	1034	Under Tachuri: change Grey-backed to Gray-backed
4	1034	Under Tanager: change Blue-grey to Blue-gray
3	1035	Under Tanager: change Flame-coloured to Flame-colored
3	1035	Under Tanager: change Plain-coloured to Plain-colored
3	1035	Under Tanager: change Seven-coloured to Seven-colored
4	1035	Under Tanager: change Grey-and-gold to Gray-and-gold, Grey-crowned Palm to Gray-crowned Palm, Grey-headed to Gray-headed, Grey-hooded Bush to Gray-hooded Bush, Multicoloured to Multicolored, Sulphur-rumped to Sulfur-rumped
4	1035	Under Tapaculo: change Ash-coloured to Ash-colored, Mouse-coloured to Mouse-colored, Unicoloured to Unicolored
4	1035	Under Thistletail: change Mouse-coloured to Mouse-colored
4	1035	Under Thrasher: change Grey to Gray
4	1035	Under Thrush: change Grey-cheeked to Gray-cheeked, Unicoloured to Unicolored
4	1036	Under Tinamou: change Grey to Gray, Grey-legged to Gray-legged
4	1036	Under Tody-Flycatcher: change Grey-headed to Gray-headed
4	1036	Under Toucan: change Grey-breasted Mountain to Gray-breasted Mountain
3	1036	Under Treepie change Gray to Grey
3	1036	Under Treepie change White-billed to White-bellied
4	1036	Under Trembler: change Grey to Gray
4	1036	Under Trumpeter: change Grey-winged to Gray-winged
4	1036	Under Tyrannulet: change Grey-and-white to Gray-and-white, Grey-capped to Gray-capped
3R	1036	Under Tyrannulet change Mishima to Mishana Not page 1037
3R	1036	Under Tyrannulet change Sierra do Mar to Serra do Mar Not page 1037
4	1036	Under Tyrannulet: change Sulphur-bellied to Sulfur-bellied
4	1037	Under Tyrant: change Many-coloured Rush to Many-colored Rush, Shear-tailed Grey to Shear-tailed Gray
4	1037	Under Tyrant Manakin: correct Sierra do Mar to Serra do Mar, change Sulphur-bellied to Sulfur-bellied
3	1037	Under Vanga change Chabert's to Chabert
4	1037	Under Vireo: change Grey to Gray
4	1037	Under Warbler: change Black-throated Grey to Black-throated Gray, Grey-and-gold to Gray-and-gold, Grey-headed to Gray-headed, Grey-throated to Gray-throated
3	1038	Under Weaver: change Loanga to Loango
3	1038	Under White-eye change Bicolored to Bicoloured
4	1039	Under Woodpecker: change Blood-coloured to Blood-colored, Chestnut-coloured to Chestnut-colored, Cream-coloured to Cream-colored, Grey-breasted to Gray-breasted, Grey-crowned to Gray-crowned and correct Darjelling to Darjeeling
5	1039	Under Woodpecker: change LeVaillant's to Levillant's
4	1039	Under Wren: change Bicoloured to Bicolored, Grey to Gray, Grey-barred to Gray-barred, Grey-breasted to Gray-breasted, Grey-mantled to Gray-mantled
4	1039	Under Yellowthroat: change Grey-crowned to Gray-crowned

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]